FEBRUARY 28, 2022

CITY COUNCIL

PUBLIC COMMENT

From:	John McGrail
To:	Cory Hoffman; R Thomas Homan; Carolyn Riggle; Kent Shafer; Catlin Frazier; Drew Farrell; Stephen Tackett; Lisa Keller; Bill Ferrigno; Elaine McCloskey
Cc:	SFA. Shelbourne Forest Activists
Subject:	This e-mail is for public comment.
Date:	Wednesday, February 16, 2022 9:41:47 AM
Importance:	High

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Thank you for your time & service to our community.

Mr. Hoffman I am curious why you changed your mind on sidewalks at last nights meeting which is not consistent with your e-mail written on 2/10. ?

"Accordingly, I think if we want to open those roads than whatever financing mechanism to put in Merrick, etc. ought to take into account the lack of sidewalks and consider them as infrastructure just as important to get put in as Merrick, etc."

That was a very good idea thank you.

Also Mr. Homan now feels we as neighbors should bear partial cost of the sidewalks.
Full sidewalks are required for Oakhurst if the city opens the streets. It is the duty of the City to provide safety for it citizens and the city should absorb the cost as Mr. Hoffman suggested and as Mayor Riggle voiced a concern as well.

Comparing Hillside Drive to Oakhurst is not Apples to Apples. Hillside Drive, Grandview Estates was a township development at the time of building & does not have 2 parkways involved in the equation and the entire neighborhood has no sidewalks. They also have double wide front yards and houses are on a 1+ acre lots twice the size of Oakhurst with woods behind them for the kids to play in.

Oakhurst's bus stops do not sidewalks. 2/3rds of Oakhurst where the kids live & play do not have sidewalks. The comment from Mrs. Turay's was eye opening when the bus driver asked her children to get to out of the street in ice & snow & get on a sidewalk.
The issue is we have no sidewalks for our children. For 50 years Oakhurst has worked but now we are disrupting the traffic flow, which with change, will bring safety challenges for our neighborhood. **If you must open the stub roads the city needs to provide safety for the residents and pay for the improvement.**

For Speedway, the city provided & paid for safety with a cross walk, flashing lights, & handicapped access which connects into Oakhurst.

Why not open 1 road such as Hope Dr. & have it gently curl onto Heritage Blvd.
Alternatively, open either Kensington or Sylvan but **not both.** These 2 stub roads are 2 lots apart. It makes no sense and surrounds 2 homes on 4 sides on an acre of ground. We have been told " the more openings to roads onto a street the more dangerous it becomes."
This could eliminate 2 or 3 roads onto Heritage depending on how you connect Hope Dr.

The tree falling argument is just a diversion. In 50 years we have not had a tree fall & block entrance or exit from Oakhurst.

Again, Consistency & safety is most important in" keeping our community safe & strong by being connected".

Respectfully submitted Susan & Dr. John McGrail 268 Sylvan Dr Delaware Ohio 43015

> On Feb 10, 2022, at 2:12 PM, Cory Hoffman <choffman@delawareohio.net> wrote:
>
> Just my thoughts on it as someone who doesn't live in Oakhurst and where I am at the this present time on this particular issue:
>
> Seems opening the stub roads would increase efficiency for people who live there versus having to drive around. Might even argue that internal neighborhood traffic having to drive around to get out of the neighborhood creates the risk feared if the stub roads are opened regarding no sidewalks.
>
> Ultimate point being that the lack of sidewalks is a significant factor. If we could do it over we probably should have had sidewalks put in place at the outset. It is my inclination that the "good city" is for people and all modes of mobility and not just personal automobiles. Just so happens that a lot of historical development here and everywhere in America revolved around personal automobiles. We can't change that. But, while the best time to plant a tree was a hundred years ago, the second best time is now.
>
> Why is this justified? Well, the decision to open the stub streets in conjunction with this development creates the potential externality of non-neighborhood automobile traffic through Oakhurst. How much is debatable but it is nevertheless there. Accordingly, sidewalks for pedestrians is a reasonable solution to challenges posed by this external cost and as we generally consider it fair for economic actors to bear the costs they generate - including the cost of the sidewalks in the overall development plan seems to me to be a way to internalize those costs.
>
> So, I think opening the stubs is a net good but we ought to find away to include the sidewalks that probably should have been there at the outset.
>
> Just my two cents for now.

From:	Susan McGrail
To:	Cory Hoffman; R Thomas Homan; Carolyn Riggle; Kent Shafer; Catlin Frazier; Drew Farrell; Stephen Tackett; Lisa Keller; Bill Ferrigno; Elaine McCloskey
Cc:	SFA. Shelbourne Forest Activists
Subject:	Re: This e-mail is for public comment.
Date:	Wednesday, February 16, 2022 9:26:07 AM
Importance:	High

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

We need to point out that the are only 2 houses on Kensington that have sidewalks. 337 & 338 Kensington. The rest of the street does not have a pedestrian walkway or safe passage for the children. Stating that there are enough sidewalks at the end of Oakhurst for opening the sub roads in not accurate and is not safe.

The new traffic patterns in & out the Oakhurst community will dictate new sidewalks. The cost should not be the responsibility of the home owner since this has been the city plan for such a long time. It would have been prudent to put the sidewalks in the entire neighborhood when the 2001 addition was added since the City states the opening of the stub roads was planned all along.
Thank you

> On Feb 15, 2022, at 11:04 PM, Susan McGrail <susanemcgrail@gmail.com> wrote:
>
> Thank you for your time & service to our community.
>
> Mr. Hoffman I am curious why you changed your mind on sidewalks at last nights meeting which is not consistent with your e-mail written on 2/10. ?
>
> "Accordingly, I think if we want to open those roads than whatever financing mechanism to put in Merrick, etc. ought to take into account the lack of sidewalks and consider them as infrastructure just as important to get put in as Merrick, etc."
>
> That was a very good idea thank you.
>
> Also Mr. Homan now feels we as neighbors should bear partial cost of the sidewalks.
> Full sidewalks are required for Oakhurst if the city opens the streets. It is the duty of the City to provide safety for it citizens and the city should absorb the cost as Mr. Hoffman suggested and as Mayor Riggle voiced a concern as well.
>
> Comparing Hillside Drive to Oakhurst is not Apples to Apples. Hillside Drive, Grandview Estates was a township development at the time of building & does not have 2 parkways involved in the equation and the entire neighborhood has no sidewalks. They also have double wide front yards and houses are on a 1+ acre lots twice the size of Oakhurst with woods behind them for the kids to play in.

Oakhurst's bus stops do not sidewalks. 2/3rds of Oakhurst where the kids live & play do not have sidewalks. The comment from Mrs. Turay's was eye opening when the bus driver asked her children to get to out of the street in ice & snow & get on a sidewalk.
The issue is we have no sidewalks for our children. For 50 years Oakhurst has worked but now we are disrupting the traffic flow, which with change, will bring safety challenges for our neighborhood. **If you must open the stub roads the city needs to provide safety for the residents and pay for the improvement.**

For Speedway, the city provided & paid for safety with a cross walk, flashing lights, & handicapped access which connects into Oakhurst.

Why not open 1 road such as Hope Dr. & have it gently curl onto Heritage Blvd. Alternatively, open either Kensington or Sylvan but **not both.** These 2 stub roads are 2 lots apart. It makes no sense and surrounds 2 homes on 4 sides on an acre of ground. We have been told " the more openings to roads onto a street the more dangerous it becomes."
This could eliminate 2 or 3 roads onto Heritage depending on how you connect Hope Dr.

The tree falling argument is just a diversion. In 50 years we have not had a tree fall & block entrance or exit from Oakhurst.

Again, Consistency & safety is most important in" keeping our community safe & strong by being connected".

Respectfully submitted Susan & Dr. John McGrail 268 Sylvan Dr Delaware Ohio 43015

> On Feb 10, 2022, at 2:12 PM, Cory Hoffman <choffman@delawareohio.net> wrote:
>
> Just my thoughts on it as someone who doesn't live in Oakhurst and where I am at the this present time on this particular issue:
>
> Seems opening the stub roads would increase efficiency for people who live there versus having to drive around. Might even argue that internal neighborhood traffic having to drive around to get out of the neighborhood creates the risk feared if the stub roads are opened regarding no sidewalks.
>
> Ultimate point being that the lack of sidewalks is a significant factor. If we could do it over we probably should have had sidewalks put in place at the outset. It is my inclination that the "good city" is for people and all modes of mobility and not just personal automobiles. Just so happens that a lot of historical development here and everywhere in America revolved around personal automobiles. We

can't change that. But, while the best time to plant a tree was a hundred years ago, the second best time is now.

Why is this justified? Well, the decision to open the stub streets in conjunction with this development creates the potential externality of non-neighborhood automobile traffic through Oakhurst. How much is debatable but it is nevertheless there. Accordingly, sidewalks for pedestrians is a reasonable solution to challenges posed by this external cost and as we generally consider it fair for economic actors to bear the costs they generate - including the cost of the sidewalks in the overall development plan seems to me to be a way to internalize those costs.

So, I think opening the stubs is a net good but we ought to find away to include the sidewalks that probably should have been there at the outset.

Just my two cents for now.

From:	Linsey Griffith
To:	Carolyn Riggle; Cory Hoffman; Drew Farrell; Elaine McCloskey; Kent Shafer; Lisa Keller; Catlin Frazier; R Thomas Homan; Stephen Tackett
Subject:	Public comment RE- addison proposal and need for Oakhurst sidewalks
Date:	Monday, February 21, 2022 3:07:55 PM

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Our City Leadership,

I was dropping off my daughter's friend in Oakhurst Sunday and a grown man on his phone and airpods walked right in front of my car to avoid a snowpile, necessitating a fast stop. As I was turning off of Sylvan and onto Oakhurst, a man with two young boys turned the corner. One of the boys slipped off the large pile of snow and directly into the path of my car. Thankfully I was driving slowly and paying attention. Either of these incidents could have easily resulted in a fatality and could easily be resolved with sidewalks on at least one side of the street to keep pedestrians out of the street. I'm a mother who had a kid in the car with me, not a harried Amazon driver or a distracted teen. Open up these streets and you won't just have neighborhood traffic, you'll have people flying low as a cut through, just like we do on Hull and Cotswold and Curtis and Belle.

I guess the City is only concerned about lawsuits from developers? I dread the day when we see one of these kids plowed down. Wrongful death suits pay out upwards of 500k and Negligence up to a million. Perhaps staff and officials simply don't care because while you all benefit personally from the developers patronage, you have qualified immunity from public lawsuits? I mean, it's just the tax payers money that will settle the lawsuits resulting from your negligence right?

According to an online estimator, to install a sidewalk on one side of the street throughout Oakhurst would cost 19-60k.

If you make the argument for uniformity, then you would match up with the connecting neighborhood and your cost would be 45-120k. Still way less than half of a wrongful death settlement or a negligence lawsuit, and hopefully with safety features in place, no one is hurt.

Citizens are on record identifying this safety concern, just as we're on record identifying the flooding issues being created by razing thousands of trees and destruction of natural wetlands. When we have property damage, injury, and loss of life due to the willful ignorance of the city and the developer, we will help the injured parties seek legal remediation against the City and Developer.

Once again, we see City Staff and Elected officials siding in the best interest of a developer, not in the best interest of the City's financial health, environmental health, or in the best interest of citizens.

Sincerely,

Linsey Griffith
--
Linsey Griffith CD(DONA), HBCE, PE
937-205-3301

From: Diane Mungovan
To: Stephen Tackett; Cory Hoffman; Carolyn Riggle; Kent Shafer; Lisa Keller; Drew Farrell; Catlin Frazier
Cc: Elaine McCloskey; CMO; R Thomas Homan; PlanningAndDevelopment; pwcs
Subject: Addison Development and Merrick Parkway Placement for Public Comment
Date: Wednesday, February 23, 2022 10:13:56 PM

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

February 23, 2022

Dear City Council Members and Staff,

I've struggled these past two weeks trying to decide what exactly I need to write to fully illustrate how the decision you make regarding the Addison Development will impact my life and those of my neighbors and Delaware overall for years to come. I've included pictures so please do keep reading.

To Addison, this development is one of many. What deals Addison may broker with developers is simply a means to an end for them to make as large a profit as Delaware will allow them to and then move on to their next big project.

For those of us who call Delaware home, the Addison project, as it currently stands, threatens to alter our lives - and not in a good way.

If Merrick Parkway is allowed to remain where it is currently drawn it will have a negative impact upon surrounding neighborhoods. It will destroy a stream, a wetland and a large swathe of mature tree canopy. It will add noise, air and light pollution to our neighborhoods - especially for those 30 homes who will have Merrick Parkway running right behind their homes. It will also decrease property values.

Please insist that Merrick be moved 70 yards (210 feet) from the back boundary of the long existing homes on Executive Blvd. and Pinecrest. This is still a great deal closer than Delaware's original thoroughfare plan placed Merrick Parkway. We all knew eventually the land between Oakhurst and Shelbourne Forrest would be developed, but we never dreamed our city would betray us in this way by allowing Merrick to be placed so close to our homes.

After speaking briefly with the city engineer, he indicated it is solely up to Council to insist Addison move Merrick. Addison will not move what is destined to become a major arterial road in Delaware unless Council insists. As a land brokerage firm they will continue to push for designs that provide them with the greatest opportunity to make money - regardless of the impact on the environment, the neighbors, or the city. It's what they do.

But as our elected city officials, what you do for our city is more important. You balance the needs of developers with the greater needs of the city and its residents. We need you to protect our rights. I'm begging you.

All developments in Delaware need to work with the topography of the land they are developing. We need to preserve as many of Delaware's remaining natural resources as possible. The land in question contains one of the last large areas of mature trees and untouched watershed areas within Delaware. Addison is set to destroy 4 wetlands, cut hundreds of mature trees, and pave over portion of stream. This in turn destroys vital flora, fauna and wildlife, plus it carries so many other implications in regards to Delaware's climate.

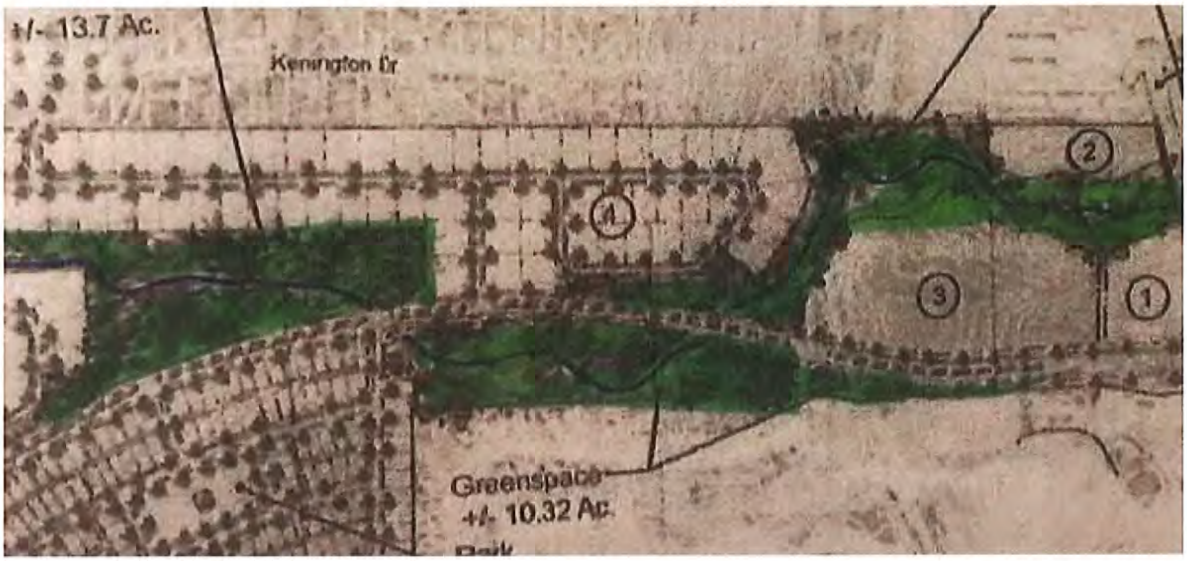
If for some reason you don't require Merrick to be moved the requested 70 yards from the back property lines of our homes, and the roundabout at Woodhaul to be pushed eastward into the open field away from homes, than please at least require Merrick to curve north around the lower portion of stream between Merrick and Executive Blvd. By curving Merrick to the north from the roundabout on Woodhaul, you will save at least one of four wetlands, you will fully preserve this section of stream and a large swath of mature trees.



As it is now - Merrick is built directly on top of a wetland as well as portions of the stream. The right of way (the solid black line below the white portion showing the road) is directly atop or right next to large portions of the stream. Less than ten yards of mature trees and only a short segment of the stream will remain natural in the area between Executive and Merrick. This should be unacceptable. I realize how badly Delaware wants Merrick to be built - but at what cost? It can be done responsibly. Delaware should insist it be built responsibly.

NOTE: On their map Addison does not reveal where the four destroyed wetlands lie. Retention ponds, while helping with drainage issues, do not come close to replacing the value of wetlands, especially when mature trees are cut to build these ponds.

Merrick should be built with the least impact on natural resources and neighboring properties. Addison's development plans, at this phase, are just plans. Lines on paper. Council can insist Merrick be moved and that the development going into the area respect Delaware's natural resources as well as the rights of current Delaware residents residing in the adjoining neighborhoods, especially the homes that will be the most impacted by Merrick's current placement.



Above is a segment of the proposed Wickham development from several years back - it illustrates how development in harmony with the natural environment is possible. It preserves large portions of the stream. It keeps Merrick away from existing homes. It also places single family homes adjacent to the Oakhurst neighborhood.

Below I've also included several picture of the stream that runs directly behind my house, adjacent to the farm road, after the recent rains. You can see for yourself how wet the area is and why this portion of land was never farmed. It's been woods and wetlands and part of the Olentangy watershed, untouched, for hundreds of years. Delaware needs to make certain that current and future developers are stewards of the land, not destroyers.







I don't know what else to say. I'm feeling so hopeless in regards to this development and the close placement of Merrick to my home and the homes of my neighbors. I know many of my neighbors have quit fighting feeling that our repeated efforts have gotten us nowhere. I've lost so much sleep and had numerous anxiety attacks envisioning what is certain to become a major arterial road traversing through my backyard.

Please do the right thing for Delaware and your constituents and insist that Merrick be placed at least 70 yards (210 feet) from the back lines of our properties - more if possible. Addison may have to alter some of their existing plans, but that is the business they are in. We all understand they are going to push for plans that provide them with the greatest profit. Please put the needs and rights of Delaware's citizens above those of out of town land brokers. Please let me breath easy for the first time since July once I know Merrick will be responsibly built further away from the homes on Executive and Pinecrest and that the stream and trees behind my home will be more fully preserved than what is currently proposed.

So the layout of Merrick as it relates to the affected homes on Executive Blvd should be:

- Back edge of all existing home's property lines
- 70 - 100 yards (210 - 300 feet) of mature trees surrounding and protecting the lower stream and Wetland A
- Mounding with native evergreen tree plantings (or a decorative sound barrier wall)
- Community walking/bike path
- Merrick Parkway
- Allow space for Merrick to be expanded on the northern side of the roadway so as to ensure

the trees and stream remain unharmed by future growth

I am open to further discussing the placement of Merrick and my other concerns regarding the Addison development if any of you would like to meet with me and my neighbors or call me any time you are free. I will make time to discuss my concerns and wishes for Delaware with any of you who are willing to listen.

Thank you for all that you do for Delaware and taking our concerns regarding this development and the impact it is set to have on our lives seriously.

Sincerely,

Diane Mungovan
937 Executive Blvd.

740-815-9711

From:	John McGrail
To:	Bill Ferrigno
Cc:	Lisa Keller; Catlin Frazier; Carolyn Riggle; Cory Hoffman; R Thomas Homan; Drew Farrell; Elaine McCloskey; Stephen Tackett; Kent Shafer
Subject:	Traffic counts in Oakhurst Subdivision PUBLIC COMMENT
Date:	Friday, February 25, 2022 9:02:08 AM

Dear Mr Ferrigno.

Thank you for your service. This Addison Project is all consuming and Addison Properties has left many details to city engineering.

It has been publicly stated multiple times by Delaware City Council members and administrators that motor vehicle traffic will not increase in Oakhurst subdivision if stub roads Kensington and Sylvan are fully connected with the planned Heritage Blvd extension to Hills-Miller road as part of the proposed Addison Development. This is simply a guess.

In order to be accurate, a baseline traffic count is necessary and prudent. A pre-construction of Kensington and Sylvan stub road connection traffic count is to be entered into the City of Delaware Council proceedings. Testimony by council members and city administrators that no increase in traffic will occur are insufficient and only assumption and guesswork.

Let's be accurate and diligent and establish a baseline for traffic flow.

Respectfully submitted,
Dr John W. and Commissioner Susan Mcgrail

From:	Tony Bonofiglio
To:	David M. Efland
Cc:	kgjjones; jrmjam58; epowers; twila; mwick175; nlevandusk; toothman12; rbrowning; ralnanyou; eengland; lbrowning; gloria_sancheznava; kathylandry; rjap; jmbrane; mattjulieweller; sherry_haught; wdargatz; jfought; susanemcgrail; pbohmer; udt82; jewell4; dwengerjoe; meganlatham927; clearskycommunicationscom; jeff_easterday; jimmarni; cmeyer614; lschneid; jeni4riz; dregs2k; nsisler; desireeholt; lorilee19; lydiabarboni; markotto; mantrasltd; jschwier; mycatquincy; moller452; ksykes; chopperdaisy@gmail.com; markst@nd.edu; norma@leroysservicecenter.com; bschultz620@gmail.com; shelbdh@aol.com; mary ann parker; paula and rick dinovo; elizabeth and brian bertsch; mike metzger; laura and robert price; sylvia bolander; patrycja.baranowska@us.yazaki.com; gretchen gurujal; bookuch@gmail.com; russell karen; krobertkaren; Ryan & Beth Turay; jeff rizzo; courtney pugno; jane muckey; Liz Gitter; elbert sykes; carol & keith burns; deborah stansbery; Neva Gill; Patricia and Matt Ellinghausen; carol burns; jeanie fivecoat; Robert Gitter; sue proper; don & marie larson; stormy bajat; Kelli schifferly; matt luchers; mary jo blickenderfer; jerry landry; chris_morlan@earthlink.net; carrieclifford@gmail.com; norma & brian o"dell; elizabethmuligan@gmail.com; lisa bonofiglio; marci and george downing; Elizabeth & Mike Boyer; Becky Wolff; samantha & shawn lynch; joeann phipps; Larry Proper; ed hoar; Amber & Mark Lopez; karen & jim mowry; diana & jamie campbell; Jeff & Cheryl Ruhl; David Neavin & Amanda Wahl; glenda and fred benner; kay musgrave; marc lopez; jenifer fashian; jbayes@columbus.rr.com; Stephen Tackett; Stacy B. Chaney; City Council Email; R Thomas Homan; Elaine McCloskey
Subject:	Re: Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan and the Addison Farms Development Plan
Date:	Sunday, February 27, 2022 10:58:40 PM
Attachments:	image003.png Exhibits - 2022-02-27.docx

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Mr. Efland,

Thank you for your response from 2/14/2022.

I have reviewed the staff report multiple times and it simply provides the Planning Commission with the City's justification for the developer to gain the planned mixed use (PMU) designation. The staff, through the list of thirty-six recommendations, further perpetuates the developer's narrative that through the PMU this development complies with the legislatively adopted Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan (Official City Plan). If there is no PMU zoning approval, the Addison Plan would not meet the context tenets of the Official City Plan in relation to the surrounding developments of Hayes Colony, Shelbourne Forest, Oakdale, and Oakhurst.

I understand that the proposal is being made by the owner of the property and staff from multiple departments evaluate the proposal and make recommendations for the Planning Commission and then they pass the recommendations on to City Council. What I'm having a hard time understanding is how two months after the adoption of the Official City Plan that no one on staff, Planning Commission, City Council, and the City Executive Team would question how the Addison Plan deviated from the Official City Plan (Exhibit 1)?

You made reference to pages 46-47 of the Official City Plan that denotes that the Addison Plan is a New Development Opportunity. I would like you to back up a bit and refer to page 39 (Exhibit 2) of the Official City Plan, which states, "A major focus in the future for the City of Delaware will be preserving and protecting what makes Delaware special, including undeveloped areas, existing parks and open spaces, historic neighborhoods and other unique places that contribute to the City's quality of place." It also states, "Any new development should be evaluated based on its context." What context does the city believe the Addison Property falls under?

In reading each of the five contexts, the Addison Property would fall under either an "Infill" (Exhibit 3) and/or a "Suburban Edge Development" (Exhibit 4). In my opinion it's a textbook definition of a Suburban Edge Development. Is it possible that the reasoning for Addison seeking to have the area zoned as a PMU is because the Addison Plan does not meet the context tenets of the Official City Plan? Why would the staff, Planning Commission, City Council, and the City Executive Team not question the Addison Plan just two months after the legislative adoption of the Official City Plan? Who on staff, Planning Commission, City Council, and the City Executive Team is looking out for the current tax paying residents of the city when a developer presents their plan? Isn't it the collective responsibility of these groups to ensure that the guidelines and tenets of the Official City Plan are being followed or adhered to? If that is not the case, then there is no need for an Official City Plan.

When it comes to Sub Area E; 53 acres of 315 one-story multi-family units, Sub Area H, the eastern edges of Executive Boulevard, Pinecrest Drive and the western edge of Oakhurst, the Addison Plan does not meet the context tenets of the Official City Plan. The Suburban Edge Development context guidelines are clear regarding: "When development occurs adjacent to existing development an appropriate transition is needed and adjacent lots should be consistent in use and size. Smaller lots or more intense uses may be located in the interior of the development." Also, "While accommodating development, preservation of (or mitigation of) impacts to significant environmental features, wetlands, streams, large stands of trees, and the like (where appropriate) is expected.", see Exhibits 4 & 5. These areas should be zoned as R-1 and/or R-3.

I have stated this on multiple occasions, I am not averse to future development and have understood that to be a possibility since the purchase of our home in 2005. My concern is the city is not following the context tenets outlined in the Official City Plan. This Addison Plan can be so much better by following the context tenets outlined in the Official City Plan. Yet this plan has two things that the city wants, a north/south road (Heritage Blvd.) and an east/west road (Merrick Parkway), and the rest of the plan has minimal resemblance to the context tenets of the Official City Plan. Is this the way the city intends to move forward when it comes to community development? The vision seems a bit short sighted and not in the best interest of the community. As you stated in your prior response, reasonable people can rationally and reasonably disagree.

I look forward to your response and thank you for your service.

Tony Bonofiglio
321 Kensington Dr.
Delaware, OH 43015

On Mon, Feb 14, 2022 at 10:59 AM David M. Efland <defland@delawareohio.net> wrote:

> Link to Staff report: Staff Report Packet with attachments 20220110.pdf. Also, available on line with the City Council agenda packets.
>
> Mr. Bonofiglio,
>
> First, thank you for taking the time to communicate your thoughts and to be part of the process. I respect your opinions.
>
> My response would be to direct you to the linked Staff report (also available on the City's web page under the City Council agendas section) which contains context and discussion related to the Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan. I have copied City Council here as the matters rest on their agenda at this time.
>
> Additionally, as to the development process it is important to recall that the proposal is being made by the owner of this property. Staff from multiple Departments evaluate the proposal and makes recommendations to Planning Commission and Planning Commission makes a recommendations to City Council. City Council ultimately must weigh and balance the proposal and comments in light of the zoning code, policies, practices, and the Comprehensive Plan's Goals, Objectives, and Actions. As with most developments there will be individuals who agree with and individuals who disagree with the ultimate decision.

Reasonable people can rationally and reasonably disagree.

As a number of public comments have referenced the comprehensive plan, I believe it is helpful to back-up and consider what exactly a comprehensive plan is in Ohio. It is not a regulation as the Zoning Code and other regulations are. It is a long-term guide that expresses the values and aspirations of a community. It is the broadest public policy document a community can create. It is a tool to help contextualize, weigh, and balance the sometimes competing elements within the plan itself and as it may be applied to individual site proposals. The plan also contains a large number of policy related elements and suggested next action steps.

The overall Addison Farms development proposal can be viewed to conform to many of the Goals, Objectives, and Actions of the Plan taken as a whole. Specifically, (in part) the following:

Goal A – Managing Growth and Change - *Direct, design, and encourage new development to promote compatible land uses, create strong quality of place including a mix of uses where appropriate, support fiscal health and promote sustainability.*

Goal D – Promote Housing Quality and Variety - *Ensure a broad spectrum of housing options to meet the current and future needs of the population.*

As to Sub-Area E as currently proposed, there are many elements of the Plan that conform to the Plan. Again, I would direct you to the Staff report but will highlight just a few in this response. Though the site exhibits some potential elements of Infill characteristics, Pages 46-47 of the Plan clearly denote this area as a New Development Opportunity.

To that end, even page 44 - Suburban Edge Development, discusses the use of planned developments, finding the right balance between the existing character of an area and meeting the needs of the community for housing and other types of development while ensuring appropriate transitions – an appropriate transition could be setbacks, mounding, buffering, landscaping, tree preservation or where lots are adjacent to one another they are consistent in use and scale. In the case of Sub Area E, the basic use is residential to residential with single-family detached in Oakhurst and some multi-family in Oakdale and Sub Area E being single story (2 car garage) apartments. Combined with the setbacks, mounding, tree planting, and tree preservation required in the draft zoning text this can be viewed as consistent in use and scale in addition to providing an appropriate transition and buffering. Continuing on, in fact, the Suburban Residential Character Area text on pages 62-63 provides additional context including a call for new such areas to embrace the trends of more recent developments as to high quality design, open space, and encouraging clustered development among other elements.

This discussion also notes the critical factor of establishing transitional zones that allow for step up or step down between housing to adjacent neighborhoods. This indicates that the use of different housing types, such as the Missing Middle Housing being proposed in this sub area, can itself serve as an appropriate transition. Again, this area is noted as a New Development Area not Infill. However, the additional setbacks, buffering, tree planting and preservation, and mounding proposed are additional elements to achieve a necessary transition in this case. This is reflected again on page 123 in **Objective A.9** - *Maximize compatibility between existing and new development, while allowing for appropriate changes – as new development takes place, it will be vitally important to the City's character that edge conditions between areas create buffers between incompatible uses to ensure compatibility. It is equally important to create a connected and seamless community when uses are generally compatible and where a certain mixing of uses is desired. This will require enhanced use of design parameters instead of buffering.* **Action A.9.1** – R*equire transition areas at edges of development* - indicates that the use of certain development types themselves could form a reasonable transition in addition to landscaping, buffering, and the like.

Finally, **Objectives D.1 - *Provide more attainable housing*** – *Meeting the housing needs of existing and potential residents, including workers at Delaware's manufacturing and business facilities, is a priority. Addressing the need for attainable housing will ameliorate the cross-commutation patterns (number of people working in Delaware but living elsewhere because they cannot afford to live there and vice versa) that characterizes Delaware's labor market. It will also help to make Delaware a more complete community with a population that is diverse in income levels* and **Objective D.3 – *Diversify the housing stock*** - *Encouraging the retention and construction of a variety of housing types will help the City to attract new residents and accommodate the existing population as preferences and needs change over time. This will create a more robust housing market and provide the choice in lifestyle that will continue to make the city desirable in the upcoming decades;* Both are directly applicable to the proposal and can be viewed as supportive and consistent with such. The picture and caption on page 183 under this Objective includes a picture of Redwood's Quail Pass apartments in Delaware noting it is *an example of high quality, smaller scale new housing that can serve as an example for future developments.*

In terms of density, Sub Area E is about the same as Quail Pass (6.1 units/acre) and Burr Oak Commons (4.6 units/acre) - as well as between the R-3 Single-family and R-4 Single-family District density ranges in the Zoning Code - and less dense than the Flats on Houk (about 9.75 units/acre) and Seattle House (about 11.4 units/acre).

In conclusion, it is important to remember that the requests are about the zoning and a preliminary plan at this time. The process contained in the specific draft zoning text requires that should these actions be approved, preliminary development plans followed by final development plans would be required for each sub area. Should the project move forward, the details brought forward for each sub area will inform the ultimate design of

each to fit within the overall development plan. The Comprehensive Plan appears to have many elements that fit with the proposal at this stage of its development.

Again, thank you for reaching out.

David M. Efland, AICP

Director of Planning & Community Development

City of Delaware

1 S. Sandusky St.

Delaware, OH 43015

www.delawareohio.net

740-203-1600 - Phone

740-203-1699 – FAX

Home of Ohio Wesleyan University

An Ohio Main Street Community – Main Street Delaware

MONEY Magazine – Top 50 Best Places to Live in America 2020.

Forbes Top 10 *"Best Places to Raise a Family"*

Ohio Magazine – Best Hometown 2021-2022 & 2007

An AARP *"Livable Community"*

From: Tony Bonofiglio <tony.bonofiglio@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, February 7, 2022 10:20 PM
To: David M. Efland <defland@delawareohio.net>; PlanningAndDevelopment <PlanningAndDevelopment@delawareohio.net>
Cc: kgjjones <kgjjones@mac.com>; jrmjam58 <jrmjam58@columbus.rr.com>; epowers <epowers@columbus.rr.com>; twila <twila@trimbleins.com>; mwick175 <mwick175@gmail.com>; nlevandusk <nlevandusk@aol.com>; toothman12 <toothman12@aol.com>; rbrowning <rbrowning@columbus.rr.com>; ralnanyou <ralnanyou@msn.com>; eengland <eengland@columbus.rr.com>; lbrowning <lbrowning@columbus.rr.com>; gloria_sancheznava <gloria_sancheznava@hotmail.com>; kathylandry <kathylandry@columbus.rr.com>; rljap <rljap@frontier.com>; jmbrane <jmbrane@yahoo.com>; mattjulieweller <mattjulieweller@aol.com>; sherry_haught <sherry_haught@yahoo.com>; wdargatz <wdargatz@columbus.rr.com>; jfought <jfought@columbus.rr.com>; susanemcgrail <susanemcgrail@gmail.com>; pbohmer <pbohmer@columbus.rr.com>; udt82 <udt82@aol.com>; jewell4 <jewell4@columbus.rr.com>; dwengerjoe <dwengerjoe@aol.com>; meganlatham927 <meganlatham927@gmail.com>; clearskycommunicationscom <jims@clearskycommunications.com>; jeff_easterday <jeff_easterday@hotmail.com>; jimmarni <jimmarni@yahoo.com>; cmeyer614 <cmeyer614@yahoo.com>; lschneid <lschneid@columbus.rr.com>; jeni4riz <jeni4riz@aol.com>; dregs2k <dregs2k@earthlink.net>; nsisler <nsisler@columbus.rr.com>; desireeholt <desireeholt@yahoo.com>; lorilee19 <lorilee19@yahoo.com>; lydiabarboni <lydia.barboni@gmail.com>; markotto <mark.otto@yahoo.com>; mantrasltd <mantrasltd@yahoo.com>; jschwier <jlschwier@gmail.com>; mycatquincy <mycatquincy@gmail.com>; moller452 <moller452@gmail.com>; ksykes <ksykes@columbus.rr.com>; chopperdaisy@gmail.com; markst@nd.edu; norma@leroysservicecenter.com; bschultz620@gmail.com; shelbdh@aol.com; mary ann parker <mparker301@yahoo.com>; paula and rick dinovo <dinovopd@gmail.com>; elizabeth and brian bertsch <ebertsch1998@gmail.com>; mike metzger <mmetzger7260@gmail.com>; laura and robert price <rmpzr@yahoo.com>; sylvia bolander <sylviabolander@gmail.com>; patrycja.baranowska@us.yazaki.com; gretchen gurujal <ggurujal@yahoo.com>; bookuch@gmail.com; russell karen <karenr19213@gmail.com>; krobertkaren <krobertkaren@frontier.com>; Ryan & Beth Turay <elizabethsmulligan@gmail.com>; jeff rizzo <cbrsjr96@aol.com>; courtney pugno <cedemayo@hotmail.com>; jane muckey <janemuckey@gmail.com>; Liz Gitter <liz.gitter@gmail.com>; elbert sykes <bsykes@columbus.rr.com>; carol & keith burns <kburnsc@outlook.com>; deborah stansbery <deborahstansbery@gmail.com>; Neva Gill <njcg38@gmail.com>; Patricia and Matt Ellinghausen <matt.ellinghausen@icloud.com>; carol burns <caroljburns1020@gmail.com>; jeanie fivecoat <jfivecoat55@gmail.com>; Robert Gitter <rjgitter@owu.edu>; sue proper <susanproper4@gmail.com>; don & marie larson <drl298path@gmail.com>; stormy bajat <stormybajat@yahoo.com>; Kelli schifferly <kshifferly@aol.com>; matt luchers <matt.kuchers@cru.org>; mary jo blickenderfer <blickfer@gmail.com>; jerry landry <jerrylandry@columbus.rr.com>; chris_morlan@earthlink.net; carrieclifford@gmail.com; norma & brian o'dell <bnodell10@yahoo.com>; elizabethmuligan@gmail.com; lisa bonofiglio <lisa.bono03@gmail.com>; marci and george downing <marcidwn@yahoo.com>; Elizabeth & Mike Boyer <veloBoyer@gmail.com>; Becky Wolff <fizzbangoh@gmail.com>; samantha & shawn lynch <samantha.h.lynch@gmail.com>; joeann phipps <pilot6@gmail.com>; Larry Proper <larryproper230@wowway.com>; ed hoar <retailtherapy61@edspot.us>; Amber & Mark Lopez <ambercatrn@gmail.com>; karen &

jim mowry <kmowry@frontier.com>; diana & jamie campbell <dlc1274@gmail.com>; Jeff & Cheryl Ruhl <jeffrey.ruhl33@gmail.com>; David Neavin & Amanda Wahl <dneavin390@aol.com>; glenda and fred benner <bennerg1944@yahoo.com>; kay musgrave <gmamusgrave@icloud.com>; marc lopez <mal7797@msn.com>; jenifer fashian <jenfashian@gmail.com>; jbayes@columbus.rr.com; Stephen Tackett <stackett@delawareohio.net>; rthoman@delawareohio.ne; Stacy B. Chaney <sbchaney@gmail.com>
Subject: Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan and the Addison Farms Development Plan

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Mr. Efland,

My name is Tony Bonofiglio and I reside at 321 Kensington Dr., Delaware, OH.

I am writing this email and copying members of the Oakhurst community to gain an understanding and explanation from the City on how the Addison Farms infill/suburban edge development plan meets the tenants of the city's recently adopted Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan (The Plan). The following email message contains questions and references to several exhibits. All the exhibits are contained in the attached Word document.

When we purchased our home in December 2005, we were under the impression, based on the City of Delaware Comprehensive Plan from 2003 – 2008, that the adjacent property would be subject to "Downzoning". Please see Exhibit 1. Meaning this area would be considered for downzoning from R-3 to ER-1 and R-3.

In reviewing "The Plan", we noticed for example, on page 42 (Exhibit 2) in the Development Context section, it indicates that an Infill development "requires sensitive design guidance to ensure compatibility in character with surrounding buildings". Further on page 44 (Exhibit 3) of "The Plan" in the suburban edge development section it indicates the following two guidelines:

"When development occurs adjacent to existing development an appropriate transition is needed and adjacent lots should be consistent in use and size. Smaller lots or more intense uses may be located in the interior of the development." and

"While accommodating development, preservation of (or mitigation of) impacts to significant environmental features, wetlands, streams, large stands of trees, and the like (where appropriate) is expected."

Why is the City's Planning and Community Development Department and Planning Commission not holding this developer accountable to "The Plan" in relation to Exhibits 2 & 3?

The Addison Farms development plan seems to have the carrot that the city is looking for and that is the installations of Merrick Parkway and Heritage Boulevard. Yet when it comes to housing and the

preservation of natural resources, the Addison proposal does not seem to hit the mark.

On page 112 (Exhibit 4) of "The Plan" under Objective A.2 titled "Encourage quality, higher density development in selected locations" within this objective it states: "However, in order for higher density development to integrate into the existing environment, it will be critical that it is located so as to not adversely impact existing single-family only neighborhoods." As City Leaders and Council has witnessed since the first announcement of the Addison Farms development in July 2021 the concerns of tax paying residents of Hayes Colony, Shelbourne Forest, Oakdale, and Oakhurst do not believe the Addison plan is hitting the mark.

For example, in Sub-Area-E specifically when it comes to "The Plan" Objective A.2, Action A.2.1 (Exhibit 5) and it states: "In addition, mixed-use Activity Centers (nodes within or adjacent to existing development) can be appropriate for higher density if edge development conditions provide a buffer with single-use residential areas and design is of a high quality." What is being proposed in "SUB-AREA E" is 53 acres/315 one-story multi-family units. Action A.2.2 of "The Plan" (Exhibit 6) states: "Create guidelines to be applied to any locations where higher density is allowed that demonstrate how it can be integrated without adversely impacting existing lower-density areas."

Objective D.4 (Exhibit 7) of "The Plan" states: "Maintain and protect housing values and character." It further goes on to say that "Current and potential future residents of Delaware desire to live in neighborhoods that retain high quality housing. This is important both to maintain housing values and to preserve existing character." Action D.4.2 (Exhibit 7) under this objective states: Discourage unsympathetic changes to successful existing neighborhoods. The preservation of existing housing stock that contributes positively to neighborhoods, especially in areas with a high concentration of attractive housing like the Northwest Neighborhood, should be a priority. New construction that is vastly different in scale and/or character should be avoided.

Why is the City's Planning and Community Development Department (PCDD) and Planning Commission not holding this developer accountable to "The Plan" in relation to Exhibits 5, 6 & 7? Why is the City's PCDD and the Planning Commission allowing a 53 acre 315 one story multi-family development adjacent to a lower-density single-use Oakhurst area? How does the City's PCDD and the Planning Commission believe Oakhurst property values are not going to be impacted by a 53 acre 315 one story multi-family development? Once again how does this fall in line with Exhibits 2 & 3 of "The Plan"? An 8-foot mound with trees atop of it does not sound like the appropriate solution. How does the Addison Development Plan meet Objective D.4 (Exhibit 7) of "The Plan"? Why does the Addison Development Plan not provide residents on the eastern edges of Executive Boulevard, Pinecrest Drive and the western edge of Oakhurst with like properties adjacent to them as outlined in Exhibit 3?

Objectives E.3 on page 199 (Exhibit 8) and E.4 on page 203 (Exhibit 9) of "The Plan" state: "Preserve natural environments. Through a combination of managing new development and pursuing policies and programs, the City should seek to preserve natural environments and the habitats they support. This should be pursued while connecting and integrating them (where appropriate) to the larger community network."

"Enhance the urban tree canopy. Delaware benefits from an urban tree canopy in many locations that provides aesthetic value, contributes to shade, reduces the urban heat island effect, provides stormwater benefits and provides natural habitat. Improvements can be made to the urban tree canopy in key locations."

How does the Addison Development Plan meet Objectives E.3 (Exhibit 8) and E.4 (Exhibit 9)? Once a large portion of the existing tree canopy is removed it may take a century for it to recover. The existing natural resources and tree canopy should be incorporated into the overall development plan design.

I ask Mr. Efland, why do we have a Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan when the first development that comes along after the adoption, we disregard all the key tenants of the "The Plan" that are designed to incorporate with the existing neighborhoods and preserve natural environments and enhance urban tree canopies?

In closing I would like to say we tax paying residents of Hayes Colony, Shelbourne Forest, Oakdale,

and Oakhurst have continued to express our concerns and the developer has made token adjustments to his plan. I am not averse to future development and have understood that to be a possibility since the purchase of our home in 2005. My concern is the City is not following the tenants outlined in the Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan. This plan can be so much better by following the tenants outlined in "The Plan". Yet this plan has no resemblance to all the exhibits included in the communication. Is this the manner in which the City intends to move forward when it comes to development? Disregard "The Plan" and acquiesce to the wants and needs of the developer. The vision seems a bit short sighted and not in the best interest of the community.

Thank you for your time and consideration, I look forward to your responses.

Exhibit 1 – Page 4 – Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan

WHO WAS INVOLVED?

Fundamentally, this is the community's plan. Throughout the process, community members were engaged and offered hundreds of ideas that helped to shape the plan's actions. A summary of those involved in the plan is provided below.

CITY STAFF

Coordination

> City staff supported and helped to coordinate the work of all other groups and provided local knowledge and expertise to each element of the plan.

STEERING COMMITTEE

Process and outreach

> A 31 member citizen Steering Committee helped guide the public process and creation of the plan's recommendations. Members were selected to reflect the City's diverse backgrounds and interests through an open application process.

ELECTED OFFICIALS

Guidance and Adoption

> Elected officials were updated throughout the process and the final plan was formally adopted by the Planning Commission and City Council.

PUBLIC

Input and feedback

> In-person workshops held in different locations throughout the City and online surveys offered a variety of ways for the community to give input throughout the process.

STAKEHOLDERS

Targeted input

> Various stakeholder groups were consulted to inform specific aspects of the plan, including business leaders, civic leagues, advocacy organizations, real estate professionals and developers, education professionals, students, young professionals and industry representatives, among others.

CONSULTANTS

Process leadership and expertise

> A consultant team facilitated the process, conducted technical analysis and integrated experience from other successful communities in Ohio and nationwide.

WHAT WAS THE PROCESS?

The plan was developed through a process that integrated input from community members and key stakeholders with technical analysis. The process began in early 2018 and culminated in Winter 2021.

PROCESS DIAGRAM

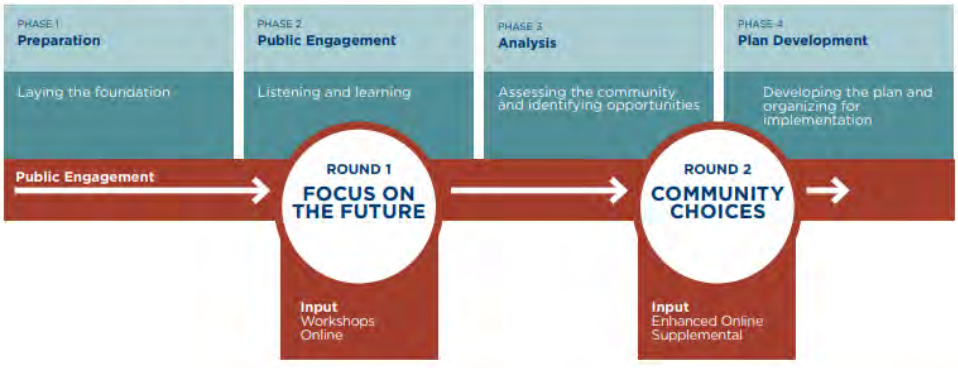


Exhibit 2 – Page 39 – Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan

DEVELOPMENT CONTEXT

The Development Context describes the overall purpose and general guidelines that should inform any change within each Character Area and Focus Area described in Chapter 5. A major focus in the future for the City of Delaware will be preserving and protecting what makes Delaware special, including undeveloped areas, existing parks and open spaces, historic neighborhoods and other unique places that contribute to the City's quality of place. At the same time, new development must be directed to help build connections, enhance vibrant neighborhoods and improve neighborhoods, commercial corridors and other areas experiencing disinvestment. New development is also encouraged in the focus areas.

The five contexts identified are:

- Preservation
- Adaptive Re-use
- Infill
- Redevelopment
- Suburban Edge Development

Any new development should be evaluated based on its context. This will ensure that new development is compatible and consistent with the established character of Delaware while providing new opportunities for future residents and businesses and being responsive to shifting demands in the marketplace.



The building at 20-26 E. Winter Street was originally built to house multiple businesses, eventually including the New York Cash Store. The Strand Theatre was added to it in 1916 and became the oldest continually-running movie theater in Ohio. A portion of the building has been adapted for re-use and provides gallery space and office space for non-profit organizations.

Exhibit 3 – Page 42 – Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan

INFILL

Infill is development within an existing developed area on vacant lots that is generally consistent in form and scale with its surroundings. It can also include construction on a mostly built-out lot that intensifies the use. Examples of infill are where a new home is built between two older homes or a new building is constructed on an empty lot in a commercial district between two existing structures. Infill will usually occur in areas with an established housing or business base that is experiencing an increased demand and has a supply of available lots or underutilized lots. Infill requires sensitive design guidance to ensure compatibility in character with surrounding buildings.

- Benefits: Infill projects increase development intensity in areas with existing infrastructure and public services and provide additional housing options, commercial space or retail/services. They can help to re-knit existing built fabric of an area, such as when built on a vacant lot between two existing uses.
- Challenges: Infill projects are surrounded by established development. Larger-scale buildings and an increased level of activity can be viewed as encroaching on established lifestyles and character.



Infill housing located between an older residential area and a shopping center (Redwood / Glenwood Commons) has a contemporary style but is compatible with the scale and character of existing development.

GUIDELINES

- New buildings should be built at a similar scale and with similar lot configuration (setbacks and location of parking and outbuildings), as well as with architectural proportions in context with the block and street.
- If infill takes place on lots at the edge of an area with more intense development, buildings may be constructed in between the scale of the two areas to provide a transition.
- The style of new structures should take cues from the existing context, but should be distinguishable and reflect the era in which it was built rather than mimicking older styles.
- All features of the rights-of-way, including sidewalks, curbs and gutters, curb cuts, and access should be consistent with the existing context if it is of a desirable quality. In contexts where the surrounding environment lacks desired features or amenities, new development should (and may be required by City regulations to) include a higher standard in such features.
- Consider the fiscal impacts of the development along with other factors.

SUBURBAN EDGE DEVELOPMENT

Suburban Edge Development is when a large piece of land (usually more than 50 acres in size) that was previously used for agriculture or forestry, and is surrounded by at least two sides of other large parcels, is developed. The property could be subdivided, condominiumized or part of a Planned Unit Development (PUD). A new street network, infrastructure, and buildings are built. This type of development has been common in Delaware in recent decades and typically involves annexation from one of the surrounding Townships in accordance with the City's plans and utilities.

- Benefits: Suburban Edge Development does not require demolition or adaptive re-use of existing structures except in cases where land needs to be cleared, for example, where there is an old farm or barn. It can accommodate large format uses or larger residential developments at a time of high demand for more housing or other uses. The initial cost of land can be less expensive than in redevelopment or infill projects because there is no existing infrastructure or no significant structures present.
- Challenges: Establishing connectivity to existing public road networks through adjacent development can be difficult. It can have adverse, long-term fiscal implications for local government from a maintenance perspective. The cost of infrastructure, improvements in rights-of-way and new services can outweigh the marginal cost difference in the land. Achieving the most appropriate balance between the existing character of Delaware while meeting demand for housing and other types of development will require thoughtful development standards or PUD. While PUDs can create valuable oversight and flexibility they can increase the need for City staff resources. They can also make approval processes lengthy, uncertain and costly for land owners.

GUIDELINES

- Multimodal transportation connectivity to adjacent areas should be emphasized.
- Protected and accessible open spaces and connections to nearby open space networks should be provided.
- Private sector applicants should build new roads following the City's Major Thoroughfare Plan to accommodate multimodal travel and include sidewalks, bike lanes, and on-street parking consistent with the City's Bike and Pedestrian Plan.
- New development should be coordinated and timed relative to infrastructure availability. Infrastructure, particularly sewer and water service, should be available concurrently with new development or developers must pay to extend it within a project.
- When development occurs adjacent to existing development an appropriate transition is needed and adjacent lots should be consistent in use and size. Smaller lots or more intense uses may be located in the interior of the development.
- While accommodating development, preservation of (or mitigation of) impacts to significant environmental features, wetlands, streams, large stands of trees, and the like (where appropriate) is expected.

Exhibit 5 – Page 112 – Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan

OBJECTIVE A.2

Encourage quality, higher density development in selected locations.

As a complement to encouraging mixed use development in selected locations, allowing for higher density in desired locations can help to support more sustainable and desirable growth (for example, the addition of in-demand housing units) while minimizing strain on expanding infrastructure and protecting open and agricultural space. It can help to provide a range of housing including attached housing for residents who work in the local community, enhancing the City's economic development goals. However, in order for higher density development to integrate into the existing environment, it will be critical that it is located so as to not adversely impact existing single-family only neighborhoods. It also must meet high standards for design quality of the units and the site, including landscaping, layout, roads, pedestrian paths, trees and other features.

From Berks County, Pennsylvania

To Delaware County, Ohio

Siegfried

Seigfried

Seigfreid

Werlein

Worline

Leon Borst

1936 - 2019



Leon Francis Borst, 82, of Chester County, passed away on Monday, February 25, 2019, at Berks Heim. His wife, Christine M. (Durning) Borst died on June 9, 1997.

Born in Reading on June 30, 1936, he was a son of the late John Anslem Borst, Sr. and Anna Caroline (Chernich) Borst.

Leon was a 1954 graduate of Reading Central Catholic High School.

He was a teacher in Bethlehem and a retired engineer for Burroughs/Unysis Corp.

Leon enjoyed the outdoors, golf and genealogy.

He is survived by three brothers: George (Gloria), James (Hedy), Frank, widower of Dorothy and three sisters: Teresa Schiefer (Ernie), Mary Ann Focht (Rodney), Kathy Mast (Robert). He is also survived by five children: Julie Reed (Kirk), James (Dory), Sue Reinaman (Michael), Patrick, John (Elizabeth) and eight grandchildren: Joseph, Jacob and Rebekah Reinaman, Erik and Eli Borst, and John, Ella and Anna Borst.

Leon was predeceased by a brother John A. Borst Jr.

Service will be held Thursday February 28, 2019, at 11 a.m. at Edward J. Kuhn Funeral Home, Inc., West Reading. Entombment will be private. Visitation will be Thursday from 10 to 11 a.m. at the funeral home.

Contributions may be made to the American Cancer Society, 3893 Adler Place Suite 170 Bethlehem, PA 18017 or the Special Olympics, 2900 Southampton Rd, Philadelphia, PA 19154. Online condolences may be recorded at www.kuhnfuneralhomes.com.

Published in Daily Local News on Feb. 26, 2019

Research Resources of Lynn Seigfreid Taylor:
ancestry.com Courtesy of David B. Seigfreid, 6G-Grandson of Johannes Siegfried of Germany.
familysearch.org
Delaware County Genealogical Society, Delaware, Ohio; Ohio Roots Web Message Board
Gen Web Forum website
1880 History of Delaware County, Ohio website
Ninety Sixth Ohio Volunteer Infantry Journal on freepages-roots web.
civilwaralbum.com (battles and photos)
"Kehrwecker Family Papers" Civil War Letters of Sgt. John Kehrwecker, 96th OVI, Company C. (website)
Vicksburg National Park nps.gov/archive/vick (Vicksburg National Cemetery, Vicksburg, Miss.)
National Military Archives, Washington, D.C. requesting Military and Pension Records for 1st Lieutenant Levi Seigfried.
American Civil War Photo of Levi Seigfried, a gift from our dad, Emerson Ashbaugh Seigfreid (Levi's great-grandson.)
Oak Grove Cemetery Records, Delaware, Ohio.
Oller Cemetery Records, Concord Twp, Delaware County, Ohio.
Liberty Church Cemetery Records, south of Stratford, Ohio.
Marlboro Cemetery Records, Marlboro Twp, Delaware County, Ohio.
Jerome Twp Cemetery Records, Jerome, Union County, Ohio.
Marion Cemetery Records, Marion, Marion County, Ohio.
ohiogravestones.org & graveaddiction.com
Cemetery Searches by my sister, brothers & nieces, Anne Seigfreid Postlethwait, David Seigfreid, Leroy Seigfreid, Kelly Seigfreid Davids and Angie Seigfreid Tucker. (6G & 7G Grandchildren of Johannes Siegfried of Germany.)
Marion Cemetery Tour by (aunts) Esther Seigfreid Thurston & Genny Seigfreid Hardy, (Dtrs. of Leroy Elmer Seigfreid.)
Siegfried Research, Audio recordings of Seigfreid relatives and Tombstone Photos by Anne Seigfreid Postlethwait.
Our 21 First Cousins, who shared ancestry, stories and photos with me.

Leon F. Borst of Glenmoore, Chester County, Pennsylvania. Siegfried Genealogy Researcher.
Elaine Schwar, Pennsylvania Genealogy Researcher.

Karen Gay of ~~Reynoldsburg, OH.~~ San Tan Valley, Arizona. Genealogy Researcher for the Delaware County Genealogical Society. Karen's Ancestry: Keiser- Gross-Hennis-Graham-Main-Veley-Wornstaff. GG-Grandaughter of Elizabeth Keiser & Benniel Seigfried.

Joe Eisaman of Peru, Indiana. GG-Grandson of Benniel Seigfried & Elizabeth Keiser; 3G-Grandson of Peter Seigfried and Diana Brownmiller. 4G-Grandson of Peter Siegfried and Catherine Minnich. 5G-Grandson of Johannes Siegfried II.

Roy Ellis of Grass Valley, Calif. Son of John Wilmer Siegfried. Grandson of Samuel Corwin Siegfried and Ethel Scott. G-Grandson of Wilmer Siegfried and Gwendolyn Hudson. GG-Grandson of William Siegfried and Susan Swartz. 3G-Grandson of Jacob Siegfried and Elizabeth Lantz. 4G-Grandson of Jacob Siegfried Pvt and Dorothea Levan.

Ervin and Diane Miller of Miller's Country Gardens in Delaware County (millerscountrygardens.com) Son of Gertrude Siegfried Miller. Grandson of Charles Siegfried and Mary Gross. Great Grandson of William Siegfried and Susan Swartz. GG-Grandson of Jacob Siegfried and Elizabeth Lantz. Ervin has passed away; son Dale R. Miller now manages the farm.

Wayne Pryer, Grandson of Myrtle Odessa Harden. G-Grandson of Levi Siegfried Harden. GG-Grandson of Ann Eliza Siegfried and Erastus Harden. 3G-Grandson of John P. Seigfried and Eva Ebert. 4G-Grandson of Peter Siegfried-1757.

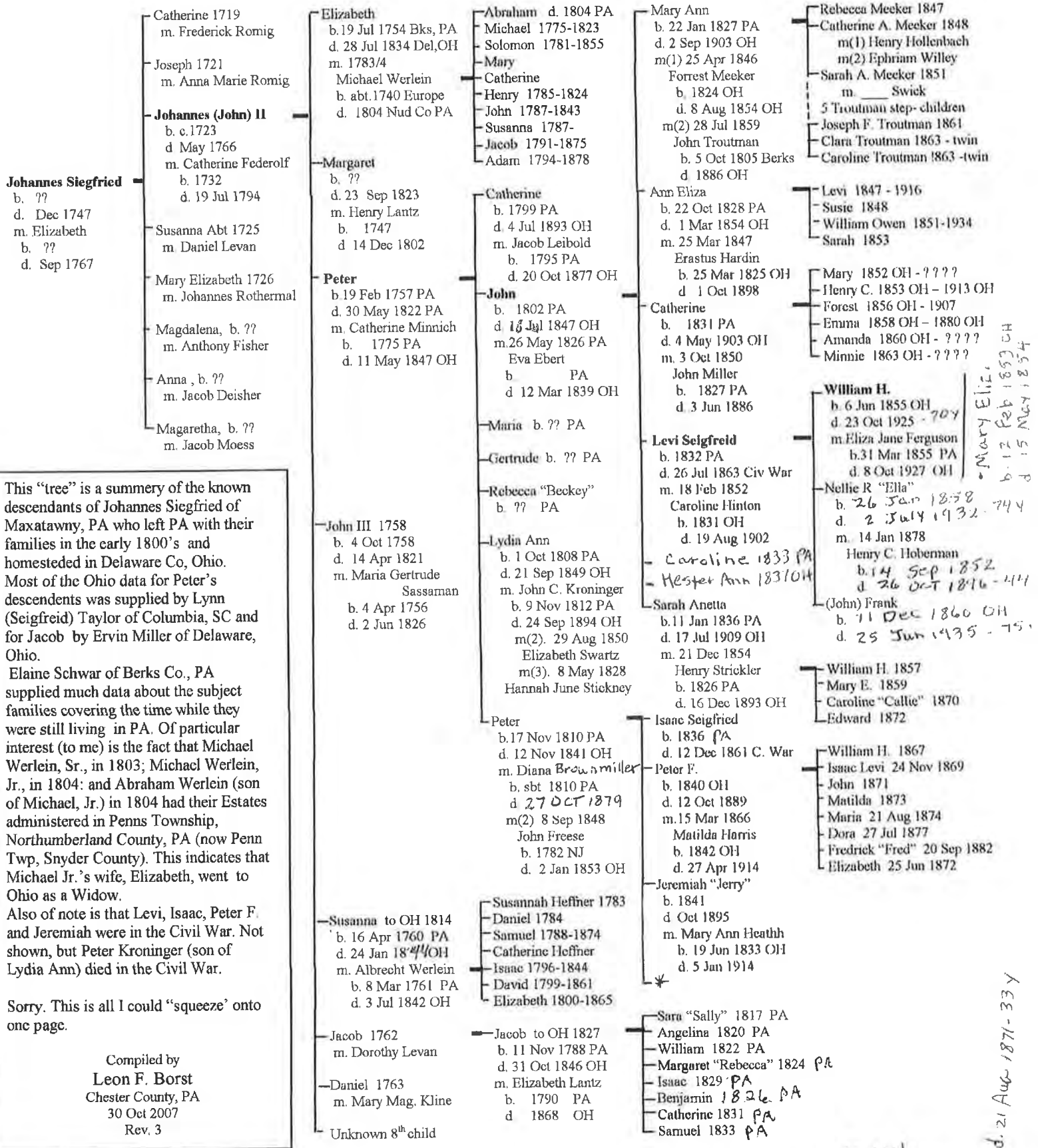
Barbara Leibold McDonnell of Berks Co, PA. GG-Grandtr. of Catherine Siegfried and Jacob Leibold. GGG-Grandtr. of Peter Siegfried and Catherine Minnich. Barbara grew up in Akron, Ohio. Her grandparents lived in Delaware County.

Suzanne Kupiec of Springfield, NJ. GG-Grandtr. Of Ella Seigfried & Henry Hoberman. 3G-Grandtr. of Levi Seigfried.

Anne (Knoske) Clapper of Simpsonville, SC. GG-Grandtr. of Mary Ann (Seigfried) (Meeker) Troutman.

Sandi Hartnell of Marshall, Michigan. GG-Grandtr. of Rebecca Worline; 3G-Grandtr. of Susannah & Albright Worline.

SIEGFRIED – From Berks County, PA to Delaware County, OH



This "tree" is a summery of the known descendants of Johannes Siegfried of Maxatawny, PA who left PA with their families in the early 1800's and homesteded in Delaware Co, Ohio.
Most of the Ohio data for Peter's descendents was supplied by Lynn (Seigfreid) Taylor of Columbia, SC and for Jacob by Ervin Miller of Delaware, Ohio.
Elaine Schwar of Berks Co., PA supplied much data about the subject families covering the time while they were still living in PA. Of particular interest (to me) is the fact that Michael Werlein, Sr., in 1803; Michael Werlein, Jr., in 1804: and Abraham Werlein (son of Michael, Jr.) in 1804 had their Estates administered in Penns Township, Northumberland County, PA (now Penn Twp, Snyder County). This indicates that Michael Jr.'s wife, Elizabeth, went to Ohio as a Widow.
Also of note is that Levi, Isaac, Peter F. and Jeremiah were in the Civil War. Not shown, but Peter Kroninger (son of Lydia Ann) died in the Civil War.

Sorry. This is all I could "squeeze' onto one page.

Compiled by
Leon F. Borst
Chester County, PA
30 Oct 2007
Rev. 3

SIEGFRIED – FROM BERKS COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA TO DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO

During the early 1700's, Johannes Siegfried traveled from his home in Germany to Maxatawny Township in Berks County, Pennsylvania, where he purchased during his lifetime over 600 acres of land he farmed and called Siegfried Farm. The community became known as Siegfried's Dale and included Siegfried's School, Siegfried's Church and Siegfried Family Cemetery. Church Records recorded the Siegfrieds as members of the Reformed congregation. They were not Mennonites, as recorded by early genealogists. In Ohio they became Lutheran.

Johannes had two sons he named Joseph and Johannes II. The research in this book contains the lives of Johannes Siegfried II's descendents, who traveled from Pennsylvania in the early 1800's to purchase land in Delaware County, Ohio and farm. In Ohio the surname spelling changed from Siegfried to Seigfried and then to Seigfreid.

Below I have set down the Ancestry Branch of Johannes Siegfried II (John II) that descends to our Grandfather, Leroy Elmer Seigfreid. I have included their birthyear and origin of birth.

An Ancestry Branch is passed from Father to Son.

Johannes Siegfried of Germany

1723PA Johannes Siegfried II "John II"

1757PA Peter Siegfried

1802PA Johannes P. Seigfried "John" (moved to Liberty Twp, Delaware Co, Ohio abt. 1836)

1832PA Levi Seigfried (arrived in Delaware County, Ohio at age 4)

1855OH William (Henry) Seigfried

1883OH Leroy (Elmer) Seigfreid

In this book are the members of this Branch, who moved from Pennsylvania to farms in Delaware County, Ohio. Some moved north to Marion in Marion, County, Ohio. Today you will still find Siegfried descendents in Delaware County and Marion County. I have found them all over the Country from Pennsylvania to California. My thanks to all of them for sharing their family ancestry research, photos and family archives with me. "The Search never ends."

Researched and Compiled by Lynn Seigfreid Taylor of Columbia, South Carolina -2015. (Grandaughter of Leroy Elmer Seigfreid. 6G-Grandaughter of Johannes Siegfried of Germany.)



Lake Trail or Lake Shore Path
Great Trail or Great Path
Vincennes and Indianapolis Road from Detroit, Michigan
Maysville Pike (To Cincinnati)
Scioto Trail (To Portsmouth)
Zane's Trace (From Wheeling WVa to Mason County, Ky)

Ohio Migration Trails

The Great Trail or Great Path was the western extension of the great highway between the Indian country around Delaware and Chesapeake bays, and the forks of the Ohio. Passing westward from Pittsburg, Allegheny County, PA this trail traversed Northeastern Ohio to Sandusky Bay...

The Scioto Trail was the most important of the north and south trails of the state between Sandusky Bay on the north and the Ohio River at the mouth of the Scioto on the south.

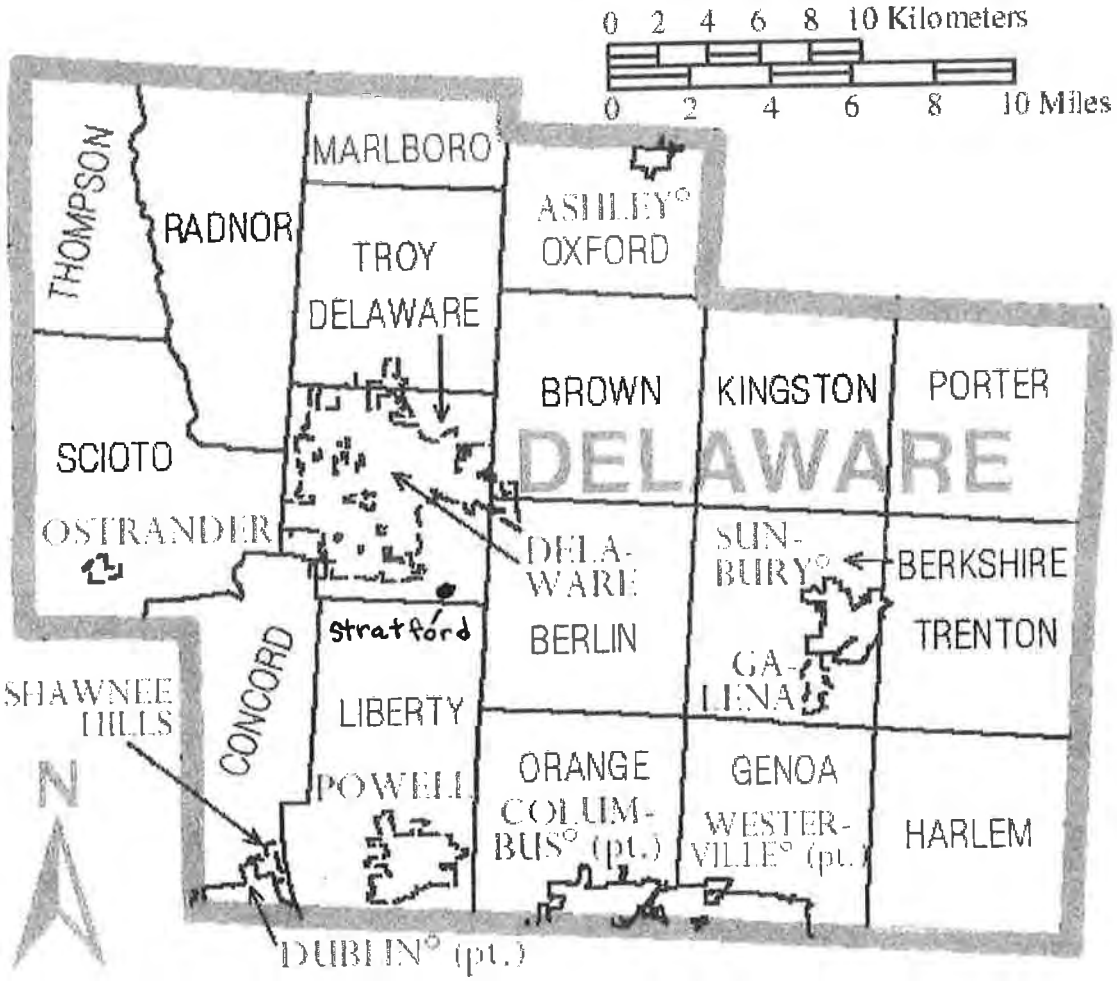
The Scioto Trail ran through Delaware County, Ohio.

Liberty Township, Delaware County, Ohio description from 1880 Delaware Co, Ohio History

"The land in Liberty Township will compare favorably with any portion of the County. It is what might be termed rolling, but not rough or broken, and originally contained all varieties of timber common in this section among which may be noted black and white walnut, oak, hickory, sugar-maple, hackberry, sycamore. Fine sugar orchards abound in various parts of the township. What are called pigeon oaks were quite plenty; this name was applied to them on account of the vast numbers of wild pigeons that swarmed into them in the Fall of the year, and fed upon acorns.

Much attention is paid to sheep raising and wool-growing, and many fine flocks of sheep are to be found in the township. To sum up a word, Liberty is one of the wealthy and flourishing subdivisions of the County."

Note: 1800's Seigfried/Siegfried & Worline Farms were in the Delaware County Townships of: **Marlboro, Radnor, Troy, Delaware, Liberty and Concord.** -Lynn (Seigfreid) Taylor



1840 US Federal Census/Delaware County, Ohio:
(surname spelling was at the Census Takers' discretion)
(information in parenthesis added by Lynn Taylor)

Jacob Siegfried (b.11Nov1788PA) age 52 (First Cousin of John & Peter listed below)
Agriculture: 3 (males)
1 female (Jacobs' wife's age)
4 sons, 3 daughters; 2 blind (a son & a daughter were blind)
Total: 5 males, 4 females.

John Siegfried (b.1802PA) age 38
Agriculture: 1 (male)
1 female (Johns' wife's age)
1 female (Johns' mother's age)
1 son, 4 daughters.
Total: 2 males, 6 females.

Peter Sigfried. (b.17Nov1810PA) age 30
Agriculture: 1 (male)
1 female (Peters' wife's age)
3 sons, 1 daughter
Total: 4 males, 2 females.

1860 U.S. FEDERAL CENSUS/DELAWARE COUNTY, OHIO:
(Surname spelling was at the Census Takers' discretion)
(information in parentheses added by Lynn Taylor)
(Townships listed with County)
(all these 1860 farmers were First Cousins)

Liberty, Delaware, Ohio
Levi Seigfried. (son of John P. Seigfried b.1802PA; Liberty farmer)
DOB 1832PA Age 28
Post Office Dublin
Farmer

Liberty, Delaware, Ohio
Danl Seighford
DOB 1820PA Age 40
Miller (by Trade)

Delaware, Delaware, Ohio
Nathan Siefred (on 1880 Census spelled Seigfried)
DOB 1835PA. Age 25
Miller (by Trade)

Delaware, Delaware, Ohio
Benj (Benjamin) Seigfried (son of Jacob Siegfried b.1788PA; Delaware farmer)
DOB 1829PA Age 31
Farmer

Delaware, Delaware, Ohio
Wm (William) Seigfried (son of Jacob Siegfried b.1788PA; Delaware farmer)
DOB 1823PA Age 37
Farmer

Concord, Delaware, Ohio
Jeremiah Siegfried (Seigfried on tombstone) (son of Peter Siegfried b.1810PA; Liberty farmer)
DOB 1842OH Age 18
Farmer

Concord, Delaware, Ohio
Peter Sieghfried (Seigfried on Tombstone) (son of Peter Siegfried b.1810 PA; Liberty farmer)
DOB 1840OH Age 20
Farmer

WE ARRIVE IN SIEGFRIED'S DALE

"In 1752, after petition by Conrad Weiser and others, Berks County was carved out of Philadelphia, Chester and Lancaster counties. The Penns selected the site for the county seat and laid out the city of Reading, named for Reading, England. The county was a thriving political sub-division more than 20 years before the Declaration of Independence.

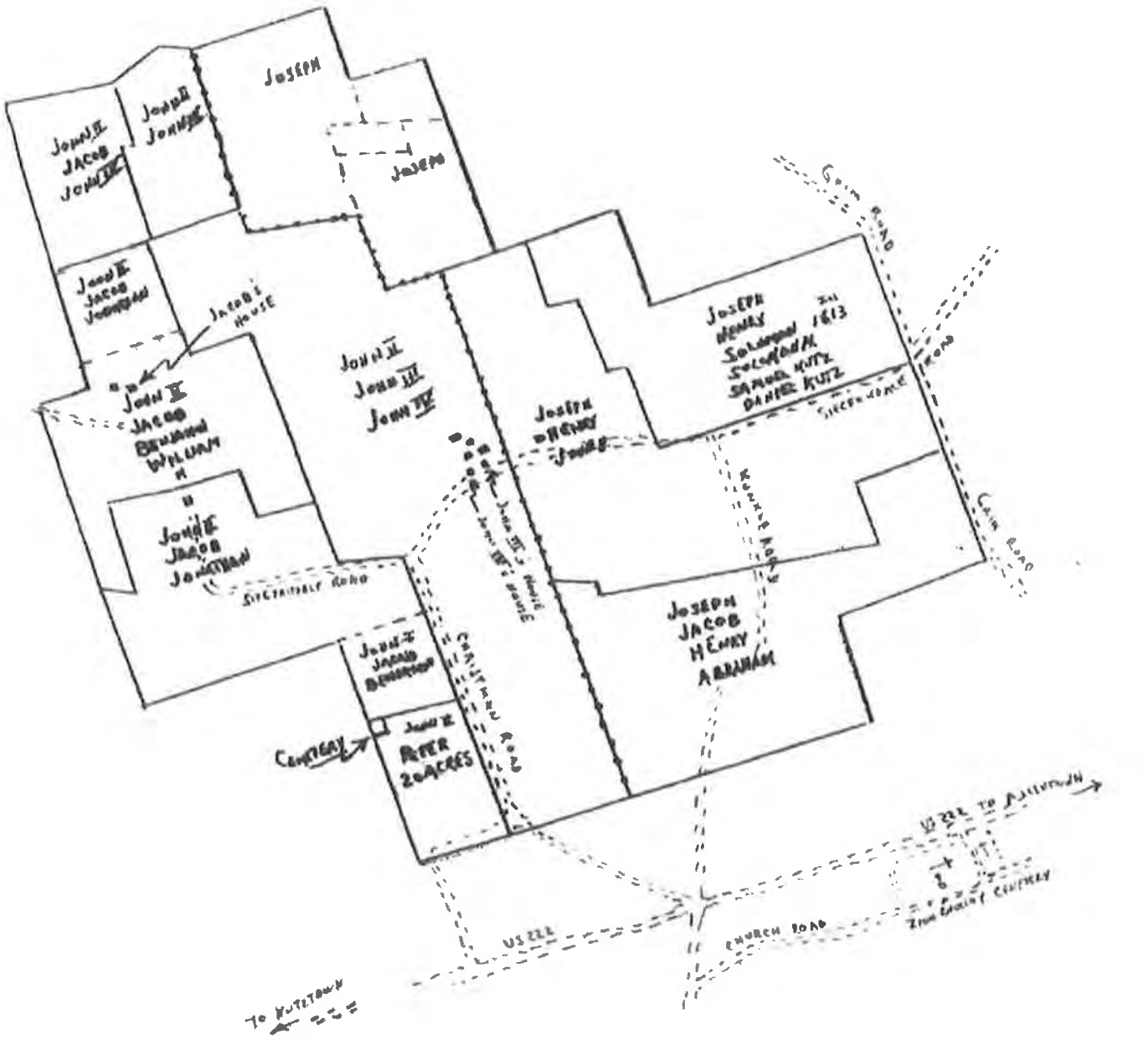
Settlers came into what is now Maxatawny Township before Berks was a county and before Maxatawny was a township. These hardy pioneers made their way into the wooded wilderness following streams and Indian trails, probably crossing the mountain from the Oley Valley. Two land purchases, made in November 1729 are recorded: Nicholas Kutz bought 150 acres near Eagle Point and Jacob Hottenstein bought 116 acres in Maxatawny. Five years earlier Peter Wentz patented 1000 acres, including at least a portion of present Kutztown.

Sometime between 1719 and 1732 **Johannes Siegfried** and his family crossed the Oley Hills and settled a tract of land in what is now known as Siegfried's Dale. Jacob Levan, a Huguenot, settled at Eagle Point before 1734. Indians, who largely inhabited this portion of the colony, had to retreat further toward the Blue Mountain.

In September 1742, the court created a tract of 14,960 acres and named it Maxatawny, meaning "Bear's Path Creek." The town of Kutztown was laid out from this township in 1779 by George Kutz, who named it after himself. It became the second borough in the county in 1815; Reading being the first in 1783. "

ref: "The Story of Zion Maxatawny Union Church"

Early Division of
Siegfried Land
MaxatawnyTownship, Berks County, PA



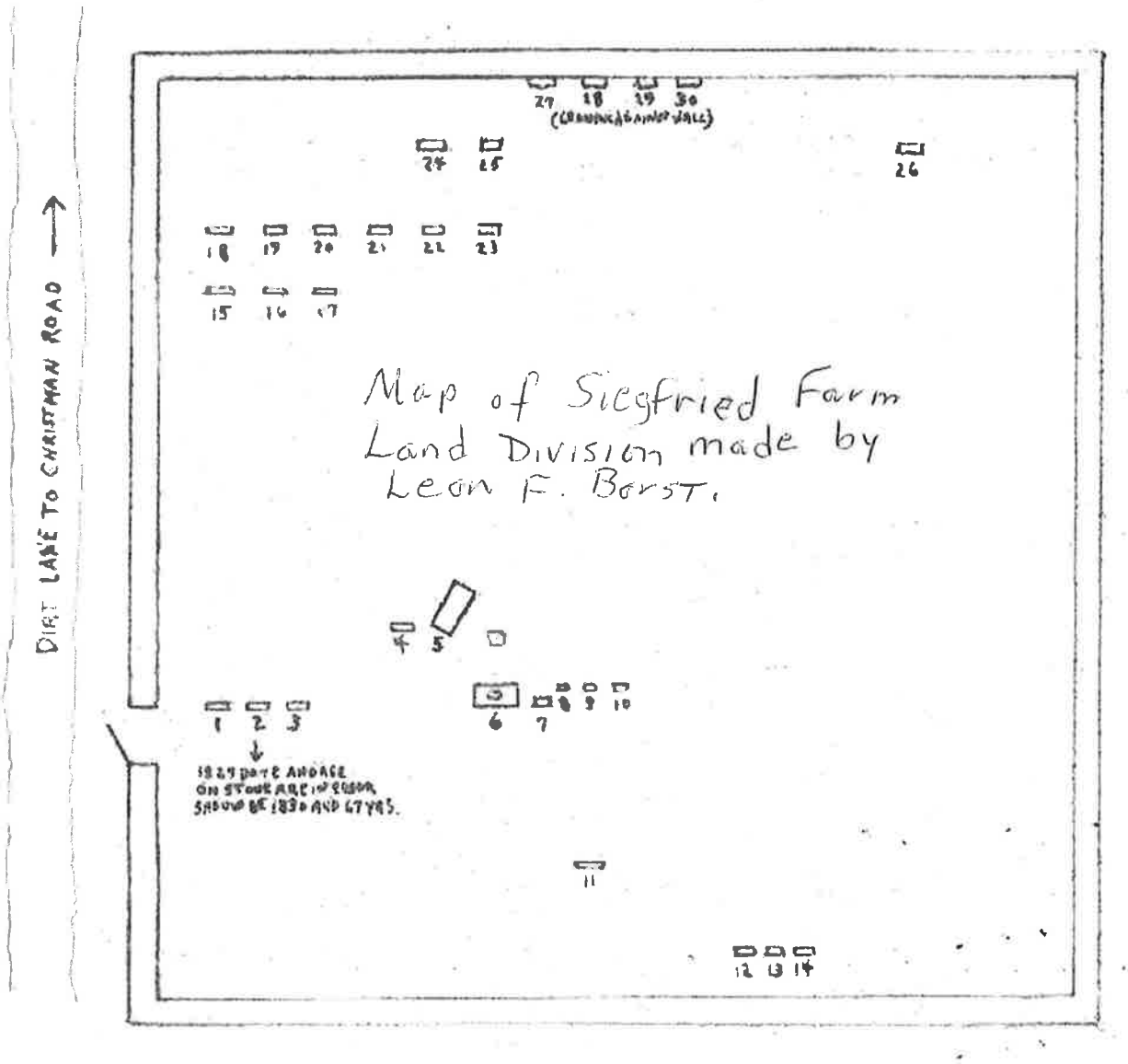
The above diagram illustrates the 600+ acres of land **Johannes Siegfried** had when he died in Dec 1747. Some present day roads are included to help you identify the location of this land in Berks County, PA. Also included is the location of " "The Siegfried Family Cemetery" and the location of "Maxatawny Zion Church and Cemetery" (once known as "Siegfried's Church"). Johannes, by his will written in Dec 1747, divided the land equally between his sons **Joseph Siegfried** (b.1821) and **John Siegfried II** (b. 1723). Joseph sold his land (except for about 1/4 acre which contained his house) to his sons **Henry** (b.1751) and **Jacob** (b.1753) -- Henry later purchased the land from Jacob and Jacob moved to what is now Schuylkill County. Henry sold land to his oldest son **Solomon** (b. 1783) in 1813. Henry's Will, written 25 Oct 1821, gave his house and 130 acres to his son **John H.** (b.1796) and gave to son **Abraham** (b.1800), "all the land I purchased from my brother Jacob".

John Siegfried II (b.1723), by will dated 19 Dec 1765, gave 1/2 his land "including the Old Place" to son **John III** (b.1758) and 1/2 to son **Jacob** (b.1762) except for 20 acres which he gave to son **Peter** (b.1757). John III built a new house in 1790 and in 1810 transferred this house and the land to son **John IV** (b.1782) and moved to a farm, which eventually contained 177 acres near Kutztown where present day Kohler Rd. and Bowers Rd. intersect. John IV built a new house in 1827 next to the 1790 house on Siegfriedale Rd. Jacob (b. 1762) built a small stone house in the 1780's and added a large addition in 1792. Jacob (b.1762) sold his land to his sons **Benjamin** (b.1785) and **Jonathan** (b.1790) in 1819.

12

Siegfried Family Cemetery

Maxatawny Twp., Berks Co.,Pa.



1. William, 10Jul1797 – 6 Feb 1827
2. Jacob, 19Aug1762 – 28 Mar 1830
3. Doreda (Dorothy), 2 Feb 1765 – 14 Mar 1831
4. Daniel, 8 Jan 1819 – 23 Apr 1825
5. Gertraut, 1Jul1788 – 10 Nov 1815
6. Benjamin, 3Feb1785 – 4 Sep 1862
7. Maria (nee: Kiefer), 11 Jan 1782 – 23 May 1813
8. A son B S F born 3 Apr 1813
9. Born and died 1802
10. Born 22 Jul 1814 2 days old
11. Anna Maria (nee: Romig), 15 Jun 1724 -10 Dec 1806
12. David, 1 Jun 1806 – 25 Dec 1827
13. Johannes, 20 Jan 1782, 18 Jun 1635
14. Catherina, 17 Jun 1776 – 12 May 1850
15. Henrich, 20 Mar 1787 – 26 Dec 1803
16. Elizabeth, 5 May 1760 – 17 Apr 1816
17. Heinrich, 17 Apr 1751 – 9 Aug 1822
18. Heinrich, 19 Nov 1785 – 21 Mar 1805
19. Judith Schlauch, 17 Oct 1792 – 20 Nov 1815
20. Johannes, 1 Oct 1758 – 14 Apr 1821
21. Maria Gertraud, 1 Apr 1756 – 7 Jun 1828
22. Johannes, 27 Aug 1802 – 30 Jul 1840
23. Hanna (nee: Grim), 28 Feb 1803 – 23 Nov 1840
24. Catharina, 19 Mar 1832 – 1 Jul 1833
25. Gideon Simon, 5 Jan 1838 – 30 Oct 1840
26. Peter, 19 Feb 1757 – 30 May 1822
27. Magdalena, 9 Jan 1777 – 25 Feb 1779
28. S.S. (This is probably a Foot stone)
29. Rebecca, d. 28 Mar 1816, 8 Yrs.- 4 Mo.- 6days
30. Anna Marie Fetter, b. 22 May 1777

Compiled Nov1995 and Revised May2000 by Leon F. Borst. Many tombstones are missing or can no longer be read. Descendents of Peter Siegfried, #26, moved to farm in Delaware, Ohio.

30Jul1898 Reading Times Newspaper, Reading, PA. Re: Siegfried Family Cemetery in Maxatawny Twp, Berks County, PA.

ES SIEGFRIED'S DAHL.

AN INTERESTING PLACE IN BERKS COUNTY.

An Ancient Burial Ground Where the Earliest Siegfrieds Were Laid at Rest—Church Founded There.

One of the best kept private burial grounds in Berks, or any of the adjoining counties, is located in the northeastern part of Maxatawny, not far from the Lehigh county line. The cemetery lies between lands of Wm. Siegfried and Jacob Heffner, near a little woods that adds greatly to the beauty of the landscape as the visitor approaches this isolated resting place of the dead.

The wall around the graveyard is good as new, and the topping is newly painted with Venetian red. Within the enclosure everything is neat and in perfect order. Near the gate stands a handsome marble monument, enclosed by a strong, artistic iron fence. It bears the inscription:

Denkmal ful
Benjamin Siegfried,
geboren den 3 Feb., 1785,
Starb den 4 Sept., 1862,
alter 72 yahre, 7 monate.

Scattered over the cemetery are the graves of numerous other Siegfrieds and their families. It is the family burial place of the Siegfrieds, who must be an old family, and, judging by the respect they show for their ancestors, a family of great worth. This is where the very first Siegfried's that came to Maxatawny were buried. They were for many years the leading people of that section. They once owned a great deal of land there, and the entire valley was named after them, "Es Siegfried's dahl" (Siegfried's dale).

The cemetery is at the head of a pretty little valley, dotted with handsome old farm houses. On both sides of the little creek that winds through the valley are strips of green meadow. The valley is about a mile long and almost as wide. All this land was at one time owned by the Siegfrieds.

Johannes Siegfried, a native of Germany, lived in the valley prior to 1734. An old stone house in excellent repair, stands there that was erected in 1760. The present occupant of the old farm, John G., has a son by the name of John, who is the fifth Siegfried by that Christian name to live there.

The large brick Lutheran and Reformed church that stands within a mile of the old farm was named Siegfried's church at the time of its erection, and is still most generally known by that name.

To-day not all the farms in the valley are owned by the Siegfrieds. John G. Siegfried has about 174 acres; William Siefried, 70; Daniel Siegfried, about 30; Benjamin Runkle, some 70; Joseph Long, of Bowers, 130; Abraham Bieber, 10; Wm. Hoch, 46.

Parallel with "Siegfried's dahl," and also in Maxatawny township, is "Es Grimms dahl" (Grimm's dale). The old Grim homestead is scarcely more than a mile away from where the Siegfrieds first settled. John G. Siegfried is married to one of the Grim daughters. For over a century the young Siegfrieds and Grims of marriageable age frequently passed from valley to valley over the hill.



Siegfried Family Cemetery Photo taken Dec2012 by Rodale Institute. Photo of Rodale Institute Farm taken Apr2013 by Rodale Institute.

g. 1 (1971 View from West)



SIEGFRIED FARMS TODAY

RODALE INSTITUTE
(Experimental Organic Certified Farm)

611 Siegfriedale Road, Kutztown, PA

g. 2 (mid 1990's view from East)
he earlier history of the land reflects the pattern of settlement and economic development of our nation. We know that the heirs of /illiam Penn deeded this land a speculator who sold it to the Siegfrieds in the early 17 hundreds. They formed a self-sustaining ommunity (Siegfried's Dale) and lived here for over two centuries. As was the custom and convenience of the time, they also articipated in evicting the original inhabitants – the Lenni Lenape Indians—and removed most of the oak, hickory, and chestnut forest and and resources were unbounded, and there was a spirit of "manifest destiny."
he Siegfrieds mainly prospered, but their fortunes rose and fell in relation to the demand for commodities and the development of the ansportation network. They had sold all of the original holding by the 1960's. Siegfrieds with farms are now as scarce in these parts s Lenni Lenape or American Chestnut trees.



Siegfried's Dale was a self-sustaining community for over two Centuries. Residing on 600+ acre Siegfried Farms, the Siegfrieds helped found Siegfried's School and Siegfried's Church, shared by two(Lutheran and (German) Reformed)congregations when it was founded. Siegfrieds are recorded as Reformed members. Siegfried's Church became Zion Maxatawny Union Church.



Presently, Rodale Institute Experimental Organic Certified Farm (photo) owns 333 acres of Siegfried Farms. Their "Perimeter Birding & Nature Trail" passes by Siegfried Family Cemetery, where Peter Siegfried 1757-1822 and his Siegfried Ancestors are buried. Rodale is located at 611 Siegfriedale Road, Kutztown, Pennsylvania and is "Open to the Public." rodaleinstitute.org

16

"**Johannes Siegfried** and his **wife Elizabeth** (nee: unknown) are who we think are the Immigrants to America. Unknown to me at this time are their date of arrival, their parents' names, their birth dates and their place of birth (although Germany or Switzerland might be a good guess.) The first evidence of their existence in America is in the records of the Moravian Church in Emaus, Lehigh County, PA that state something like "a daughter Catherine was born in Oley on 14Jan1719 to Mennonites Johannes Sigfridt and his wife Elizabeth." Hans Sigfridt also signed a petition to establish a township named "Oley" in 1720. My research shows that about 1724 he moved north over the "Oley Hills" (about 12 miles) to an area the Indians called Machs-set-hanne (bear's path stream.) This was still Indian land, and the Penns did not purchase the land from the Indians until 1732 (although the Penns did sell thousands of acres in the area in 1729 to Casper Wistar, brass button manufacturer and land speculator from Philadelphia.) By deed filed in Philadelphia and dated 7Mar1732, Casper Wistar conveyed 294 acres in Maxatawny to John Sickfridt. Johannes later purchased other adjacent land from the Penns. Hans Sigfridt signed a petition in 1742 requesting the court in Philadelphia to establish a Township in Maxatawny. When Johannes Siegfried died in Dec1747 he had 600+ acres, which he willed equally to his **sons Joseph and John II**. (Will on file in Philadelphia, since in 1747 Maxatawny Township was in Philadelphia County – Berks County being established in 1752.) His wife Elizabeth died in Sep1767 and her Will is in the Records of the Berks County Court House in Reading, PA" written by Leon F. Borst of Glenmoore, Chester County, PA.

EIGHT CHILDREN OF JOHANNES & ELIZABETH SIEGFRIED:

Catherine (14Nov1719Oley-7Oct1793) m. Frederich Romig of Baden, GR
Joseph (2Feb1721Oley-3Sep1795) m. Anna Maria Romig of Baden, GR
Johannes/John II (1723Oley-May1766) m. Catherine Rothermel Federolf
Susanna (1725Max-Apr1778) 2nd wife of Daniel Levan of Holland
Mary Elizabeth (2July1726Max-8Nov1819) m. Johannes Rothermel of GR
Magdalena (Max-16Nov1801) m. Anthony Fisher
Anna (Max) m. Jacob Deisher of Europe
Margaretha (Max) m. Jacob Moess of Lynn Twp, Lehigh County, Pa.

It is believed, but not documented by me, that an Ancestry for Johannes Siegfried of Germany is as follows below. Hopefully, one of his descendents will document it and even find the ship he traveled on from Germany to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. His age when he arrived in America is not known, but it is felt he was a young man, who came alone with money to purchase land after he arrived. He may have married Elizabeth after he arrived or she may have come from Germany with him. They lived in Oley, Oley Township, Berks County before traveling over the Oley Hills to purchase land in Maxatawny Township, Berks County. When he died, Johannes Siegfried had accumulated over 600 acres of land, which he farmed.

note: "DE" is Deutschland, which is Germany. Alsace is now in France.

Johannes Siegfried b.Heichelheim, Germany d.Dec1747PA-76y; wife Elizabeth.

Son of **Hans Peter Siegfried** b.1657-Elsenz, DE & **Margeretha Bohli** b.1674-Alsace, DE.

m. 1690-Heichelheim, DE

Grandson of **Hans Casper Siegfried** b.1640-Alsace, DE. m.Elsenz,DE.

"Heichelheim, Germany is today a municipality of Nordkreis Weimar, with 299 residents in July 2013, in the Weimarer Land District of Thuringia (State) about 135 miles southwest of Berlin. Heichelheim's Land Density is 220 square miles."

"Elsenz, Germany is a city located near Heilbronn and Stuttgart, in the state of Baden Wurttemberg, which is located in the southwest, east of the Upper Rhine (river) and shares a border with France and Switzerland. The Black Forest, the main mountain range of the state, rises east of the Rhine valley. The Danube river has it source in Baden-Wurttemberg in the Black Forest."

"Alsace region is located on France's eastern border and on the west bank of the upper Rhine (river) adjacent to Germany and Switzerland. It is the fifth smallest of the 27 regions of France. The largest city of Alsace is Strasbourg. The historical language of Alsace is Alsatian, a Germanic (mainly Alemannic) dialect. The name Alemannic derives from the ancient Germanic alliance of tribes known as the Alamanni, "all men." Today, the national language of Alsace is French. Alsace is in the French Alps, overlooking the Black Forest in Germany."

-Researched and compiled by Lynn Seigfreid Taylor -2015.

18

Oak Grove Cemetery
Delaware, Delaware County, Ohio

334 S. Sandusky St.
Delaware, OH 43015
(740) 363-2971

Lat: 40° 17' 12"N, Lon: 83° 04' 29"W

Contributed by Dick Browning, Mar 15, 2001, last updated Jul 17, 2004 [rbrowning@columbus.rr.com]. Total records = 18,789.

Oak Grove Cemetery is located at 334 South Sandusky Street, about 1.5 miles south of US 36, in the city of Delaware, Ohio.

In 1850 Oak Grove Cemetery purchased the Kilbourne farm, about 80 acres, a mile south of Delaware. The need for a new cemetery was brought about to to the deteriorating condition of the the first cemetery, known as "the Old Burial Grounds".

The Old Burial Grounds continued in use until the late 1800's. Over a period of years burials had been removed by family members to other cemeteries, including Oak Grove. In 1901 all remaining burials were removed and re-interred in Oak Grove Cemetery. This land was eventually sold to Ohio Wesleyan University and in 1927 they erected a football stadium on this location. Oak Grove has flourish and became the largest cemetery in the county.

My wife and I have been volunteers at Oak Grove Cemetery for about 15-18 years. I am now on the board of trustees. We have read every stone in the cemetery and computerized most of their records. Our information covers all burials, marked and unmarked. It is the largest cemetery in Delaware County. Burials are complete through the above date. Additional information can be found at Dick's web site.

- Dick Browning

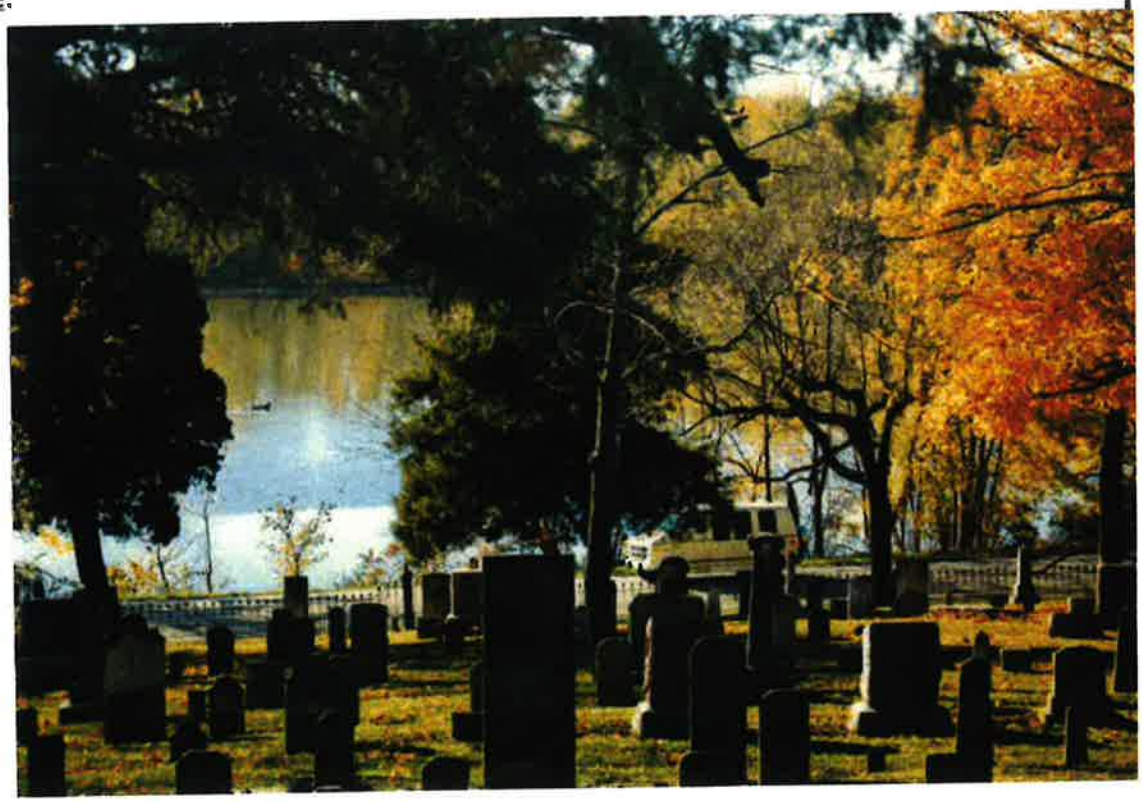


photo:
Oller Cemetery on the Scioto River
Concord Twp
Delaware Co., Ohio

Ohio Cemeteries of 1800's Siegfrieds and Worlines

~Oak Grove Cemetery~

Prospect Hill

Elizabeth Siegfried (PA) (wife & 1st cousin of Jacob Siegfried in Northwood)
(dtr. of Henry Lantz & Margaretta Siegfried of Berks,PA)
Angelina (High) Troutman (PA) (dtr of Jacob Siegfried & Elizabeth (Lantz)
Isaac Siegfried (PA) (blind/broommaker/musician) (s/o Jacob Siegfried & Eliz.Lantz)
Rebecca Siegfried (PA) (dtr of Jacob Siegfried & Elizabeth (Lantz)
Isaac Seigfried 12y2m5d (parents unknown)

Summit Lawn

Catherine Willey (OH)(Katy Ann Meeker)(Hollenbaugh)dtr of Mary Ann(Siegfried)Meeker.
Ephriam Willey (PA)(Troy Farmer; hus.of Catherine; brother of Harriet Siegfried=Meadow)

Sunnyside

John Troutman (step-son of Mary Ann (Siegfried) (Meeker) Troutman) Civil War Vet.

Hawthorne Side

Catherine Miller (PA) (dtr of John Siegfried & Eva Ebert; sister of Levi Seigfried)
John Miller (PA) (Delaware Twp Farmer; Pleasant Hill Farm; husband of Catherine.)
Catherine Leibold (PA) (dtr. of Peter Siegfried 1757 & Catherine Minnich)
Jacob Leibold of Rielingshausen Wurttenberg, GR & PA (husband of Catherine) -
Liberty Twp Farmer; son of Johann Friderich Leibold & Magnelena Maier)

Evergreen Ridge

Samuel Worline (PA) (Farmer; son of Susannah (Siegfried) Worline-Old Graveyard.)
Rebecca (Hoch) Worline (PA) (wife of Samuel) "there was racing & chasing on
Canobie Lee, but the lost bride of Netherby ne'er did they see." m. abt.1815.
Sarah Annetta Strickler (PA) (dtr. of John Siegfried & Eva Ebert; sister of Levi)
(Sarah Annetta was raised by Rebecca & Samuel Worline)
Henry Strickler (PA) (husband of Sarah Annetta)

Northwood

John Siegfried (PA) (son of Peter Siegfried 1757 & Catherine Minnich; father of Levi)
John was a Liberty Twp Farmer; his brother Peter Siegfried is in Old Graveyard)
Eva Siegfried (PA) (wife of John) (dtr. of Adam Ebert of Berks County, PA)
Catherine (Minnich) Siegfried (widow of Peter Siegfried 1757 buried in PA)
Jacob Siegfried (PA) (husband of Eliz. (Lantz)-Prospect Hill) 1st cousin of John Siegfried.
(Del. Twp. Farmer; son of Jacob Siegfried & Dorothea Levan of Berks County, PA)

Walshington Square

Charles D. Siegfried (OH) (Dairy Farmer; owner of Hardware Store, played Violin;
son of William Siegfried & Susan Swartz.
Mary E. (Gross) Siegfried (OH) (wife of Charles D.)

Between Lincoln View & Infants (Siegfried Infant) **(right side of driveway)**
Wilmer Siegfried (son of William Siegfried & Susan Swartz) Delaware Twp Farmer.
Gwendolyn (Hudson) Siegfried (OH) (wife of Wilmer) Wilmer played the Violin.

Sunset View
Raymond M. Siegfried (OH) (son of Charles D. Siegfried & Mary Gross)
Helen (Kraft) Siegfried (wife of Raymond, who worked in his Dad's Hdwr. Store)

Lorraine
Samuel Siegfried (OH) (Del. Twp Farmer; son of William Siegfried & Susan Swartz)
Martha Ann (Thomas) Siegfried (OH) (wife of Samuel, who owned Fanny the dog.)

Old Graveyard
Peter Siegfried (PA) 31y, Row A-Space 14-fallen stone (Son of Peter1757 & Catherine)
Peter was a Liberty Twp Farmer; son is in Soldier's Circle; wife & 2 sons in Oller.
John Troutman (PA) (Farmer; 2nd husband of Mary Ann (Siegfried) Meeker-Oakland)
Susannah Warline (Worline) (PA) (sister of Eliz. Worline in Marlboro Cem.)
(dtr. of Johannes Siegfried II (John II) & Catherine Rothermel Federolf)
Albright Warline (Worline) (Albrecht Werlein; (PA) (hus. of Susannah; Del.Twp.Farmer)

South Side Singles
John Kroninger (PA) (husband of Lydia Ann Siegfried-buried in Cole-Stratford Cemetery)
John C. Kroninger was a Liberty Twp & Delaware Twp Farmer.

Oakland
Mary Ann Troutman (PA) (1st hus.-Meeker) (2nd husband John Troutman-Old Graveyard)
(dtr. of John Siegfried & Eva Ebert; sister of Levi Seigfried)
Forrest Meeker (OH) 30y (Delaware Twp Farmer; 1st husband of Mary Ann Siegfried)
son of Col. Forrest Meeker & Patience Hulburd of Vermont.

Meadow
Nathan (Bieber) Siegfried (PA) (a Miller; son of John H. Siegfried & Catherine Bieber)
(Nathan is from Joseph Siegfried's Line, who was the brother of John II)
Matilda (Jay) (Siegfried) Weaver (PA)(wife of Nathan) (2nd hus.: Rev. Samuel M.Weaver)
Benjamin Siegfried (PA) (Del. Twp Farmer; son of Jacob Siegfried & Elizabeth (Lantz)
Harriet (Willey) Siegfried (PA) (wife of Benjamin; sister of Ephriam Willey-Summit Lawn)
Anna E. Siegfried (OH) (dtr of Benjamin Siegfried & Harriet Willey)
Elmer M. Siegfried (OH) (son of Benjamin Siegfried & Harriet Willey)
Lawrence E. Siegfried (OH) (son of Benjamin Siegfried & Harriet Willey)
Lida (Siegfried) Ellis (OH) (dtr of Benjamin Siegfried & Harriet Willey)

Soldier's Circle
Isaac Seigfried 24y11m8d (d. of Typhoid-4thOVI-Co.C; father Peter in Old Graveyard)

Lake Ridge
William Siegfried (PA) (Delaware Twp Farmer; son of Jacob Siegfried & Elizabeth Lantz)
Susan (Swartz) Siegfried (PA) (wife of William) "Grandma Susan only spoke German."

21

Deed for Marion Cemetery Plot #271, Willow Mere Section. Purchased 15Mar1921, $122.50 by Leroy Seigfried." Leroy died four years later on 7June1925 at age 42 of Tuberculosis/TB.

Marion Cemetery Association—Deed.

Lot $76.75
Endowment $43.75
$122.50

Know all Men by These Presents, That the

Marion Cemetery Association,

In consideration of Seventy Eight & 75/100ths DOLLARS, has bargained and sold, and by these presents conveys and confirms, unto Leroy Seigfried and his heirs, the following described Real Estate, situate in the County of Marion, Ohio, to-wit:

LOT NO. Two Hundred Seventy one 271

SECTION NO. Willow Mere Place

in the Cemetery Grounds of said Association, as recorded in the Recorders Office of said County:

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD SAID PREMISES, with the appurtenances, unto the said Leroy Seigfried and his heirs forever.

PROVIDED, That the same shall be used for burial purposes only, shall not be transferable, and shall be subject to all the rules and regulations of said Association, now or hereafter adopted.

PROVIDED, Also, that **The Marion Cemetery Association** has received Forty Three & 75/100ths DOLLARS, the same being placed in TRUST with the ASSOCIATION for the purpose of keeping the above described lot IN PERPETUAL REPAIR and in accordance with Article VI of the Constitution and By-Laws of The Marion Cemetery Association, passed April 11, 1881.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I, W. T. Cusanger President of said Association, hereto subscribe my name, and affix the corporate seal of said Association this 15th day of March A. D. 1921.

Executed and delivered in the presence of
F. A. Helvey
C. E. Underwood

D. R. Pennington, President.
Countersigned
C. N. Phillips, Secretary.

THE STATE OF OHIO, MARION COUNTY--ss:

Before me F. A. Merchant, a Notary Public in and for said County personally came the above named W. T. Cusanger, President of the **Marion Cemetery Association,** and acknowledged the execution and delivery of the above conveyance to be the voluntary act and deed of said Association.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF I hereby subscribe my name and affix my Notarial Seal, at Marion in said County, this fifteenth day of March, A. D. 1921.

F. A. Merchant, Notary Public.

"Deed for Marion Cemetery Plot #271, Willow Mere Section. Purchased 15Mar1921, $122.50 by Leroy Seigfried." Leroy died four years later on 7June1925 at age 42 of Tuberculosis/TB.

22

MARION CEMETERY ASS'T

to

Le Roy Siegfried

Recorded *Mch 15th* 19*01*

IN RECORD OF LOT SALES

Vol. *One* Page *116*

MARION CEMETERY ASS'T

C. N. Shellen

Secretary.

Marion Star Print.

~Liberty Church Cemetery~
Ann Eliza Harden (PA) 25y died of measles Lot LBLI29
(dtr. of John Siegfried & Eva Ebert; sister of Levi Seigfried)
Erastus Harden (OH) (Liberty Twp Farmer; husband of Ann Eliza) Lot LBLI 29
Mary E. Seigfried 1y3m3d; (OH) (dtr of Levi Seigfried & Caroline Hinton) Lot LBLI19
(Mary E. died 10 weeks after Ann Eliza) (stone is broken & flat on the ground)
L. Seigfreid Lot LBLI19 with Mary E. (not sure who this is)

~Oller Cemetery~
Diana Freese (PA) (surname unknown) (Siegfried)
(wife of Peter Siegfried in OG-Old Cemetery) (mother of Isaac- OG-Soldier's Circle)
John Freese (NJ) Concord Twp Farmer (2nd husband of Diana Siegfried)
Peter F. Seigfried (OH) Concord Twp Farmer (son of Peter Siegfried & Diana)
Peter was a Civil War Veteran-Pvt.-66th OVI-Co.E-1861-1865)
Matilda (Harris) Seigfried (OH) (wife of Peter F.)
William Harris Seigfried (OH) (son of Peter F.Siegfried & Matilda Harris)
Jeremiah Seigfried "Jerry" (OH) Concord Twp Farmer (son of Peter Siegfried & Diana)
Jeremiah was a Civil War Veteran-Pvt.-66thOVI-Co.E-1861-1865)
Mary Ann (Heath) Seigfried (OH) (wife of Jeremiah)
Richard E. Plunkett (PA)(Captain-66th OVI-Co.E) Farmer; friend of Peter & Jeremiah.

~Cole-Stratford Cemetery~
Lydia Ann Kroninger (PA) (dtr. of Peter Siegfried 1757 & Catherine Minnich)
(wife of John Kroninger (PA) OG-Southside Singles; son Peter died in the Civil War)
(John C. Kroninger was a Liberty Twp & Delaware Twp Farmer)

~Marlboro Cemetery~
Elizabeth Worline (PA) (wife of (Millwright) Michael Worline, Jr., buried in PA)
(dtr. of Johannes Siegfried II (John II) & Catherine Rothermel Federolf)
Michael Worline (1775PA) (son of Elizabeth Siegfried & Michael Worline, Jr.)
Solomon Worline (1781PA) Marlboro Twp Farmer (son of Eliz. & Michael Worline, Jr.)
John Worline (1787PA) Marlboro Twp Farmer (son of Eliz. & Michael Worline, Jr.)
Jacob Worline (1791PA) Marlboro Twp Farmer (son of Eliz. & Michael Worline, Jr.)
Note: On the 1840 Marlboro Twp Census there were 7 Worlines in Agriculture and 3 in Agriculture in nearby Troy Twp., who were related to Eliz. & Michael Worline, Jr.

~Jacoby Burial Ground, Richland Twp, Marion County~

Henry Worline (1785PA) he was a Millwright. (son of Eliz. & Michael Worline, Jr.)
(a Millwright is a designer & builder of Mills. Henry's father, a Revolutionary War Vet., was a Millwright in Northumberland Co, PA. Henry owned the 1st Sawmill in Richland Twp, Marion County.)
Catherine Worline (OH) wife of Henry; dtr. of Conrad Peter Cline of Lancaster, PA and Nancy Ginders of England.

~Jerome Cemetery, Jerome Twp, Union County~

David (Roney) Ashbaugh (OH) father of Clara Ashbaugh; Franklin County Farmer; Civil War Veteran 30th OVI-Company E 1862-1865; son of Cyrus Ashbaugh (Franklin Co. Farmer) & Maria Huston, both of OH; Tombstone erected by Ida, Clara, Minnie & Ethel.
(Herriott) Almeda Ashbaugh (OH) mother of Clara Ashbaugh; 2nd wife of David R.; daughter of James McKitrick & Elizabeth Bell, both of Ohio;
(Note: the Roneys, Ashbaughs, Herriotts & McKitricks are recorded among the early settler's of Jerome, Ohio.
Henry G. Siegfried (OH) 5m21d, son of William (Henry) Seigfried & Eliza Jane Ferguson.
Charlie Siegfried (Charles F.) (OH) 10y10m14d, died of Scarlet Fever, son of William (Henry) Seigfried & Eliza Jane "Lide" Ferguson. Charlie was born in a log cabin in Stratford when his parents were 25.
Adam Siegfried, (OH) 5 days, son of William (Henry) Seigfried & Eliza Jane Ferguson.
Note: Henry G., Charlie & Adam all share the same Tombstone.

~Marion Cemetery in Marion, Ohio (Marion County)~

Caroline Siegfried (OH) (wife of Levi Seigfried; dtr. of William Hinton of KY)
Levi Seigfried (PA) buried in Vicksburg National Cem. in Miss., Section B Grave 2655. husband of Caroline; son of John Siegfried & Eva Ebert; died-Civil War.

Magnolia

William (Henry) Siegfried (OH) (Blacksmith; son of Levi Seigfried & Caroline Hinton)
Eliza Jane Siegfried "Lide" (PA) (wife of William; dtr. of Samuel & Jane Ferguson.)

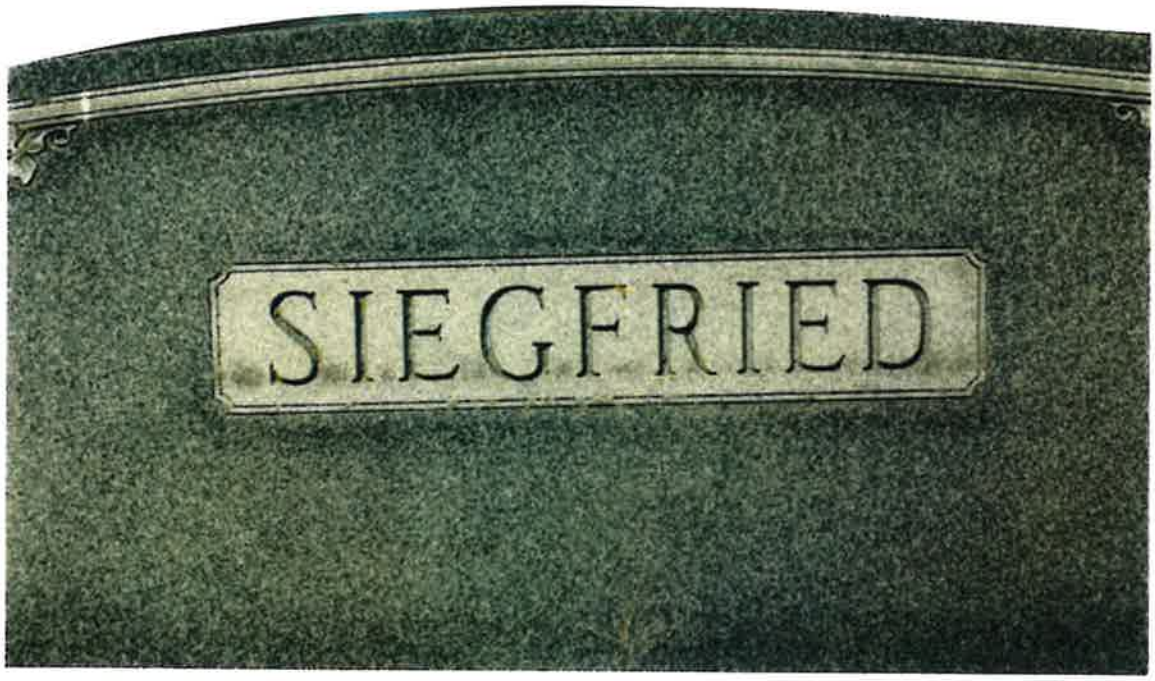
North Lawn

Mae Etta Dixon (OH) (dtr. of William Seigfried & Eliza Jane Ferguson)
Grover (Cleveland) Dixon (OH) (husband of Mae Etta; son of Polly Dixon)

Willow Mere

Leroy (Elmer) Siegfried (OH) (son of William Siegfried & Eliza Jane Ferguson)
Clara (Maud) Siegfried (OH) (wife of Leroy Elmer Seigfreid) dtr. of David Ashbaugh & Almeda McKitrick of Jerome, Ohio)

Marion Cemetery continued
Sharpless
Nellie R. Hoberman "Ella" (OH) (dtr. of Levi Seigfried & Caroline Hinton)
Henry Hoberman (OH) (husband of Ella; son of John & Catharine of Hesse-Darmstadt,GR)
John Frank Seigfried (OH) (son & youngest child of Levi Seigfried & Caroline Hinton)
Penn
Ola Elsey (Olive R. McKitrick) (dtr. of Olive Laura & Lesley; 2nd cousin-Clara Siegfried)
Ola was born in Jerome, OH.
Mark A. Elsey (OH) (a Cambridge Veterinarian; son of Abram Elsey & Adella Kilgore)





1987 Marion Cemetery Tour
Btm. L-R:
Emerson Seigfreid,
Lynn Seigfreid Taylor,
Nancy Gerrell Rentschler,
Genny Seigfreid Gerrell
Hardy, Esther Seigfreid
Thurston.
Top L-R: Patrick Taylor,
Mike Martindale, Kelly
Seigfreid Davids,
Lawrence Prather,
Mary Jane Gerrell Wyatt
Blevins,
David B. Seigfreid.

Will of

JOHANNES (JOHN) SIEGFRIED II

(1723 -1766)

John Siegfried II was born 1723 in Oley, Philadelphia County (now Berks County since 1752) the son of Johannes and Elizabeth (nee: unknown) Siegfried. He moved to Maxatawny with his parents about 1724 where his father accumulated 600 acres of land before he died in 1747. The estate of Johannes was divided evenly between John II (1723) and his older Brother Joseph (1721).

John II married Catherine R. Federolf, b. 1732 (daughter of Johann Peter Federolf and Anna Maria "Margaretha" Rothermel) and they had the following children: Elizabeth, Margaret, Peter, John III, Susanna, Jacob, Daniel and an eighth child whose name is not known.

John II (Johannes II) died in May 1766, more than a year before his Mother Elizabeth, who died in September 1767. His will was written in German and dated 19 Dec 1765 (a translation can be found in Book Z, page 77 in The Register of Wills Office, Berks County Court House, Reading, PA). He was survived by his Wife Catherine and his children. The provisions of the Will are as follows:

- To his beloved housewife, Catherine, as long as she bears his name and is a widow, yearly
  1. One cow from all on the old place for her use. Further, she shall be given every year 200 pounds of meat, to wit, 50 lbs. of beef and 50 lbs. of pork from each son John and Jacob.
  2. 15 bushels of wheat - - 71/2 from son John and 71/2 from son Jacob
  3. 40 lbs. of swingled flax -- 20 pounds each from John and Jacob
  4. 6 lbs. of wool -- 3 lbs. from John and 3 lbs from Jacob
  5. A horse from the old place when she purposes to go any where
  6. She shall have her free seat on the old place. (And if sons John & Jacob can not agree where she will stay, they must build her a house where she will have it -- John building half and Jacob half).
  7. She will have a row of apple trees where she will choose on the old place.
  8. She shall have possession of the old place until his son arrives at age. There she must maintain the children and give them schooling and let them learn what trade they choose.
- Son John shall have the old place and half the land.
- Son Jacob the other half
- Son Peter 20 acres situated at the corner of Joseph Siegfried's land and the land of William Gross and it shall be laid out at right angles or as suits him best.
- Son John shall pay out £500 of money when he gets possession of his land
- Son Jacob shall pay out £400 of money when he gets possession of his land
- The £900 to be divided equally among the other **six** children (my note: John, Jacob + 6 = 8).
- The will names the following 4 children (my note: Son **Daniel** is found in the estate records where he signed-off that he received his money. There is no eighth child mentioned).
  Elizabeth - £50 then £50 more after Margaretha and Peter get £50
  Margaretha - £50 then £50 more after Peter gets £50 and Elizabeth gets second £50
  Peter - £50 then £50 more after Elizabeth and Margaretha get their second £50.
  Will states that the first three shall receive £100, afterwards
  Susanna - £50 and so forth till each has his share of his father's estate.

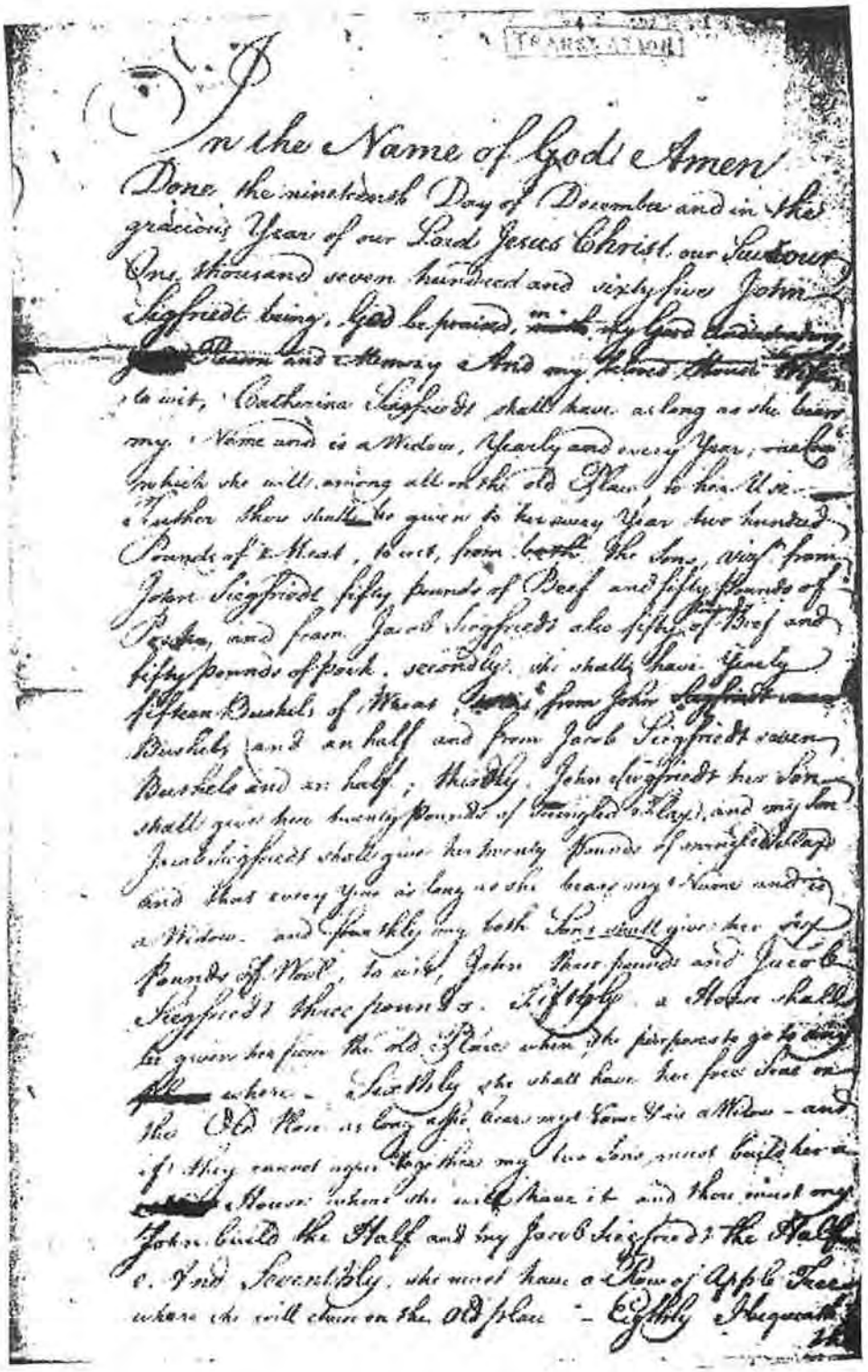
Note: When John II died in May of 1766, John III (b. 4 Oct 1758) was 7 years 8 months old and Jacob (b.18 Aug 1762) was 3 years 9 months old and they didn't take legal possession of their land until they became 21 years of age (See Berks County Tax Records).

Leon F. Borst
5 May 2002

28

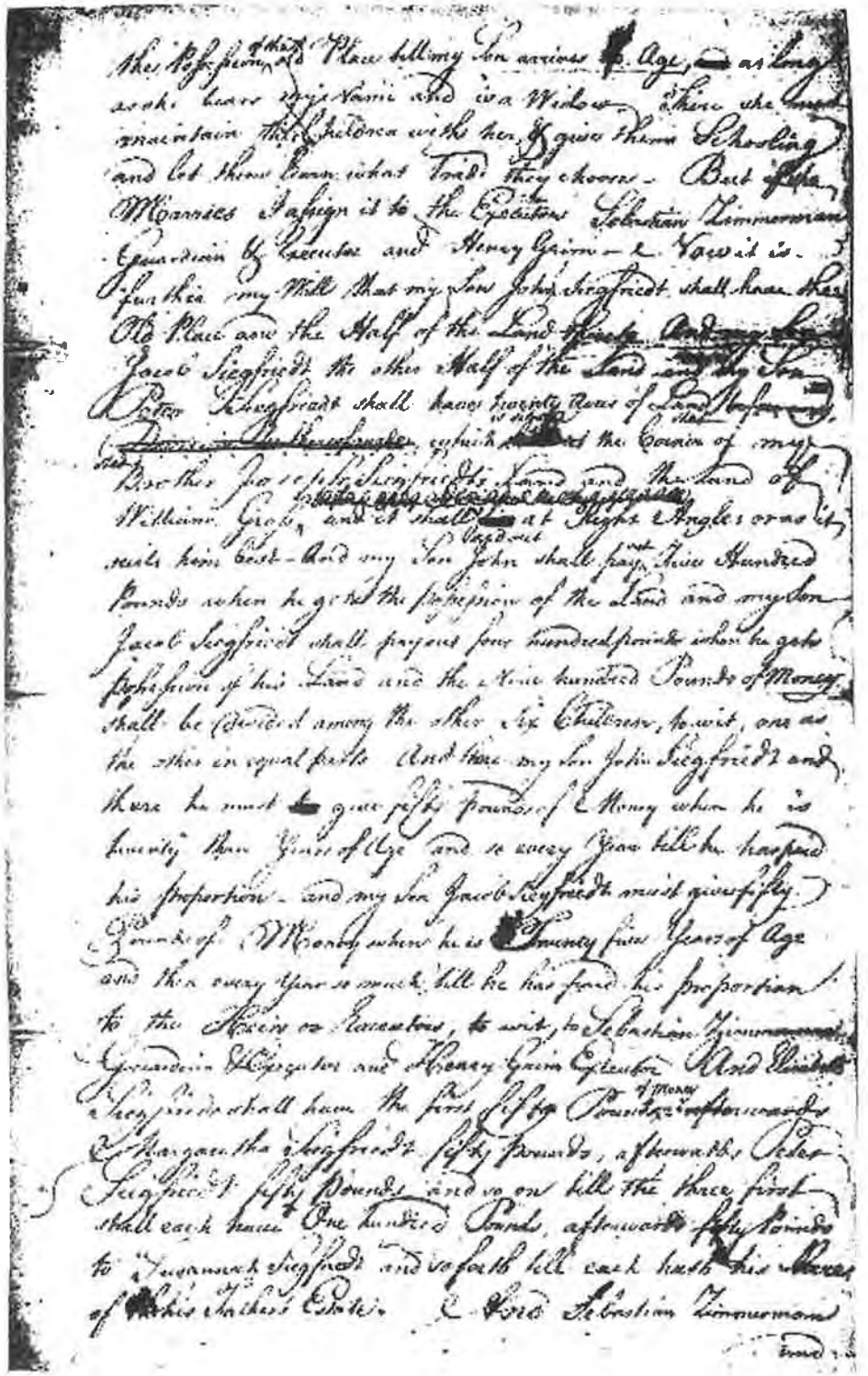
Will of Johannes (John) Siegfried II dated 19Dec1765. He died in May 1766 age 43.

This is the English Translation. The original was written in German.



In the Name of God Amen

Done the nineteenth Day of December and in the gracious Year of our Lord Jesus Christ our Saviour One thousand seven hundred and sixty five John Siegfriedt being, God be praised, in [illegible] my good understanding [illegible] and memory And my beloved Wife [illegible] to wit, Catharina Siegfriedt shall have as long as she bears my Name and is a Widow, Yearly and every Year, rather which she will among all or the old Place to her Use Further there shall be given to her every Year two hundred Pounds of Meat, to wit, from both the Sons, viz from John Siegfriedt fifty pounds of Beef and fifty pounds of Pork, and from Jacob Siegfriedt also fifty of Beef and fifty pounds of Pork. secondly she shall have Yearly fifteen Bushels of Wheat, from John Siegfriedt seven Bushels and an half and from Jacob Siegfriedt seven Bushels and an half; thirdly John Siegfriedt her Son shall give her twenty pounds of [illegible] and my Son Jacob Siegfriedt shall give her twenty pounds of [illegible] and that every Year as long as she bears my Name and is a Widow. and fourthly my both Sons shall give her six pounds of Wool, to wit, John three pounds and Jacob Siegfriedt three pounds. fifthly a Room shall be given her from the old Place when she purposes to go to any [illegible] where. sixthly she shall have her free seat in the Old Room as long as she bears my Name & is a Widow - and if they cannot agree together my two Sons must build her a [illegible] House where she will have it and then must my Son John build the Half and my Son Jacob Siegfriedt the Half &c. And seventhly she must have a Room of Apple Trees where she will chuse on the Old Place - Eighthly I bequeath



the Possession of the Plantation belonging to my Son aforesaid Age, as long as she shall bear my Name and is a Widow, & there she shall maintain their Children with her & give them Schooling and let them learn what Trade they choose - But if she Marries I assign it to the Executors Sebastian Zimmerman Guardian & Executor and Henry Grim Executor as aforesaid.

Further my Will that my Son John Siegfried shall have the Old Place now the Half of the Land which I bought from Jacob Siegfried the other Half of the Land and my Son Peter Siegfried shall have twenty Rods of Land before the Door in the Rear of the Plantation which I bought of the Estate of my Brother Jacob Siegfried's Land and the Land of William Gray and it shall run at Right Angles or as it will best - And my Son John shall pay Three Hundred Pounds when he gets the Possession of the Land and my Son Jacob Siegfried shall pay one hundred pounds when he gets Possession of his Land and the Nine hundred Pounds of Money shall be divided among the other Six Children, to wit, one as the other in equal parts And then my Son John Siegfried and Mary he must give fifty pounds of Money when he is twenty Years of Age and so every Year till he has paid his proportion - and my Son Jacob Siegfried must give fifty Pounds of Money when he is twenty four Years of Age and then every Year so much till he has paid his proportion to the Heirs or Executors, to wit, to Sebastian Zimmerman Guardian & Executor and Henry Grim Executor And Elizabeth Siegfried shall have the first fifty Pounds of Money afterwards Margaret Siegfried fifty pounds, afterwards Peter Siegfried fifty Pounds and so on till the three first shall each have One hundred Pounds, afterwards fifty Pounds to Susannah Siegfried and so forth till each hath his Share of his Fathers Estate. And I do Sebastian Zimmerman

and Henry Grim Executors and Guardians.

Peter Brunn
Anthony Albert

John Siegfried (seal)

Reading 28

Birthorder of eight children of John Siegfried II and Catherine Rothermel Federolf:

Elizabeth (Siegfried) Worline b.19July1754PA, d.28July1834OH-80y9d; widow of Michael Werlein,Jr. b.1738EUR d.1804-Ferry Place, PA. Elizabeth (Siegfried) Werlein, spelled "Worline" in Ohio, arrived in Delaware County, Ohio about 1812 with her grown children; 7 sons and 3 daughters. Her sister Susannah married her husband's brother Albrecht Werlein in PA. Her children and grandchildren were found on farms in Delaware County in the Townships of Troy, Marlboro, Radnor, and Delaware. Ch: Abraham PA; Michael 1775PA; Solomon 1781PA; Mary W. (m.Weiser) 1778PA; Catherine b.PA; Henry 1785PA; John 1787PA; Susanna 1787PA; Jacob 1791PA and Adam 1794PA.

Peter Siegfried b.19Febg1757PA d.30May1822PA-65y, m. Catherine Minnich b.1775PA. His widow Catherine Siegfried arrived in Liberty Twp, Delaware Co, Ohio in 1836 with 2 married sons, 1 married daughter, 3 unmarried grown daughters and 12 grandchildren. Catherine was on the 1840 Liberty Twp Census of her son John P. Seigfried in Agriculture. Her children and grandchildren were found on farms in Delaware County in the Townships of Liberty, Delaware, and Concord. Ch: Catherine (m.Leibold) 1799PA; Gertrude (m.Hack) 1801PA; John P. 1802PA; Rebecca PA; Mary/Maria (m.Wilt) PA; Lydia Ann (m.Kroninger) 1808PA; and Peter 1810PA.

Margaretha/Margaret (Siegfried) Lantz b.1758, m.Henry Lantz b.1747. Their daughter, Elizabeth Lantz married her cousin Jacob Siegfried, who farmed in Delaware Twp, Delaware County, Ohio, arriving in Stratford, Ohio about 1834-35. (See Jacob Siegfried Pvt below.)

John Siegfried III b.1Oct1758, m.Maria Gertraud Sassaman b.4Apr1756.

Susannah (Siegfried) Worline b.16Apr1760PA,d.24Jan1844OH-83y m.Albrecht Werlein/Albright Worline b.1761PA. They arrived in Stratford, Ohio in 1814 with 4 sons and 3 daughters and farmed in Delaware Twp, Delaware County. Their children and grandchildren were found on farms in Delaware County in the Townships of Delaware, Marlboro and Troy; and in Richland Twp, Marion County, Ohio. Ch: Susannah (m.Heffner) 1783PA; Daniel 1784PA; Samuel 1788PA; Catherine PA; Elizabeth (m.Worline) 1794PA, m. her cousin Abraham Worline; Isaac 1796PA; and David 1799PA.

Jacob Siegfried Pvt b.19Aug1762, m.Dorothea Levan b.2Feb1765. Their son Jacob Siegfried b.1788PA married his cousin Elizabeth Lantz b.1790PA and they arrived in Stratford, Delaware County, Ohio with eight unmarried children; 4 sons and 4 daughters: Sarah "Sallie" 1817PA, Angelina 1820PA, William 1822PA, Margaret "Rebecca" 1824PA, Benjamin 1826PA, Isaac 1829PA, Catherine 1831PA and Samuel 1833PA. Jacob Siegfried made his first Land Purchase in Delaware Twp, Delaware County, Ohio on 2Jun1835.

Daniel Siegfried b.29Dec1763, m.Maria Magdalena Kline b.17Dec1768.

Daughter name unknown - she was mentioned in her father John Siegfried II's Last Will.

Elizabeth (Siegfried) Worline was born on July 19, 1754 on Siegfried Farms in Siegfried's Dale, Maxatawny Township, Berks County, Pennsylvania. She was the first child of Johannes Siegfried II (John II) and Catherine Rothermel Federolf.
She died 28July1834, 80y9d, and is buried in Marlboro Cemetery in Marlboro Township, Delaware County, Ohio. About **1783** she became the 2nd wife of **Michael Werlein, Jr.** in Maxatawny. He was born about 1740 in Europe and arrived in Berks with his father, (Johann) Michael Werlein, Sr. on 24Sep1753. His mother was Catherine Schatz.
Michael, Jr. served as Private in the Revolutionary War in George Kemp's (PA Militia) Company from 1777-82. The **1790** Maxatawny Census shows that Michael, Jr. and Elizabeth were neighbors of Albright and Susannah Worline (his brother & her sister married.) In **1791** he and Elizabeth moved to Northampton County. He was a Lutheran and a **Millwright** and bought the Catawissa Mills in Northumberland County in 1791 and later lived in Buffalo Township. In **1804** they were in Penns Township, Northumberland, where he ran a ferry and saw-mill. He died in 1804 at Ferry Place, on the west side of the Susquehanna River, in Penns Township. His Estate was administered upon 25Oct1804.
Widow Elizabeth's sons John and Henry Worline "arrived in Stratford, Ohio about **1812** and bought land east of the (Whetstone) river and stayed 3 or 4 years, when they sold out and moved further north in the County." Elizabeth arrived in Ohio with ten grown children and a number of grandchildren. They farmed mainly in Marlboro, Radnor and Troy Townships in the northern part of the County. They may have traveled The Great Trail and The Scioto Trail to reach their new home in Delaware County, Ohio.
ref: Etta Jacoby compiled Michael Worline, Jr. ref: 1880 Delaware Co, Ohio History

TEN CHILDREN OF MICHAEL, JR. & ELIZABETH WORLINE:

1. Abraham (d.1804PA) Orphan's Court-21Aug1817, Northampton County Courthouse, PA, mentions that Abraham was deceased and his 4 children in Ohio were all underage: Michael, Isaac, Mary & Abraham-(1801PA-1889OH) buried Oak Grove Cemetery, he was a **Troy Township Farmer,** m. (dtr. of Albright Worline) Elizabeth (1794PA-1840OH), their son Daniel (May1836OH) served 4 years in the Civil War, 20th OVI Co D.

2. Michael (Jul1775 - Sep1823OH-48y) buried in Marlboro Cemetery.

3. Solomon (1781PA - 3July1855OH-74y-Marlboro Cem.) **Marlboro Twp Farmer** m. Esther Fisher (1786PA) Children: John (1805PA) m. Margaret (1822OH); Peter (1810PA) m. Catherine Reed (1815PA); **both sons were Marlboro Farmers.**

4. Mary W. (1778PA - d.1868OH-90y) buried in Oak Grove Cem. - m. a Weiser.

5. Catherine (b. PA – d. OH)

6. **Henry** (28Jun1785PA - 30Sep1824OH - 39y - Typhoid Fever) buried in Jacoby Burial Ground in Richland Twp, Marion County.
He married Catherine Cline (13Dec1790OH - 9Jan1858-68y) in Circleville in 1810 and arrived in Stratford about 1812, where he bought land and became a Veteran of **The War of 1812**. He was a **Millwright** and in 1821 built Oborn Mill on the Whetstone River and operated the first Sawmill in Richland Twp, Marion County, ~~where he and Catherine built a cabin.~~ (1880 ~~Delaware County, Ohio~~ History)
Seven ~~Six~~ Children of Henry & Catherine Worline:
Elizabeth(28Sep1811OH) m.Michael Jacoby; Nancy(14Dec1813OH) m. Isaac Curren; Abraham(25Dec1815OH) **Troy Twp. Farmer**; Conrad C.(12Feb1818OH); Catharine(7Jul1820OH) m. James Clark & Samuel Waddell; Mary(13Nov1822OH) m. Robt. G. McMasters; Henry(4Jan1825OH) m. Eunice Main(1825OH) 19Sep1847, served in the Civil War - 145th OVI Company A - Private – **Radnor Twp Farmer**, children: Nancy (1850), Mary (1855), Margaret(1857), Sarah (1861), H.Carey(1863).
ref: "The Story of A Dozen Generations" by Orrin Wade Sidener

7. **John** (8Apr1787PA - 13Jul1845OH-56y) is buried in Marlboro Cemetery.
"About 1812, John and (brother) Henry Worline bought land (in Stratford) on the east side of the (Whetstone) river, and stayed three or four years, when they sold out and moved further north in the County." (Marlboro Twp was north of Stratford.)
He married Elizabeth (b.abt.1791) and was a **Marlboro Township Farmer.**
"Deed Record-14Mar1838-Delaware County-vol.16 pg.519: consideration of $200 paid by Abraham Risher (for) 20 acres land at north end of lot which Worline lives on **U.S. Military Lands** deeded to Worline by Robert Campbell on 1Feb1823."
The 19Aug1837 Last Will of John Worline mentions 40 acres as "part" of his land and mentions daughters Mary and Katharine.
(Acreage called U. S. Military Lands were given to Revolutionary War Soldier's instead of payroll when the War ended, because the U.S. Government was bankrupt. Delaware County, Ohio was an area of the country with U. S. Military Lands for this purpose.)

8. **Susanna** (25Dec1787PA- d.OH)

9. **Jacob Worline** (1Feb1791PA - 26Sep1875OH-84y) buried Marlboro Cemetery.
He was a **Marlboro Twp Farmer.**

10. **Adam Worline** (26Apr1794PA - 13Sep1878OH-84y) is buried in Oak Grove Cem.
He married Mila (17Jun1806Conn - 9Aug1877OH-71y) in Delaware, Ohio.
He was a **Shoemaker** in the town of Delaware in Delaware Township.
Their seven children were: Henry (1823OH), Susan (1825OH), James (1834OH), Jacob (1836OH), Edward (1840OH), Elnora (1847OH), and an Infant born in 1850.

Susannah (Siegfried) Worline was born April 16, 1760 on Siegfried Farms in Siegfried's Dale, Maxatawny Township, Berks County, Pennsylvania. She was the third daughter and fifth child of Johannes Siegfried II (John II) and Catherine Rothermel Federolf. Susannah died 24Jan1844, 83y9m8d, buried in the Old Graveyard Section of Oak Grove Cemetery. She married **(Johann) Albrecht Werlein/Albright Worline**, born Sunday, 8Mar1761 in Northampton County, PA. Albright was the third son of (Johann) Michael Werlein, Sr. of Europe and Catherine Schatz of Germany. His father and brother, Michael, Jr., arrived 24Sep1753. Albright died 3July1842, 80y3m29d, and is buried beside Susannah. The surname spelling on their Tombstone is Warline. The date of their marriage is unknown. Susannah and Albright's first child was born in **1783.** On the **1790** Maxatawny Census they were neighbors of Michael, Jr. and Elizabeth Worline (his brother and her sister, married about 1783.)
In **1814** they arrived in Stratford, Ohio with four boys and two girls and built a cabin. They may have arrived there by traveling on The Great Trail and The Scioto Trail. The boys were each old enough to "make a band" in clearing the farm, and the woods soon gave way before their sturdy blows. Their second son Samuel served in The War of 1812 (it ended in 1815) and returned to Pennsylvania to bring back a bride. The **1820** Delaware Twp Census listed Albright Worline in Agriculture. The Townships his sons farmed in were Delaware Twp (Samuel & David), Marlboro Twp (Isaac), and Richland Twp, Marion County (Daniel). In Albright's 24Feb**1841** Last Will: "I give and devise to my beloved wife Susannah Worline the house and lot in the town of Delaware, where I now reside, during her natural life."

SEVEN CHILDREN OF ALBRIGHT & SUSANNAH WORLINE:

1. Susannah (27Apr1783PA) baptized 5Jun1785 Zion Moselem Lutheran in Richmond Twp, Berks, Pa. Susanna married a Heffner.

2. Daniel (21Oct1784PA - 31May1860OH-77y) **Marion County Farmer.** Baptized 5Jun1785 Zion Moselem Lutheran in Richmond Twp, Berks, Pa. He was Deeded 80 acres in Marion County, Ohio on 5Oct1821 and 95.94 acres in Marion County 2Dec1822 (U.S. General Land Office). In 1821 Daniel built a cabin just above the mouth of Grave Creek in Richland Twp, Marion County. The 1840 Richland Twp Census recorded him farming. He married Elizabeth Henninger(1796-1871). Children: Mary, Julia Ann (1817-1842) and Elizabeth (1821-1854).

3. Samuel (1788PA - 18Mar1874-85y9m16d) **Delaware Twp Farmer** buried Oak Grove Cemetery, Evergreen Ridge Section. Burial Roll: "he was the oldest resident of the city (Delaware) at the time of his death." Tombstone: "Uncle Sam Worline."
In **1814** at age 26, he helped his parents build a farm in Delaware Twp and served in The War of 1812, which ended in 1815. That same year "as the prospects for a home grew more brighter, the thoughts of the older boy (Samuel) turned to his native State (Pa.), where he had left a sweetheart, but what was more discouraging, her father refused to smile upon his suit. He made up his mind that two were enough for such a bargain, and one night, packing in saddle-bags such things as his sweetheart desired to take, they mounted horses he had provided, and started for their new home. Their flight was discovered, and to express the scene in the figure of a more celebrated elopement: "There was racing and chasing on Canobie Lee, but the lost bride of Netherby ne'er did they see." (ref: 1880 Delaware County, Ohio History) Samuel Worline m. Rebecca Hoch (b.6Jan1796PA - 25Jul1863- 63y6m19d).

The **1820** Delaware Twp Census recorded Samuel Worline, age 32, in Agriculture. The **1850** Delaware Twp Census recorded Samuel, age 62, farming with Rebecca. On the neighboring farm were the daughters of his First Cousin John Seigfried (1802PA-1847OH-45y), Catherine & Sarah Annetta Seigfried and Mary Ann (Seigfried) Meeker. Samuel's Last Will named Sarah Annetta as "the girl he raised." On the next farm was John Troutman, who became Mary Ann's 2nd husband when Forrest Meeker died in 1854. On the next farm was Widow Elizabeth (Lantz) Siegfried. Her husband, Jacob Siegfried(1788PA), died in 1846 at age 58. He was Samuel and John's first cousin.

The **1870** Census recorded Widower Samuel Worline Samuel, age 82, Retired Delaware Twp Farmer. Value of his Real Estate $4,000. Living with him were Katy Ann (daughter of Forrest & Mary Ann Meeker), husband Henry Hollenbaugh, a carpenter & Veteran of the Civil War (96th OVI Co. F) and three month old Nettie.

The 23Sep**1873** Last Will of Samuel Worline named Heirs Sarah Annetta (Seigfried) Strickler (the girl I raised) $300 and Henry Strickler's farm; young Mary E. Strickler $100; Widow Katy Ann Hollenbaugh my house, all household goods & furniture, 2 Delaware City Lots, $400, and One Share of Cleveland, Columbus, Cincinnati & Indianapolis Railroad Stock. To young Nettie Hollenbaugh $300 and to Katy Ann's sisters Sarah (Meeker) Hollenbaugh $1,000 & Rebecca (Meeker) Kellogg $1,000.
The above Heirs were daughters & granddaughters of John Seigfried (1802PA).

4. Catherine (b. PA – d.OH)
5. Elizabeth (1794PA - 1840OH-46y) In about 1830 she married her cousin Abraham Worline (1801PA-1889OH) a **Troy Twp Farmer**. They are buried in Oak Grove Cemetery. Their children were Susanna, William and Daniel (1836OH). Daniel served in the Civil War 4 years with the 20th OVI Company D, and was a **Troy Twp Farmer.** In 1874 he married Mary(1847OH).

6. Isaac (11Nov1796PA- 6Dec1844-48y) died in Westfield Twp, Morrow Co. On the 1840 Census he was a **Marlboro Twp Farmer.**
In 1824 he married Catherine Margaret Armentrout (25Feb1806-3Apr1883).
2nd wife: m. Catharine Wisler, daughter of Orrey Wisler in 1844. Children: Susannah M.(1825-1850), Lydia(1827), Charles(1829-1850), Reuben(1832), Ephriam(1835-1880), Sidney(1837-1850, Catherine(1838-1880), Clarissa A.(1841) and Orrey 1844-1880.

7. David (14Jan1799PA - 4May1861-62y8m20d) buried Oak Grove Cem.
He married Mary A. Tipton (23Apr1800PA - 27Feb1881OH).
On the 1840 Census he was a **Delaware Twp Farmer.** *Their 4 children:

*Hester Ann (1828OH) m. Solomon B. Weiser (1823Berks, PA) Blacksmith & Owner of Weiser Livery Stable in Delaware, Oh. and Civil War Veteran - 96th OVI Company F Captain. Children: Hetty, Netty & Albert (1849OH). Albert, 13, was Drummer/Musician for the 96th OVI, Company F, m. Margaret (1852OH), Delaware brick mason, RR machinist-Los Angeles.

*Albert A. (1825OH-1887-62y) – **Delaware Township Farmer**
m.Amanda Mathias (1902) children: Michael, Charles and Hester Ann (30Apr1861-22Jan1951) , m.Stephen Edwin Coonfare (1853-1927) at St. Marks's Church, Delaware, dtr. Ida Lena Coonfare(1890-1961).

*Rebecca (21Nov1825OH-10Nov1857-32y) buried in Oak Grove Cemetery, m. Frederick Dengler of Berks, PA (1818PA-27Jan1902OH) in 1848. children: Mary E., Charles, David F., Hettie, Rebbeca L., Hannah M. m. LeeRoy "Levi" Winemiller (Hannah's son Frederick moved to Akron); Fredrick L. and Luther Grant.

*David A. (1833OH) m.Rebecca (1846OH) **Delaware Twp Farmer** and **Allen County Farmer/Miller.** He retired to Los Angeles around 1910.
m. Rebecca(b.1846OH), Civil War 1861 (6 mo.) - 63rd OVI-Co F&S – Musician.
Children: Arthur N. (1868), daughter M.A. (1873) and Herbert (1874).



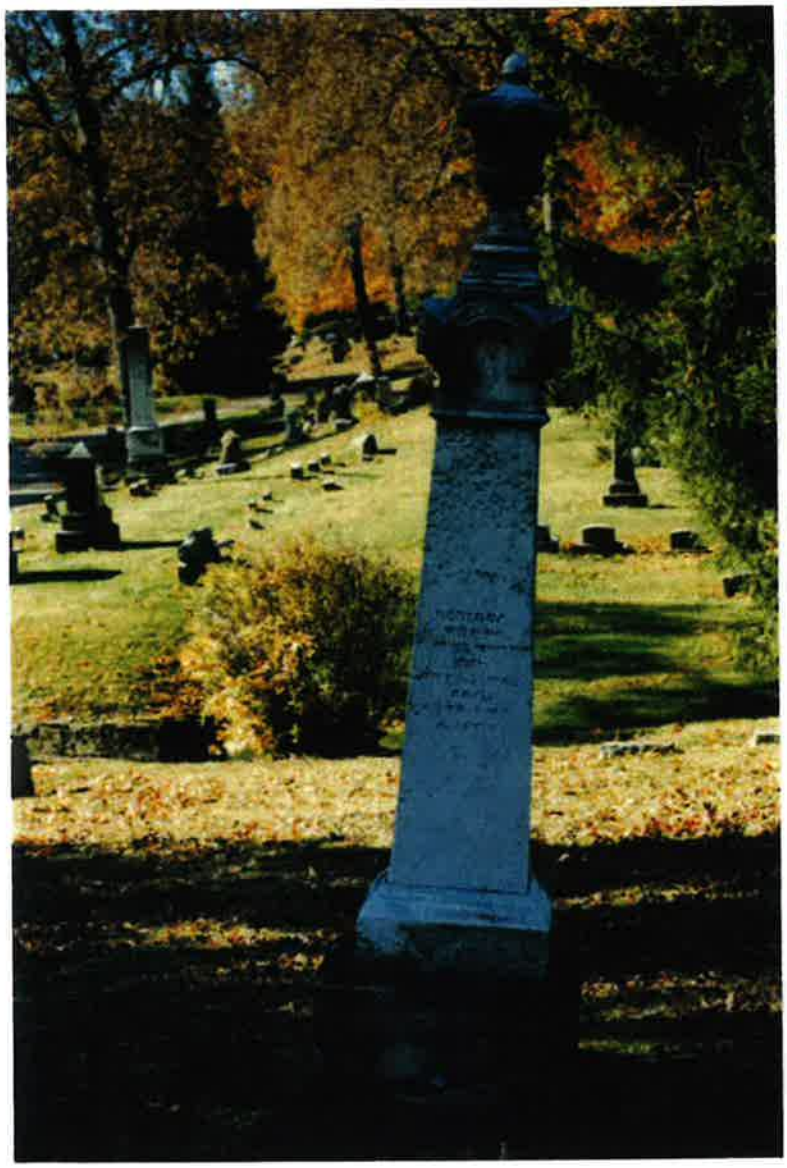
Albright Worline, born Albrecht Werlein, is buried beside Susannah and his tombstone matches hers.



Tombstone of Susannah Worline, wife of Albright Worline, Old Graveyard Section, Oak Grove Cemetery.

Daughter of Johannes Siegfried II and Catherine Rothermel Federolf. Mother of Samuel Worline.

38







Samuel
&
Rebecca
Worlene

Oak Grove
Cemetery

son of
Susannah
Siegfried
+
Albright
Worline

1st Cousin of John P. Siegfried

Jacob Siegfried b.11Nov1788PA – son of Jacob Siegfried Pvt and Dorothea Levan. Grandson of Johannes (John) Siegfried II and Catherine Rothermel Federolf. First Cousin of Ohio farmers Samuel Worline, John P. Seigfried & Peter Seigfried (brothers.)

From research by Leon F. Borst: "Jacob Siegfried Pvt was born 19Aug1762 and inherited ½ his father's land when he was 3y9m old. His name does not appear on Berks County Tax Lists until he turns age 21, and then appears as "Jacob,Jr" (not because his father was named "Jacob" it was John II) but because his older cousin Jacob Siegfried b.1753 lived on an adjacent farm. To avoid confusion, the younger Jacob was called "Jacob,Jr." As a Private in the PA Volunteers, he guarded prisoners held in Reading, PA during The American Revolutionary War of 1775-1783. In 1786 Jacob Siegfried Pvt married his cousin Dorothea Levan, b.2Feb1765 also in Maxatawny. Twenty-three years after their marriage, their son Jacob Siegfried was born in 1788. They had nine children: Benjamin 1785, Samuel 1787, **Jacob 1788**, Jonathan 1790, Catherine 1795, ____, William 1797, Elizabeth 1798 and Sarah 1799. Buried in Siegfried Family Cemetery, Jacob and Dorothea Siegfried's 1792 stone home (with smaller attached home believed to have been built in the 1780's) on Siegfriedale Road is now in 2002 owned by Warren & Bonnie Wessner."

About 1817, Jacob Siegfried b.1788, age 29, married his cousin Elizabeth Lantz b.5Jan1790, daughter of Margaretha (Margaret) Siegfried (sister of Jacob Pvt) and Henry Lantz.

From the 1880 Delaware County, Ohio History: "Jacob and Elizabeth (Lantz) Siegfried came to Ohio from Pennsylvania in 1827 and were members of well-known old German families of Berks and Northampton Counties in Pa. Jacob Siegfried located first at Stratford, in Delaware County, but in a few years he moved to a point north of the town of Delaware, where he kept a tavern for a short time." Note: the Delaware County, Ohio Genealogical Society estimates that they came to Ohio in 1834 or 1835. A Land Deed was found for Jacob Siegfried in Delaware County, Ohio for 84 acres 2Jun1835, vol.13 – pp. 355 & 6. The Coumbus Dispatch newspaper reported 24July2010 that Jacob Siegfried bought the Tavern in Delaware in 1835.

Eight children of Jacob Siegfried and Elizabeth Lantz:

1817PA Sarah "Sallie" - blind/unmarried.

1820PA Angelina - m. David High and m. Jonathan Troutman in Ohio; both farmers.

1822PA William - a Delaware Twp farmer - m. Susan Swartz in Ohio.

1824PA Margaret "Rebecca" - deaf/unmarried – lived with her brother Isaac.

1826PA Benjamin - a Delaware Twp farmer & blacksmith - m. Harriet Willey in Ohio.

1829PA Isaac - blind-age 11/partially deaf/broom maker/well-known musician/unmarried.

1831PA Catherine - m. Ephriam Willey in Ohio, a Troy Twp farmer; brother of Harriet Willey.

1833PA Samuel - a Delaware Twp farmer - unmarried - died 21y6m17d, Delaware, Ohio.

40

The Will
of
Jacob Siegfried
b. 11Nov 1788 Berks Co, PA
d. 31 Oct 1846 Delaware Co, OH

Typed by
Leon F. Borst
Glenmoore, PA
16 Aug 2002

NOTE: This Will is in the probate file of Jacob's son, Samuel, case #512, Delaware County, Ohio

In the name of the benevolent father of all, I Jacob Siegfried of the County of Delaware and State of Ohio, do make and publish my last will and testament. *First*: It is my will that any funeral expenses and just debts be paid, and *secondly* that all my personal and real estate remain under the control of my wife until my youngest son Samuel arrives at the age of twenty one years or she so long lives. If she shall die or marry before that time, then my son William is to have management of the land until Samuel is twenty-one years of age. The following articles will be left in their care for the use of the house and the farm, to wit: Eleven beds and bedding as they now stand, three stoves, two clocks, three fall leaf tables, all the stands and all the chairs, all the kitchen furniture, five tongs and shovels, one bureau, two chests and five trunks, and all the ashales of the barn in use for the farm, two horses and the harnesses for the same, two two-horse wagons, one cart, two ploughs first choice, one hammer (?), two log chains, two grain cradles, all the mowing scythes, all the iron and wooden hay forks, four milk cows, six head of sheep, twenty five head of hogs first choice.
All the above described personal property is to be appraised at my death, and all the property of a personal nature not above specified is to be sold, and all the proceeds of said house and farm together with the personal property left with them and the property not enumerated above will be sold is to be applied to the payments of debts and the support of the family until Samuel becomes of age.
And Said Samuel is to have good schooling in the time of his minority. And if my wife should want to rent out the house and farm when under her care as above she shall give my son William the refusal of the same in all the personal property set off with the house and farm and appraised in the place thereof is to be represented per when my son Samuel becomes of age. together with all the ??? of said house and barn not necessarily appraised for the payment of debt, the support of the family or necessary improvements on the farm ... and at the same time that Samuel becomes of age, all my real estate with the improvements made thereon, shall be appraised and the value thereof, together with all the above appraised personal property, property proceeds etc. shall be equally divided among my other children. The real estate after being appraised shall be divided in the following manner, to wit: the lane now running through the farm on which the house stands to be the line, except that the course and staking on the north side of said lane shall be included with the Tavern house in the south side of each land and my son Samuel shall have his choice of each real estate when so divided and my son William after they have made the division as above shall be accountable to and pay to the rest of the children all over and above their equal share contained in said real estate as divided. The one having the land with the Tavern buildings on it is to pay the other Heirs Three Hundred dollars annually until he pays up all over and above his equal share said real estate is worth.
And the one that gets the other part of the above described land is to pay the other Heirs two hundred dollars annually until he pays up all that his part of the real estate is worth more than his equal share.
And there is six or seven acres of land not included in the above that lies north of the stone mark and east of the Sandusky Turnpike which I give to my son Benjamin and of said land should not be appraised to as much as one equal share of all my property. then the balance to make it equal is to be paid by said William as before stated. And the said William and Benjamin are to have the privilege of building there a house on their land before my son Samuel becomes of age if they would want to they shall have the privilege of timber, stone, lime, etc. of the farm to build the same.

At the time my son Samuel arrives at age and the property is divided, I grant my wife to have the choice of any room in the house we now live in for herself and also the privilege of the kitchen to cook for herself.
My three children, to wit: Sarah, Rebecca and Isaac will have the privilege of living with any of their relatives they please and the person taking care of them shall have what remains in the share of the property if any at their death, if they use them well.
Third and last: I do hereby nominate and appoint David High and my son William Executors of this my Last Will and Testament, hereby authorizing and empowering them to compromise, adjust, release and discharge in such manner as they may deem proper, the debts and claims due me. I also authorize and empower to implement and carry out the requests of this my Last Will and Testament.

In testimony, whereof I have hereto set my hand and seal this 19 day of Sept 1846
(Signed) Jacob Seigfried

Signed and acknowledged by said Jacob Seigfried as his Last Will and Testament in the presence and signed by us in his presence.

(Signed) Nicholas Lines (?)
Thos Pettibone (?)

Admitted to probate Jany 15th 1847 - approved 18th day of Jany 1847

Seal this 19th day of Sept. 1846

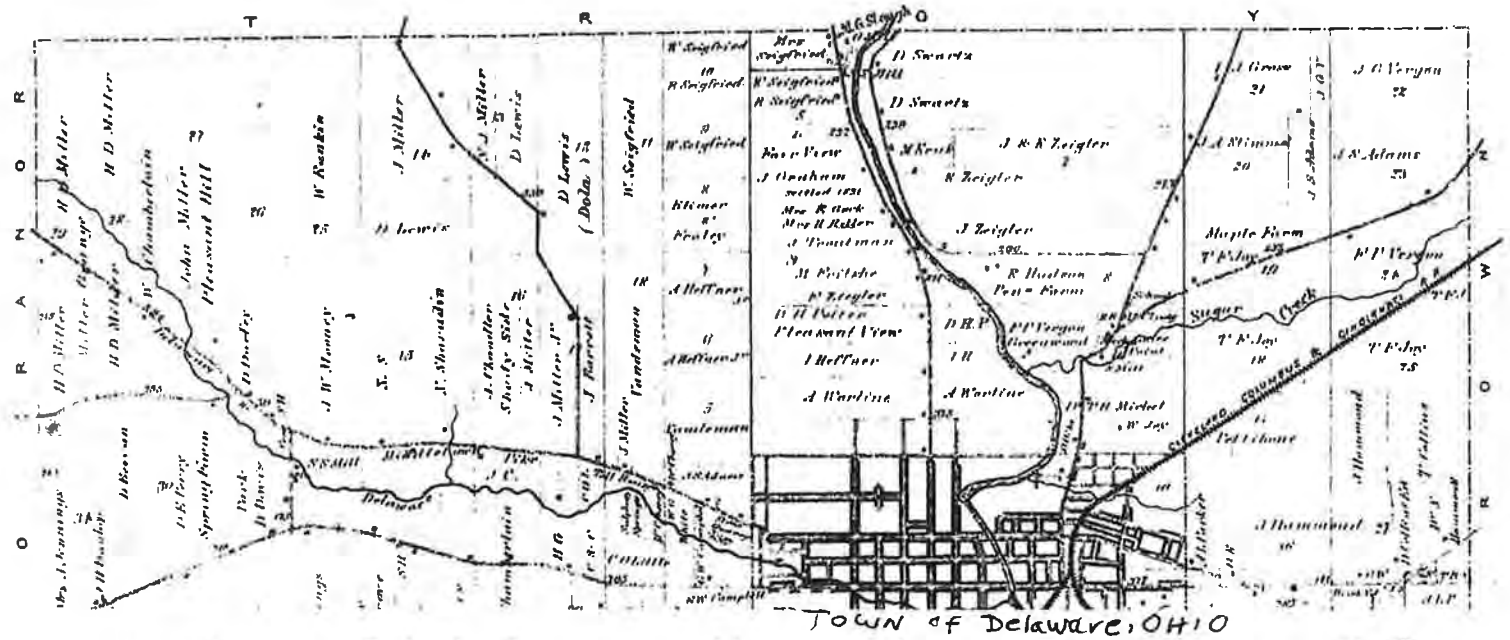
Signed and acknowledged by said Jacob Siegfried as his last will and testament in our presence; and Jacob Siegfried Seal

PLAN OF 1866

DELAWARE

RANGE XIX TOWNSHIPS IV & V

Scale 2 Inches to the Mile



The 1840 Delaware Twp , Delaware County, Ohio Census of Jacob Siegfried in Agriculture listed nine household members (4 sons, 3 dtrs.; 2 blind.) Their daughter Angelina married in 1839.

The Siegfrieds were Communicants (members) of Zion's Evangelical Lutheran and Reformed Church and later St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, both in Delaware, Ohio. Sermons were preached in German. St. Mark's is still active today and open to the public.

Jacob Siegfried died 31Oct1846-57y11m20d and buried in Northwood Section of Oak Grove Cemetery in Delaware, Ohio. He and Elizabeth had been married about 29 years.

The 7Aug1850 Delaware Twp Census of Elizabeth Siegfried, 60, widow, included household members: Sarah 33, blind; Margaret 24; and Isaac 21, blind-age 11.

The "8Jun1860 Delaware Twp Census of Elizabeth Siegfried, 69, widow, lists Value of Real Estate $2,000; Value of Personal Estate $1,000; household members: Sarah 43, blind; Margaret 33; and Isaac 30, blind, musician, broom maker." The neighboring farm listed "Angelina (Siegfried) High," 39, widow, Value of Personal Estate $850; household members: son Reuben High 18, farmer; and daughter Jane High 11.

Elizabeth (Lantz) Siegfried remained a widow for 22 years and died at home in 1868-78y of Typhoid/Pneumonia and buried in the Prospect Hill Section of Oak Grove Cemetery. Her grandchildren from Angelina, William and Benjamin are as follows:

Angelina Siegfried b.Dec1820, d.22Dec1914-94y, had 5 children: Sarah A. High 1840-1855-15y; Reuben High 1841-1903; Jane E. High 1849- m.Inskeep; Mary M. Troutman 1862-1942-80y; Emma E. Troutman 1864-1942-78y, m.John G. Vergon.

William Siegfried b.6Jan1822, d.9May1899-77y, had 3 daughters die in Infancy and 4 sons: **(1) Adam** 1857-1942, m.Maria Stimmel, ch: John (William) 1881-1906; **and** m.Ida S. Davis, ch: Paul D. 1893-1918-25y & Ruth H. 1898-1970, m. Everett Gephart. **(2) Samuel** 1861-1936, m.Martha Ann Thomas "Mattie; one dtr. Mabel S.1891-1969, m.Edgar Law. **(3) Wilmer** 1864-1949, m.Gwendolyn Hudson, ch: Wilmer (Hudson) 1902-1990 and (Samuel) Corwin 1903-1968. **(4) Charles (Daniel)** 1869-1939, m.Mary (Evelyn) Gross, ch: Raymond M. 1898-1957, Norman E. 1900- and (Catherine) Gertrude 1901-1992, m. Raymond Miller, Founders of Miller's Country Gardens, 2488 State Route 37 West, Delaware, Ohio 43015, Open April 1 to Oct.31; they sell produce and their sweet corn is famous! millerscountrygardens.com

Benjamin Siegfried b.1826, d.10Feb1892-65y, had 7 children: Horace C 1857; Mary E. 1859; Edward M.1862; Anna E. 1864-1888; Elmer M. 1866-1895; Lawrence (Eugene) 1868-1897; and Eliza M. "Lida" 1871-1962.

The following are family genealogy and photos from the Family Archives of Roy (Ellis) Siegfried of Grass Valley, California, written by Gertrude (Siegfried) Miller and Wilmer (Hudson) Siegfried; both grandchildren of William Siegfried b.1822-Berks Co, PA and his wife Susan Swartz b.1829-Lehigh Co, PA; "Grandma Susan only spoke German."

Photos 1 & 2 from the Siegfried Family Archive, shows a house and barn "built by Jacob." Wilmer Siegfried b.1864OH shared that his father William Siegfried b.1822PA built a huge brick house and barn in the Stratford area. In looking at Delaware, Ohio archive photos, I found that this historic home and barn in Photos 1 & 2 were built in 1812 by Col. Forrest Meeker, who died in 1849. It is likely that William & Susan Siegfried, who married in 1848, may have lived there. It is documented that the Jacob Siegfried family first settled in Stratford. Jacob Siegfried then purchased 84 acres on 2Jun1835 in Delaware Twp, moving further north in the County above the towns of Stratford and Delaware. -Researched by Lynn Seigfreid Taylor 4July2014.



JACOB BUILT THIS HOUSE (No 1) Stratford, Ohio



JACOB ALSO BUILT THIS BARN ON THE SAME PROPERTY. (No 2)



JACOB BUILT AND LIVED IN THIS HOUSE NORTH OF DELAWARE OHIO. (4)

PHOTO NO. 4

Jacob built this house north of Delaware, Ohio. The farm had about 65 acres. The area was known as Slab Hollow. This was because there were many piles of slabs from his saw mill. It was an overnight stop for passengers and horses on the stages. Jacob also had an underground railroad. He also had a grist mill which was destroyed during the 1930 flood. I head a noise and saw the walls crumble. The mill had not been in operation for many years. There also was a stone quarry. He was the toll taker and had a bar. The Delaware Historical Society installed a plaque in 1969;



BIRTH PLACE OF WILMER SR. THE HOUSE WAS BUILT WITH STONE, LOG AND FRAME.)No. 3

PHOTO NO. 3

This house is one mile north of Delaware, Ohio. It was the birth place for Wilmer and Samuel. Also, it must have been the birth place for Adam. They were the sons of William and Susan Siegfried. The other son was born in a brick building near the brick house that William built for the family. That building was later used as a laundry and wood for fuel for the large brick house. Three of my children were born in the No. 3 house. They were Elizabeth Jean, John Richard and JoAnn. The back fence is more than a mile west of the house. The farm is in the shape of an "ell". The end of the "ell" is near the race track where the Little Brown Jug Race is held. The field north of the house, which is approximately one third mile long was a favorite camp for Indians. The full length has a stream of good water, fed by springs. Sometime in the mid 1800's there was a battle between two Indian Tribes. We used to find spear and arrow heads when plowing and cultivating. The Delaware Bank President who usually bought the things we found told me about the battle.



PLACE OF BIRTH FOR CORWIN AND WILMER SIEGFRIED (No 8)

PHOTO NO. 8

William Siegfried tore down the log house and built this brick house before he died. He left a will to assure that his wife would be taken care of and a disposition of the real estate. In his will Susan would be given a room of her very own and have use of the kitchen. The farm was to be divided as follows: His son, Samuel, was to be given the real estate north of the common lane, or near half of the 470 acre farm. The southern part from the lane was to be given to Wilmer. This included the brick house. He also mentioned 11 beds, a fall leaf table and 5 trunks for his wife. His wife Susan was to live in the new brick house.

(Submitted by Gertrude Siegfried Miller, 2498 W. SR37, Delaware, Ohio 43015)

SIEGFRIED FAMILY HISTORY

Jacob and Elizabeth (Lantz) Siegfried, both of whom were members of well-known old German families of Berks and Northampton Counties, Pa., located first at Stratford and in a few years moved to a point north of Delaware where he kept a tavern for a short time. (He bought the 80 acres from the father or grandfather of Rutherford B. Hayes. At this place Wilmer and Corwin Siegfried were born and their grandparents died.) Jacob died prior to 1848, aged 56 years. His eight children were Angeline, William, Catherine, who married Ephraim Willey, Sallie, Rebecca, Samuel, Isaac, who was blind from age of 11 years, was a broom-maker by trade and a natural musician, and Benjamin, who removed from his farm north of Delaware to Columbus where he died. He married Harriett Willey. Of the above family, several never married and all have passed away except Angeline, the first-born. She married John Troutman.

William Siegfried was born in Berks Co., Pa. in 1822 and was 5 years old when he accompanied his parents to Ohio. In Nov., 1848, he was married to Susan Swartz, who was born Oct. 17, 1829 in Lehigh Co., Pa. She was a daughter of Daniel and Sarah (Smith) Swartz. Daniel Swartz brought his family to Ohio in 1835, settling first in Fairfield Co. Conditions there did not please him and he left his family there while he came on a prospecting tour through Del. Co., covering the distance on horseback. He found two tracts of land located 1½ miles north of Del. which met his requirements and in 1836 brought his family to Del. Twp. At that time the land was all heavily timbered. He cleared it and made most of the improvements. In 1849 he built a stone barn which still stands and was the finest in the county. He also built a residence which Wm. Siegfried replaced in 1876 with a fine brick house. They had five children - Susan M., Daniel, who died, Ellen, who married Lewis Graham; Caroline, who married Daniel Miller; Elizabeth, who married Thos. Slough and died in the old homestead. Daniel Swartz had 240 A. of land in his two farms and this was considered

the finest piece of agricultural property in Del. Twp.

William Siegfried took charge of the old tavern on Marion turnpike which he conducted for 2½ years and then bought a farm adjoining that property on which he resided from 1852 until the death of his father-in-law, Daniel Swartz. He settled on the Swartz farm in 1871 and resided there until his death.

According to my father the above isn't entirely correct. William Siegfried first lived in Stradford (or Stratford) south of Delaware. He built the huge brick house and stone barn. His wife did not like the area. He then bought the farm north of Delaware from either Rutherford B. Hayes father or Grandfather. There are other inconsistences in the above. I believe.

Wilmer K. Siegfried
1966



Jacob Siegfried

HISTORY OF ADAM SIEGFRIED

Adam Siegfried, agent for the Pennsylvania Railroad Company, at Delaware, was born in Delaware Township, Delaware County, Ohio, on March 25, 1857, and is a son of William and Susan (Swartz) Siegfried.

The grandparents of Mr. Siegfried came to Ohio from Pennsylvania in 1827. They were Jacob and Elizabeth (Lantz) Siegfried, both of whom were members of well-known old German families of Berks and Northampton Counties. Jacob Siegfried located first at Stratford, in Delaware County, but in a few years he moved to a point north of the town of Delaware, where he kept a tavern for a short time. He died prior to 1848, aged fifty-six years. His eight children were: Angeline, William, Catherine, who married Ephraim Willy, Sallie, Rebecca, Samuel, Isaac, who was blind from the age of eleven years, was a broom-maker by trade and a natural musician, and Benjamin, who removed from his farm north of Delaware to Columbus where he died. He married Harriet Willy. Of the above family several never married and all have passed away with the exception of Angeline, the first born. She married John Troutman and resides in Troy Township, having reached the age of eighty-six years.

William Siegfried, father of Adam, was born in Berks County, Pennsylvania, January 6, 1822,and was five years old when he accompanied his parents to Ohio. In November 1848, he was married to Susan Swartz, who was born October 17, 1829, in Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, and died August 31, 1905. She was a daughter of Danial and Sarah (Smith) Swartz. Daniel Swartz brought his family to Ohio in 1835, settling first in Fairfield County. Conditions there did nto altogether please him and he left his family there while he came on a prospective tour through Delaware County, covering the distance on horseback. He found two tracts of land located one and one-half miles north of Delaware, which met his

requirements, and these he secured, and in 1836 brought his family to Delaware Township. At that time the land was all heavily timbered. He cleared it and made most of the substantial improvements. In 1849 he built a stone barn which still stands, and which, at the time of its erection, was the finest in the country. He also built a residence, which is son-in-law, William Siegfried, replaced, in 1876, with a fine brick house. Daniel Swartz died in 1870, aged seventy-seven years. His wodow survived him seven years and was seventy-seven years olf at that time. They had five children, namely: Susan M., the mother of Adam Siegfried; Daniel, who died in Delaware County; Ellen, who married Lewis Graham, and lived and died in Marlborough Township; Caroline, who married Daniel Miller, and died at Delaware, and Elizabeth, who married Thomas Slough, and died on the old homestead. Daniel Swartz had 240 acres of land in his two farms, and this was considered the finest piece of agricultural property in Delaware Township.

William Siegfried took charge of the old tavern on the Marion turnpike, north of Delaware, which he conducted for two and a half years and then bought a farm adjoining that property, on which he resided from 1852 until the death of his father-in-law, Daniel Swartz. He settled ont he Swartz farm in 1871 and resided there until his death, which occurred May 9, 1899. He and his wife had seven children as follows: Three daughters, all of whom died in infancy, Adam, the direct subject of this, Samuel, born May 5, 1861, who married Martha Thomas, and resides on his fine farm north of Delaware, Wilmer, born in 1864, who married Gwendolyn Hudson, and owned his father's first farm and also the farm adjoining the old tavern property, Charles, born in 1869, who resides in Delaware, having sold his farm and invested in city realty, and who married Marry Gross.

Adam Siegfried attended the district school, the sessions of which were held in the old stone school-house, north of Delaware. He continued to work on the home farm until he was twenty-two years of age, when he married. He then farmed for several years more in Delaware County, but in 1883, he moved to Omaha, Nebraska, in which city he resided for two years, being employed as a shipping clerk in a lumber yard. His next move was to Lincoln, in the same state, where he remained until the fall of 1885, when he returned to Delaware. He now remained on his father's farm until 1891, when he embarked in a livery business at Delaware, which he conducted for eighteen months. In 1893, Mr. Siegfried went to work for the Columbus and Sandusky Short Line Railroad and continued as one of its employees after it became a part of the Pennsylvania system in 1903. He has now maintained this commeection for years. He entered the railroad business as a freight hand and baggage man and has been steadily advanced to his present responsible position as passenger and freight agent at Delaware. For fourteen years, Mr. Siegfried remained at his post without a single day of absence. His fidelity was recognized by the company, which, in the summer of 1907, not only gave him a vacation but presented him with a pass over all its eastern lines. He thoroughly enjoyed this period of recreation but, like the excellent business man that he is, was ready to return to his routing work when the vacation expired.

In 1880, Mr. Siegfried was married (first) to Maria Stimmel, who was a daughter of John and Hettie Ann Stimmel. They had one son, John, who was reared mainly in Delaware County and became a clerk in the freight department of the Pennsylvania Railroad at Delaware. He was popular with his employers and associates and was a valued member of Hiram Lodge, No. 18, F. & A.M., at Delaware. His death took place on February 12, 1906, when he was aged twenty-four years. He was buried with Masonic

Mr. Siegfried was married secondly to Ida Davis, October, 1892. She was reared west of Delaware and is a daughter of David and Sarah Davis. Of this union there are two children, Paul D. and Ruth Helen, aged fourteen and eleven years, respectively.

In politics, Mr. Siegfried, like his father, has always been identified with the Democratic party. The elder Mr. Siegfried was a stanch supporter of its policies through the greater part of his life and on many occasions was elected to political office. In 1874 he was elected county commissioner of Delaware County and served in that capacity for three years, his election taking place when the county had an adverse majority of 600. Adam Siegfried has been equally successful in overcoming the normal Republican plurality. In 1907 he was elected a member of the City Council of Delaware, overcoming the regular majority of 200 vots in the city, and in 1891 was made the Democratic nominee for sheriff and came within three votes of being elected to this office. He is a member of Hiram Lodge, No. 18, F. & A.M. He is a man who stands very high in the esteem of his fellow-citizens, one whose business capacity and personal integrity are universally recognized.

Ruth Siegfried married Everett Gephart. They had one daughter.



I do not remember John Siegfried (Uncle Adam's son). I was 3-1/2 years old when he died. His mother's maiden name was Maria Stimmel. Ida Davis was Uncle Adams' second wife. I remember her. She was a beautiful person. She had a boy, Paul, and a girl, Ruth. Paul never married. He was a state Bank Inspector for Northern Ohio. He had a girlfriend in Cleveland, which was the location of his office. He came to Delaware on his vacation for two weeks which must have been in August 1910. He always liked my brother and me. I recall that he walked all the way from his father's home in Delaware out to where we lived, about 2 miles. He had a set of boxing gloves for Corwin and me. He wanted to show us how to use them, much to the displeasure of Mother. I don't know what ever happened to them, but I bet Mother knew. When Paul left Cleveland he told his girlfriend that he was going home to die. He meant it as a joke, but it actually did happen. He was a charming individual.

Ruth Helen married Everet Gephart. She had a daughter, Ruth Ann. She (Ruth Ann) married Frank Case and moved to some place in Northern Ohio. I am going to contact the Historical Society in Delaware, Ohio to try for information which I do not have.

Wilmer



4 SIEGFRIED BROS.,SAMUEL,WILMER,CHAS AND ADAM

SAMUEL SIEGFRIED, SECOND SON OF THE FOUR BROTHERS

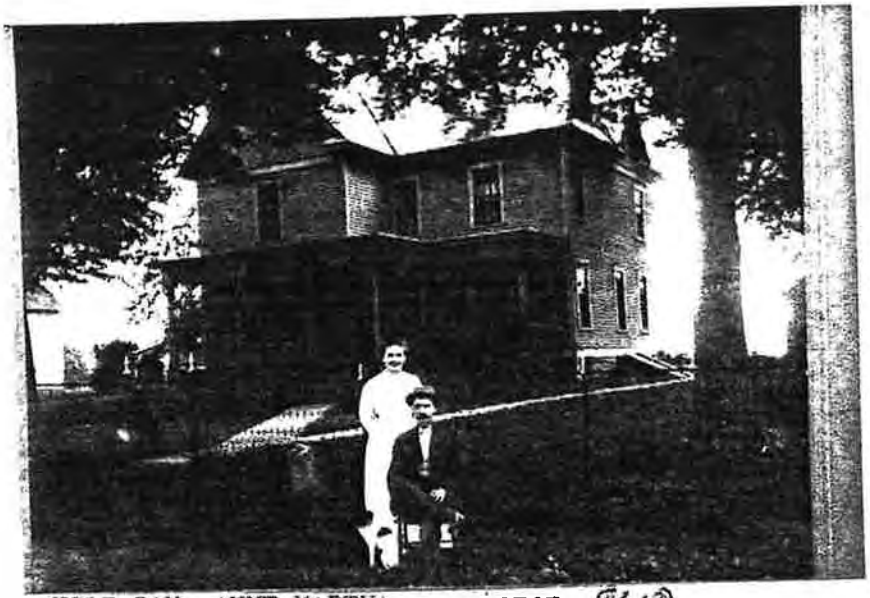
Uncle Sam and my father Wilmer would get together almost every Saturday afternoon. Both had hearing troubles. At the time, hearing aids were a horn about a foot long with an ear piece on one end and flared on the other end. They would always talk about what had happened the previous week. If the conversation was to be more or less of a secretive nature, they would speak in German. This was a good way to learn German. At least it worked for me. Uncle Sam had no boys, so that must have been the reason he liked Corwin and I so much. Of course, we both liked him as well. He and Aunt Martha had only one daughter, Mabel.

Mabel was to be married in 1913. That was the year of the big flood for the State of Ohio. It never completely stopped raining for 35 days, and many people in the central cities lost their lives. All of the bridges in the town of Delaware were wiped out. Even the bridge in front of our house was in two pieces down the river. We had a plate glass front door which faced the bridge. At the time that the bridge buckled in the middle and went down the river I was looking out the door. The loss of the bridge caused a problem for Mabel's wedding, because most of the relatives and friends lived on our side of the river. Uncle Sam had a boat made to solve the problem. So, when the bride and groom were married, it was easy for them to catch their train because the train station was on the same side of the river as us. I was supposed to be the ring boy, but it was changed, which made me happy. Uncle Sam bought a new Interstate automobile. It was beautiful, and you can be sure it was kept that way.

Their house, built in 1906, was perhaps one, if not the best, house in the township. It had acetylene lighting before electrical lights were made available. At the present time, this

home is beautifully restored and is operated by an enterprising young woman as a Bed and Breakfast Inn. It is called the "Delaware Manor" and is furnished with antiques of the period. To quote, "while you travel through beautiful Ohio, the Delaware Manor beckons you to come-n-stay-a-bit, restoring tranquility and harmony to your trip."

Uncle Sam liked dogs. He had several, but the one I remember the most was the female named Fanny. She was a large dog which may have been the reason Uncle Sam got the idea of using her to do the family washing. He either made or found a tread mill. After some experimenting, it was Fanny's duty to do the family washing. This went on for about a month and a half. Then, Fanny turned up missing on Monday mornings. He would usually find her either behind the wood pile or in the garden. Finally, Fanny could not be found at all on Monday mornings. To find her was not worth the effort, so Uncle Sam would lock her in the wash room on Sunday night. Poor Fanny. Then, it got so that she would disappear at noon on Sunday. At this point, Uncle Sam gave up. Fanny managed to live to be about 12 human years.



UNCLE SAM, AUNT MARTHA AND SPOT (2613)

Our father was a self-taught musician on the violin. Many times he would get up in the middle of the night and work out a problem that was bothering him, on the violin. The family belonged to the Bill Club, a square dance club that met usually every other Saturday night. It was a lot of fun. Most of the members were farmers and this went on until about 1915. The Bill Club was founded after several members who had the name "Bill", but it wasn't enforced.

Years ago when the Grist Mill was in operation he and all the neighbor young men, about six or more, would meet there every Saturday afternoon. The first ones there would usually fix up a trap to surprise those who came later. One thing which he would tell us many times was that they would bore a hole in a bench about one-eighth inch in size. Then, they would put a threaded needle in the hole with the needle eye on the bottom. When someone would sit down, the other one would jerk the thread.

Father's farm was in the shape of an "ell". Father decided that he should have water toward where the "ell" started, so he ordered a windmill from Sears-Roebuck Co. The windmill arrived so he made arrangements to drill the well. While drilling they struck a flowing vein of water. It had a lot of iron in it, but after it settled it was drinkable. I think the well is still flowing.



GERTRUDE MILLER,MY MOTHER GWENDOLYN,FATHER WILMER, MARY SIEGFRIED
CHAS.SIEGFRIED,ERNESTINE ZIEGLER CHILDREN,WILMER JR,ERNESTINE ZIEGLER

MY FATHER, WILMER SIEGFRIED

THIRD OF THE FOUR BROTHERS

Father was born April 2, 1864 at home (picture 3) and died October 29, 1949. He lived to be 85 years, 10 months and 21 days. As a young boy he was not healthy, and attended school through the fifth grade. The school that the four brothers attended was located about 100 feet outside the corporation line north of Delaware on the east side of the highway. I am sure that all the Siegfried brothers attended this school. The 1913 flood wrecked the building. It was used as a residence at that time. A new school building had been built farther North, on a hill between the Courter and Thomas homes on the west side of the highway to Marion from Delaware. Wilmer was a farmer all of his adult life.

Father married our mother Gwendolyn Hudson in 1898. There were two children; both boys, Corwin and Wilmer. Most of his life was spent in the house on Marion Road, where he had been born and raised. He and mother hired the teachers for the school. That must be the reason that his two boys got such good grades! Father was a farmer in the days when farmers probably worked harder than most any other occupation. He bought a Model T Ford automobile in 1917. He was an excellent mechanic, but could never learn to drive the Ford. One of the boys was 15, so he became the family driver. We would go for drives on Sunday afternoon. It seems that on almost every trip there was a flat tire, but we had a vulcanizer to patch the inner tube. During the summer months it was up at dawn (or shortly thereafter) and work until 6 PM. He did not believe in working on Sundays, unless it was an emergency. We always went to the Reformed Church. After he lost part of his hearing, he would never attend again. He told me that when he was a boy, the ushers in church had long poles that were used to keep the congregation awake.

For some reason I had to go to the back of the farm, and as I made the turn into the "ell" the ground was "white as snow." The white was actually mushrooms! They covered more than an acre. Corwin and I picked about two bushels, put them in a pony buggy and took them into town. We had sold most of them when we stopped at a University house. We had told the Professor our find and he told us that we could get into trouble because the mushrooms were poisonous. We took the rest of them home where father told us that that man should be ashamed of himself for telling us that. At this point, we quit worrying.

Father raised ponies. They were the Welsh, which are a good bit larger than the Shetland breed. Every three years he would have a sale. The stallion we had was 34 years old when a storm came up and he was standing under a tree. Lightning hit that tree and he was killed. He always got second prize at the Pumpkin Show every year. The reason he did not get first place was because the son of the Mayor of Delaware had a shaggy animal that was a Shetland who always got first!

After Corwin and I left the farm, our father rented it for two years. Then, he sold the farm and rented a place in Delaware where he also could get his meals. Sometimes he would come and visit us in Columbus for a week or so. It's a wonder he didn't walk from Delaware to Columbus, as he loved to walk.

Father died in his sleep October 26, 1949. He was laid to rest in the Oak Grove Cemetery October 29, 1949.



WILMER SIEGFRIED Sr.



WILMER SR.,GWENDOLYN, WILMER AND CORWIN

LIFE OF SAMUEL CORWIN SIEGFRIED

He was born December 4, 1903. He was married in April of 1927. His death was October 16, 1968.

He was born in the brick house that his grandfather built. The farm is known as the Grote Farm. The Grote Family were sponsored from Germany to America by grandfather William. The granddaughter lives there now. It is one mile north of Delaware, east of the river. Grandmother Susan lived with us (see # 6). When he was 4, the family moved across the river to raise Welch ponies. In the winter he liked to skate on the ice in the river. Of course, he always liked to ride the ponies. He was a good rider for his age. He used to play Indians and cowboys after going to church in the morning. He was a cowboy. As he grew older he helped with chores and sometimes helped in the fields. One time he was husking corn on a shock which was in front of his father. Smoke poured out of the shock made by rolling cornsilk in paper like a cigarette. Father watched and told him you need not hide it if you want to smoke.

When Corwin was in high school his last year he was on the basketball team. They were playing the last game of the tournament for the championship for the state of Ohio. They lost the game by two points. During the summer he joined a bunch of kids swimming. This happened every evening. We didn't have to take a bath in a galvanised tub. When it was time to break the ponies to ride, he did his part. He also took over the 7 acre orchard. Apple trees were planted with peach trees in between. This is because the peach trees bear and mature before the apples. When the peaches are through the apples are in their prime. In the meantime, he built a house (see # 10). It is a frame house behind the stone house. He married Ethel Scott. They had three beautiful children: Jerry, John and Joy.

After the apples were past their prime he started a retail fruit market. In fact, he bought the fruit of an orchard in Southern Ohio. There were many gallons of cider besides the fruit. The family moved to Columbus Ohio and had a market there on Cleveland Ave. The boys drove the trucks and Joy helped as a clerk. It was a good combination. They later sold out and moved to California (Mt. View). Corwin had a heart condition and had to quit working so hard. After the children were all married he ran a party boat out of Southern Oregon on the Rogue River. When it closed he fished in the ocean. One of his hobbies was to write letters to the Liars Club. It fit his personality. He was a happy person and liked to joke a lot.



CORWIN,



SAMUEL CORWIN SIEGFRIED AGE 7 MONTHS
WILMER HUDSON SIEGFRIED AGE 2 YRS.



WILMER

A reminisce by Roy (Ellis) Siegfried of Grass Valley, California, son of John Wilmer Siegfried, grandson of Samuel Corwin Siegfried, great-grandson of Wilmer Siegfried and GG-grandson of William Siegfried. "In 1973 I drove back to Ohio with my Father as he wanted to show me the family farm. We walked back in the fruit orchard and there was an old hand pump, the type you see in the old movies. I pumped it up and down a couple of times and to my Father's amazement, water came pouring out. We met the owner of the farm and he brought us up to the attic of the old mill stone house. It was as my grandfather Corwin just left it. There was a stack of fruit crates that my father had made as a child. They had the name of the farm, STONE MILL ORCHARD, burned on them. The owner of the farm gave one to my Father and I still have it today. My Father said they lived in the old mill while my Grandfather Corwin built their house, which still stands today. He also took me to see some of his old neighbors. One who had to be in his 90's at that time told me how hard it was to get the horse and buggy over the bridge (Olentangy River) when it snowed and became icy, as the bridge was arched." Roy's uncle Jerry Siegfried, was born in the Stone Mill house and it fronted Hwy.23 and the Olentangy River. (Corwin's sons were John and Jerry.) The farm passed from William Siegfried to son Wilmer. Samuel Corwin and son John Wilmer moved to Mt.View, California when John was 17. They opened a fruit market on El Camino Real. John married Anita and Corwin sold him half the business.



Jerry Siegfried





John Siegfried

PHOTO NO. 10
The house in the rear was built by my brother Corwin. It was difficult to get a better picture because of a mobile home parked in front. The people that live there think it is the best they have ever had. We did not go inside because the lady was canning or cooking something.

The vine-covered building is a stone house with eight rooms. There are two rooms upstairs and two rooms down on both sides of a stairway. The arrangement and building was built in 1849. This stone house was built for the sister and brother of grandfather William Siegfried. The brother was blind and the sister was deaf. This arrangement made it so they could take care of themselves, since each had four rooms. The basement was an excellent cool storage area. Corwin used it for his apple storage. It had stone walls and just the ground for floor.

UNCLE CHARLEY

Charles had a favorite. You could not blame him because everybody thought Gertrude to be the perfect daughter and friend. Even though it has been several years since his death, many people in Delaware would tell you that Charles Siegfried was one of the most outstanding individuals they've ever met.



CHAS SIEGFRIED, MARY, RAYMOND, GERTRUDE and NORMAN.



SIEGFRIED CHAS MABEL GERTRUDE RUTH


WILLIAM SIEGFRIED
1822 —— 1899
SUSAN SIEGFRIED
1829 —— 1905
SIEGFRIED.


SIEGFRIED
BENJAMIN — FATHER
HARRIET WILLEY — MOTHER
ANNA E.
ELMER M.
LAWRENCE E.
1826 — 1892
1829 — 1900
1864 — 1888
1866 — 1895
1868 — 1897
1871 — 1962


WILMER
SIEGFRIED
1864-1949


MARY E.
18 — 1944
CHARLES D.
1869 — 1939

63.

WILMER HUDSON SIEGFRIED

This is the story of my recollections of my life. It starts when I was five years old. We lived on the east side of the Olentangy River, one mile north of Delaware in an eight-room brick house (which replaced a log cabin that grandfather William built shortly before my birth). (See picture 8.) Grandfather had died, but grandmother Susan lived with us. She spoke only German. She died in 1907.

Rutherford

The 240-acre farm at one time belonged to the family of Ruther B. Hayes. Grandfather (Daniel Swartz, married to Sara Smith Swartz immigrated from Pennsylvania to Fairfield County, Ohio, then to north of Delaware, Ohio) built a stone barn from stone that had been quarried from the Olentangy River. (Olentangy means "slate" in the Indian language.) The contract said, "a days work will start at dawn and end at dark. Laborers will receive 6 cents per days work, and the stone masons and carpenters, as well as those with teams shall receive 12 cents per day." The barn was supposed to be the finest one in the county. In 1928, there were several barns that had burned. This one, Uncle Sam's and my father's were of them. It was a bad year for drying hay, so the hay was damp when it was put into the hay loft. This causes spontaneous combustion.

In 1907, mother's school friend invited us to stay in two of their houses in Miami, Florida for the winter. Since there were two houses, Uncle Sam, Aunt Mat, and cousin Mabel were also going with us. The houses were a half mile out of town. There were not many people on the streets. A few days after arriving, we went downtown on the beach. It was hard to believe that we were the only people there, except one man with two upright piano shipping boxes back-to-back. He was selling lemonade on a beautiful white sand beach.

Brother Corwin and I played horse. We used a cigar box and beans off of a castor tree for corn. Playing the horse, I ate the castor beans, which are poisonous and I was very sick. Our father and Uncle Sam went for a train ride on the first train that went over a new bridge south over the keys. We had sand every direction to play in. We also visited the Everglades and went fishing, but I worried about alligators and was bitten by chiggers.

When we returned to Delaware we lived in the little house my father had built. We had two ponies, Trixie and Bluebell, her colt. One day Corwin was on Trixie's back and I got on behind. Trixie took off and would not stop with only a halter. She went up the road and crossed the river and up to the front yard of the house where our father was born (picture 3). The lady was surprised to see us. She called my mother on the telephone which had just been installed the week before and we were glad to get home.

Once, mom sent me to the house next door to get a spool of thread. When I got home, something must have told me to see how long the thread was. Anyway, I tied it to the doorknob and then around and around the house. She told me to wrap it back onto the spool. Of course this was not possible.

We moved across the river into the house that father owned (picture 3). It was the house where my father was born. There were two complete Army uniforms hanging in the attic, also two pistols and two sabers on a window ledge. I never found out what happened to them.

I started school that Fall because I was six years old. In the Winter, when the river was frozen over we would skate on the ice. In front of our house there was a little bay about

30 feet long. The bay would freeze over and we were allowed to skate only there for the first year.

Lady Fingers Missing

Mom was entertaining the Thimble Club of seven members. She gave me some money and sent me to the store a mile and a half away to get some Lady Fingers for her dessert. I was not quite six years old. I made the buy OK and was on the way home when I thought, "if I ate one, it probably wouldn't be noticed." But, when arriving home there were three missing. She didn't say a word about it, but she told her guests that some of the Lady Fingers must have been lost on the way home. They were laughing. My mother was a sweetheart.

She always went to town and shopped on Saturday afternoon while Dad took a nap. Often Corwin and I got into mischief.

When school started, my mother took me to school. I already had met the teacher. My mother was the one who hired her. My parents had been elected to supervise, hire teachers, provide fuel, (etc.) for the school for that year. I really enjoyed school. Perhaps it was not such a good idea, but the class ahead of you would recite their lessons. Since I could retain it, I did not need to study as much the next year.

About the time of graduating the 8th grade, there was a piece in the local newspaper that the State of Ohio was having a corn growing contest. An acre was to be planted and cared for by a graduate from the 8th grade. My parents sent away for the information. The student was to plant and care for a crop of corn. In addition, he was to write an essay on the subject of CORN. The essay could be a full page or as many pages as you

wanted. My father had just opened a new field that had never been cultivated. We picked the blackest soil in one corner of the field. The season was very good, and the yield was more than expected. Now, an essay had to be written. Mother wanted to read what I had written, but it was my intention to do it myself. After many changes and rewriting and about the the time the essay had to be submitted, I let my parents read it. They suggested Edgar, my cousin's husband and principal of a high school, read it. He thought it was perfect. Thinking he might be prejudiced, Mom took it to the principal of Delaware High School. He said he thought it was real good. It was sent in and I got Second for the State of Ohio!

Every year there was a picnic and a program the last day of school. Summer vacation passed too quickly, although we both had to work making hay, cutting corn, and doing chores like milking and feeding the animals. Farming then was much different than now.

We used to like to go camping during the summer. One time we were about 5 miles up the river from home. Something happened and my pants were torn to the point of embarrassment. Knowing our mailman would pass nearby, I left a note to mom on a nearby mailbox. It said, "Dear Mom, I tore my "pance" on a fence. Must have another pair or I will have to come home when it is dark. Signed, Wilmer." The next day there was a pair of pants ("pance") hanging on that mailbox. Mom never did get over that! Even when she was sick on her deathbed, she reminded me of that camping trip.

After graduation from Pleasant Hill Grade School and my first year in high school, father had an idea. He said that if we wanted to go into the Orchard business he would furnish the trees if we would plant them. So, we dug holes all summer long. The plan was to plant apple trees a certain distance apart and in between we would plant peach trees.

Peaches mature much earlier and would give us a crop much earlier than apples. When the peaches started to slow down, we would remove them and the apples would take over. We planted the trees as scheduled, and the next Spring all the peach trees were dead, except three. The Peach Boer ate near the top of the roots and killed the trees. THe orchard was 7 acres. After awhile, Corwin agreed to take over the whole thing as I arranged to go to Milwaukee to enter into the Milwaukee School of Engineering. It was a situation where I had to work for expenses, aided by occasional gifts from Mom's butter and egg money. The school was operated by two German men. We were given a bed and a desk in a space of about 8' X 8' on an open floor. There were 30 bunks. The school rooms were laboratories with all kinds of electrical equipment devices in another building.

Wilmer (Hudon) Siegfried married Mildred Ralph in Ironton, Ohio and their children were Elizabeth Jean, John Richard and JoAnn. Following Engineering School his career was:

A Construction Company, working concrete. The Columbus Tool and Die Company as a Tool and Die maker and the Pennsylvania to Sandusky RR as a fireman, in Columbus, Ohio. The Telephone Company in Columbus as Stationary Fireman and Foreman for low pressure boilers. He had his Stationary Engineer (License) and a diesel license. During WWII, he worked with the Merchant Marines on the ship "Pennsylvanian" as First Engineer and in charge of the engine room. After the war he returned to Columbus and the Telephone Company and retired after 30 years, in 1960. Just before retirement he and Mildred bought 10 acres with redwood trees on Empire Grade 12 miles north of Santa Cruz, Calif., where Mildred died.

Wilmer then married Lee Julian (Leora Gholston Siegfried), a widow who worked in a microwave research lab at Stanford and had three grown children. She and Wilmer bought a travel trailer and traveled Mexico and Arizona in winter and Oregon, Washington and Canada in summer and bought a small house in Nehalem, Oregon near the ocean. They then bought a log cabin on 35 acres on San Juan Island that included a 32-1/2 foot boat with fishing gear. Finding this too remote, they bought an 1890 farmhouse on an acre on the southwest shore with an orchard, garden and beautiful view of the strait and surrounding islands; Mt.Baker east, Mt.Rainier & Olympic range south and Victoria on Vancouver Island west and the Strait of Juan-de-Fuca on the south. Their boat was used for cruising and commercial fishing for salmon. Just below the farmhouse an 18 foot male octopus guarding a nest was filmed by Jacques Cousteau. For five years Wilmer worked at gill netting (fishing) and cruises to local restaurants with dancing. He and Lee enjoyed world travels and visiting the homeland of Germany. He died 28Apr1990 in Santa Clara, California. (I would enjoy sharing Wilmer (Hudson) Siegfried's complete biography on request. -Lynn Seigfreid Taylor, Columbia, SC)

THESE ARE MY REMEMBRANCES OF CHARLES SIEGFRIED, UNCLE CHARLEY

He was born December 8, 1869 in a house near the location of where Corwin and I were born, 1 mile North of Delaware, Ohio, and East of the river. The house was a temporary place to live during the construction of the brick house. A part of the front end has been removed and made into a garage. After his marriage to Mary Gross who lived in Cleveland, Ohio they lived in Delaware.

He met Mary Gross when he and Wilmer Siegfried had a milk route in Delaware. She was born August 29, 1869. They had three children. Raymond was the oldest, Norman was the second, and Gertrude was the last. It was a beautiful family. Each one of them placed a musical instrument. Charles played a violin.

The marriage took place in Cleveland, Ohio. Their residence was on a farm on Rt. 36, just outside of Delaware, Ohio. Then they lived on W. William Street. After about 2 years, he built two houses in town and rented them. This was while he worked for the leading lumber yard in Delaware. After a year he began to work in the Wintermute Hardware. The owner finally wanted to retire, so Uncle Charley bought the hardware business. His son Raymond worked with him in the store. Norman, his other son, worked as a banker. The family made several trips to upper Michigan on fishing trips. I do not know who caught the msot fish, but I bet that either Gertrude of Mary were the ones. Women always do better!

It seems that the Siegfried families up to this point were natural musicians. The Siegfried uncle was blind and a natural musician. Wilmer, a brother, and Charles, all of which never took lessons, were proficient on the violin.

Every New Year's, the four Siegfried families took turns having the New Year's celebration. All were members of the Reformed Church. It was originally The German Reformed Church. Raymond would total up the collection and give the report to the congregation.

INTRODUCTION

Realizing the fact that genealogical research is never finished, I present this paper as a starting point for those interested in Jacob Siegfried (b. 1788 the s/o Jacob and Dorothea Siegfried of Maxatawny Township, Berks County, PA.) and Daniel Siegfried (b. 1818 the s/o Jonathan and Barbara Siegfried - Jonathan is also a son of Jacob and Dorothea). Originally, I was writing only of Daniel (1818), but saw an opportunity to include some of the data I had already accumulated on Jacob Siegfried (1788).

I chose to use a photo of Jacob and Dorothea Siegfried's house (taken by my brother Jim with his digital camera on a rainy day in April 2002) on the cover sheet, since many visiting the old Siegfried Farm on Siegfriedale Road are unaware of its existence and visit only those buildings which are now a part of the Rodale Institute (The Rodale Institute occupies about 300 acres of the original 600 acre farm purchased by Johannes Siegfried beginning in 1732. Bob and Ardith Rodale, who are known for their work in organic gardening and as the publishers of "Prevention Magazine", purchased the property in 1972 and restored the buildings). Jacob and Dorothea's house is also on Siegfriedale Road, west of Christman Road, and has been beautifully restored by its present owners, Bonnie and Warren Wessner.

What of Jacob (1788), who moved from Berks County, PA to Delaware County, OH in 1827? To my knowledge, until now, he has never been properly identified. In the William Siegfried biography in Morton Montgomery's "History of Berks County", a George Siegfried who is blind and living in Ohio is mentioned as being a son of Jacob (1762) and Dorothea (see Appendix B). I contend that Jacob (1762) never had a son George and the person who submitted the biography to Montgomery in the early 1900's knew of someone in the family who was blind and living in Ohio. It wasn't George. It was Jacob(1788) who was not blind, but had a son Isaac who was blind. Then we have Wilmer Hudson Siegfried (deceased) of Washington State, who in 1988 published a family tree that had Jacob (1788) as the son of Col. John Siegfried (from information he received from people in Pennsylvania). It was my thought that Wilber's connection of Jacob (1788) as a son of Col. John was incorrect that prompted me to research this branch of the Siegfried Family. I was lucky to find Ervin Miller, a descendent of Jacob(1788), who lives in Delaware, Ohio. Erv sent me Wilber's publication and together I think Erv and I have straightened out "Wilber's Tree".

Daniel Siegfried (1818) moved from Berks Co., PA to Delaware Co., Ohio shortly after his father Jonathan died in 1851 (perhaps Delaware Co., Ohio because his uncle Jacob lived there). Daniel lived in Liberty Township, Delaware, County, Ohio for about ten years and then moved to Guthrie Co., Iowa where he died and is buried. I had lots of help with Daniel(1818)'s line, - starting with Leona (Siegfried) Katzenberger of Redwood Falls, MN, who is the g-granddaughter of Daniel (1818); Dan and Mary Siegfried in South Dakota, g-g-grandson of Daniel (1818); and Del and Alberta Woods of Petaluma, CA, researchers supreme, who gave me most of the line of Benjamin Siegfried/Kauffman. Alberta is the g-g-granddaughter of Daniel(1818). Thanks also to Bill Macke of Fair Oaks, CA and Gwen Howard of Glide, OR.

And a big THANK YOU to: Shannon Moore, WebMaster of the Guthrie County, Iowa web site; Kari Maniaci, Research Analyst at the Delaware County Records Center; Joe O'Rourke, Reference Librarian at the Delaware County District Library; Danielle Adkins, Office Manager of the Oak Grove Cemetery in Delaware, Ohio; and Marilyn in Ohio, who does "look-ups". All supplied data in a timely manner.

Remember that I said, "genealogical research is never finished". You now have a start. Happy hunting.

Leon F. Borst
Glenmoore, PA

70

Some Descendants Of

Jacob Siegfried

(1762- 1830)

Johannes Siegfried and his wife Elizabeth (nee: unknown) are who we think are the immigrants to America. Unknown to me at this time are their date of arrival, their parents' names, their birth dates and their place of birth (although Germany or Switzerland might be a good guess). The first evidence of their existence in America is in the records of the Moravian Church in Emaus, Lehigh County, PA that state something like, "A daughter Catherine was born in Oley on 14 January 1719 to Mennonites Johannes Sigfridt and his wife Elizabeth". Hans Sigfridt also signed a petition to establish a township named "Oley" in 1720. My research shows that about 1724 he moved north over the "Oley Hills" (about 12 miles) to an area the Indians called Machs-set-hanne (bear's path stream). This was still Indian land, as the Penns did not purchase the land from the Indians until 1732 (although the Penns did sell thousands of acres in the area in 1729 to Casper Wistar, brass button manufacturer and land speculator from Philadelphia). By deed filed in Philadelphia and dated 7 Mar 1732, Casper Wistar conveyed 294 acres in Maxatawny to John Sickfridt. Johannes later purchased other adjacent land from the Penns. Hans Sigfridt signed a petition in 1742 requesting the court in Philadelphia to establish a Township in Maxatawny. When Johannes Siegfried died in Dec 1747 he had 600+ acres, which he willed equally to his sons Joseph and John II (will on file in Philadelphia since in 1747 Maxatawny Township was in Philadelphia County -- Berks County being established in 1752). His wife Elizabeth died in Sep 1767 and her will is in the records of the Berks County Court House in Reading, PA.

John Siegfried II was born about 1723 and died in May 1766, more than a year before his Mother Elizabeth. He willed equally the land he inherited from his father, Johannes, to his sons John III and Jacob, who were both under the age of 8 at the time of his death (See appendix A for Will). John II's widow, Catherine R. (Federolf), who was 34 years old when her husband died, will later marry Abraham Zimmerman and move to Augusta Township, Northumberland County, PA.

Jacob Siegfried was born 19 Aug 1762. As stated above, he inherited 1/2 his father's land when he was 3 yrs 9 mo old. His name does not appear on Berks County Tax Lists until he turns age 21, and then appears as "Jacob, Jr." [Not because his father was named "Jacob", it was John, but because his older cousin Jacob Siegfried (1753) lived on an adjacent farm. To avoid confusion, the younger Jacob was called "Jacob, Jr."]. As a Private in the PA Volunteers, he guarded prisoners held in Reading, PA during the Revolutionary War. He married his cousin Dorothea Levan and had nine children (see tree on page 8). It is believed he built a small stone home sometime in the 1780's and then built an attached larger home in 1792 (see photo on front cover). Sons Benjamin and Jonathan purchased their father's land in 1818 and split it evenly (see partition deed: Book 31, page 136, Berks County Court House), Benjamin getting the half that contained the house. Jacob Siegfried died 28 Mar 1830 (1829 date on tombstone is in error - two newspapers, the "Reading Adler" and the Allentown German newspaper "Friedens Bote" carried his Obituary in 1830 with age one year greater than that on the tomb stone). Both Jacob and his wife Dorothea are buried in the Siegfried Family Cemetery in Maxatawny Township, Berks County, PA. Jacob's 1792 stone home (with smaller attached home believed to have been built in the 1780's) on Siegfriedale Road is now (2002) owned by Warren & Bonnie Wessner.

Three Sons of Jacob and Dorothea (Levan) Siegfried:

Benjamin was born 3 Feb 1785. He married (1) Maria Kiefer, b.11 Jan 1782 - d. 23 May 1818. Their children died as infants. Benjamin married (2), according to the burial records of the Rev Isaac Roller, Catherine

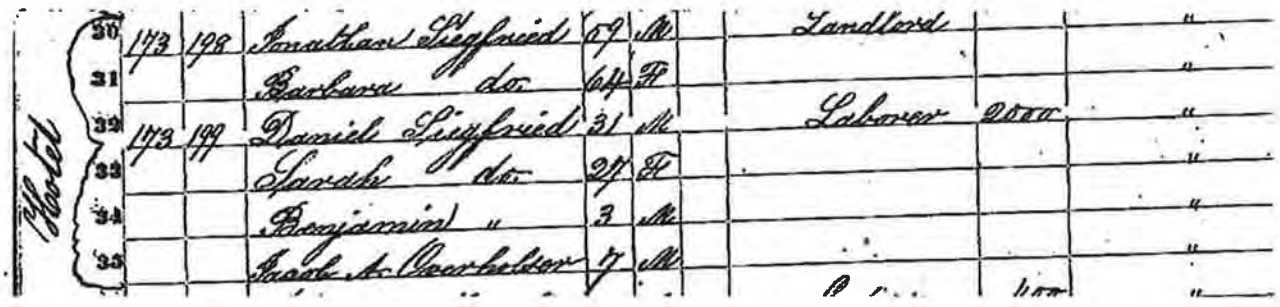
7-1

Rausch, b. 10 June 1786 (the daughter or Henrich and Maria Dorothea Rausch) - d. 31 Mar 1857 (It is not known where she is buried - I did not list her on the "tree" on page 8). Benjamin lived and died in the house that his Father Jacob built. When Benjamin died on 4 Sep 1862, he willed the house and farm to his Brother Jonathan's Grandson, William Siegfried (this is the William Siegfried whose biography appears erroneously in Morton Montgomery's 1909 "History of Berks County"- see Appendix B). Benjamin's Will directed that he be buried in the "old cemetery" with his wife Maria and children. He was the last person to be buried in the Siegfried Family Cemetery, some before and those after being buried in the Maxatawny Zion Church (once called "Siegfried's Church") Cemetery.

Jacob Siegfried was born in Berks County, PA on 11 Nov 1788. About 1820, he married his cousin, Elizabeth Lantz, b. 1790 [the daughter of Henry Lantz and Margaretha (Siegfried)]. They had the following children: Sarah, b.1817: Anna Julina (Angelina), b.1820, christened Mar 1821 by Rev. Charles Herman in Berks Co., PA; William, b. 1822, christened Apr 1822 by Rev. Charles Herman in Berks Co., PA; Margaret "Rebecca", b. 1824; Isaac, b.1829; Benjamin, b. 1830; Catherine, b.1831; Samuel, b. 1833. According to Adam Siegfried's biography that appears in the 1908 "History of Delaware County, Ohio", Jacob moved from Pennsylvania to Ohio in 1827 (See tree on page 9 and Appendix C). Jacob is buried in the Northwood Section of Oak Grove Cemetery, Delaware, Ohio. His stone gives his death date as 31 Oct 1846, his age as 57yrs-11mos-20dys and states that he was "born in Berks Co., Pa." (The "born in Berks" rules out the probability that this Jacob was the son of Col. John Siegfried, who lived in Northampton County, PA). "Brother Jacob" is mentioned in Benjamin Siegfried's Will. Jacob's wife Elizabeth (Lantz) Siegfried died in 1868 and is buried as Elizabeth Seigfried in the Prospect Hill Section of Oak Grove Cemetery.

Jacob's aunts, Elizabeth (Siegfried) Werlein (spelled Worline in Ohio), wife of Michael Werlein (Worline) and Susannah (Siegfried) Werlein, wife of Albrecht Werlein (Worline) moved to Delaware County, Ohio prior to Jacob.

Jonathan Siegfried, born 28 Oct 1790, married 27 Sep 1813 in Trinity Lutheran Church, Reading, PA, Barbara Fiegel, b. 7 Jul 1787 in Bern Township, Berks Co. (the daughter of Melchior Fiegel and Maria Hass) sold to Philip Schaeffer in 1822 the land acquired from his father Jacob in 1818. Jonathan moved first to Bern Township then to Bethel Township near Rehersberg (Rehersberg is in adjacent Tulpehocken Township), Berks County where he owned a hotel as seen below from page 154 in the 1850 US Census for Bethel Township. Jonathan died before Mar 1853, as this is when his widow Barbara took a "Widow's Share" from the estate. (Estate records state also, "he died sometime in 1851 - See Appendix D for estate file summary) and according to Morton Montgomery's "History of Berks County" (p. 969) is buried in the Bethel Church Cemetery (I could not find his name in the cemetery records of Salem Reformed Church in Bethel). His widow, Barbara (Fiegel) Siegfried died 13 Feb 1854 and is buried in the Maxatawny Zion Church Cemetery.



The 7 year old Jacob A. Overhalser who is listed on the above census record is the son of Jonathan's daughter, B.Matilda, who was married on 13 Mar 1832 to Jacob Overhalser of Maxatawny by Rev.

72

Charles G. Herman. I am unaware what happened to husband Jacob, but B. Matilda (according to Morton Montgomery) was married a second time to Thomas Straub and they had 15 children. It is thought that the "Jacob A." listed in the census went by the name "Albert" and that it was he who died in the Civil War.

The **Daniel Siegfried** listed in the 1850 census record (pictured above) was born 10 Nov 1818, the son of Jonathan and Barbara. Daniel married **Sarah Kauffman** (b. 14 Feb 1823) on 12 Feb 1846 at Zion Evangelical Lutheran Church in Jonestown, Lebanon County, PA. **Benjamin, age 3**, is Daniel's son, born 21 Apr 1847. According to Sarah's Bible, they also had a son **Milton**, born 27 Jan 1849. Since Milton is not listed in the 1850 census, he may have died as an infant. Also, daughter **Wilmine**, born 6 June1851, was born in Pennsylvania. Daniel's father, Jonathan, died intestate in 1851 and the property was sold to settle the estate (see Appendix D). Shortly after his father Jonathan's death, Daniel's family moved to Liberty Township, Delaware County, Ohio where: **Pamille**, b. 1 Oct 1853; **Daniel**, b. 2 Jun 1855 and **Susannah**, b. 1859 were born. Sometime after 1860, the family moved to Guthrie Co., Iowa (Daniel is listed as "Daniel Seighford" on page 217 of the 1860 census for Liberty Township, Delaware County, Ohio -- Census enumerated June 2, 1860).

Daniel Seighford, 40, miller, real estate value: $4500, personal estate value: $500, born in Pa.
Sarah, 37, born in Pa.
Benjamin, 13, born in Pa., attended school
Willamina, 9, born in Pa., attended school
Parmilla (female), 7, born in Ohio
Daniel, 4, born in Ohio
Susanna, 1, born in Ohio

Daniel purchased land in the Guthrie Center, Iowa area about 1863. He died at age 45 on 12 Feb 1864 and is buried in the Valley Cemetery in Guthrie Center next to his daughter Susannah who died 20 Jan 1866 at the age of 7. Daniel's 43 year old widow, Sarah (Kauffman) Siegfried, married 60 year old Elijah Jordan on 20 Dec 1866. Elijah died 7 Sep 1888 and is buried in Montieth Cemetery in Valley Township. I do not know when Sarah (Kauffman/Siegfried) Jordan died, where she is buried or if she was living and remarried after Elijah died.

The adjacent photo of Benjamin F. Kauffman was taken in 1938 in Ceres, California and is in the possession of his g-granddaughter, Alberta Woods. He was born Benjamin Siegfried on 21 Apr 1847 in Berks County, PA and moved to Ohio with his father, Daniel, about 1851. He later moved to Guthrie County, Iowa. He left Iowa about 1885 under mysterious



circumstances, changed his name from Siegfried to Kauffman and moved to Kansas. His first wife, Sarah Jane Hall, died in Kansas in 1887. He then, at age 42, married 16 year old Luella M.Cutting in Missouri and eventually ended up in Ceres, CA about 1934 (he would have been 87 years old). He died on 15 Mar 1940 and is buried in Ceres, California.

Benjamin F. Siegfried/Kauffman
(1847 PA - 1940 CA)

Why did B.F. Siegfried leave Iowa and change his name to his mother's maiden name, Kauffman? There are two stories told by family members. One story is that he had two mortgages on a team of horses and couldn't make the payments. The other story is that he owed money on a threshing machine, sent a payment to town with a neighbor who absconded with the money. To avoid trouble with the law he left Iowa and changed his name, threshing grain on the way. Perhaps both stories are true and he left Carroll County, Iowa with a team of horses and a threshing machine.

Daniel's youngest son, **Daniel (1855 - 1939)** was born in Ohio and moved to Iowa with his parents. The 1880 U.S. Census for Guthrie County lists Daniel at age 24 as a servant in the household of Benjamin Denslow. Daniel married 29 Nov 1882 Josephine Marlenee, b. Leona Josephine 1 Nov 1866 in Guthrie Co., Iowa, the daughter of John R. and Sarah M. (Hall) Marlenee (see photo on page 5). John R. Marlenee was a Civil War Veteran and a son of Benjamin Marlenee (See appendix E). Their children were young when Josephine died at age 34 on 17Aug 1901 in Dale, Iowa. Daniel never remarried, kept the family together and raised the children on his own. Sometime after Josephine died, Daniel moved the family to South Dakota, but found that farming there was unproductive. He moved the family to the Minnesota River Valley near Redwood Falls, MN. It is here that Daniel died at age 85 on 17 Jun 1939, but he was buried with his wife in Morrisburg Cemetery near Dale, Iowa. Their children were: John (1884), Fred (1885), Wanda (1888), Ralph (1890), Burt (1892), Jenny (1894), Ethel (1897) and Albert (1899). The sons married and remained in Redwood County, MN; Wanda married Paul Schnert and lived in South Dakota; Jenny married Charles Jackson and lived in Iowa and Ethel married Solon Wilson and lived in North Dakota.



DANIEL SIEGFRIED
DIED
Feb. 12 1864
Aged
45 Ys. 3Ms. 2D



SIEGFRIED

JOSEPHINE
1866 - 1901

DANIEL
1855 - 1939

NOTE: Tombstone photos courtesy of Del Woods, Petaluma, CA

The **Daniel Siegfried** who died in **1864** was born in Berks County, PA in 1818, the son of Jonathan and Barbara (Fiegel) Siegfried. Daniel was married to Sarah Kauffman, moved first to Ohio, then to Guthrie County Iowa. He is buried in Valley Cemetery (Valley Township, Guthrie County, Iowa -- North of Guthrie Center across the street from Union Cemetery). The **Daniel Siegfried** who died in **1939** is the son of Daniel and Sarah (Kauffman) Siegfried. He died in Redwood Falls, MN and is buried with his wife Josephine (Marlenee) in Morrisburg Cemetery (Jackson Township, Guthrie Co., IA -- south of Panora).





Daniel Siegfried
b. 2 Jun 1855
d. 17 Jun 1939

Josephine Marlenee
b. 1 Dec 1866
d. 17 Aug 1901

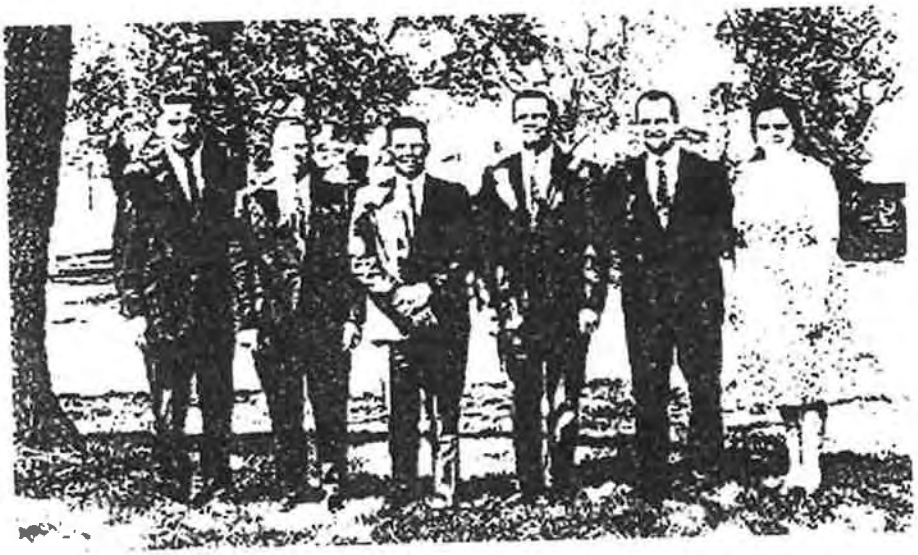
Married: 29 Nov 1882, Guthrie Co., Iowa

Ralph Siegfried
b. 8 Feb 1890
d. 9 May 1967

Mary Jane Waters
b. 14 Feb 1897
d. 26 Dec 1980

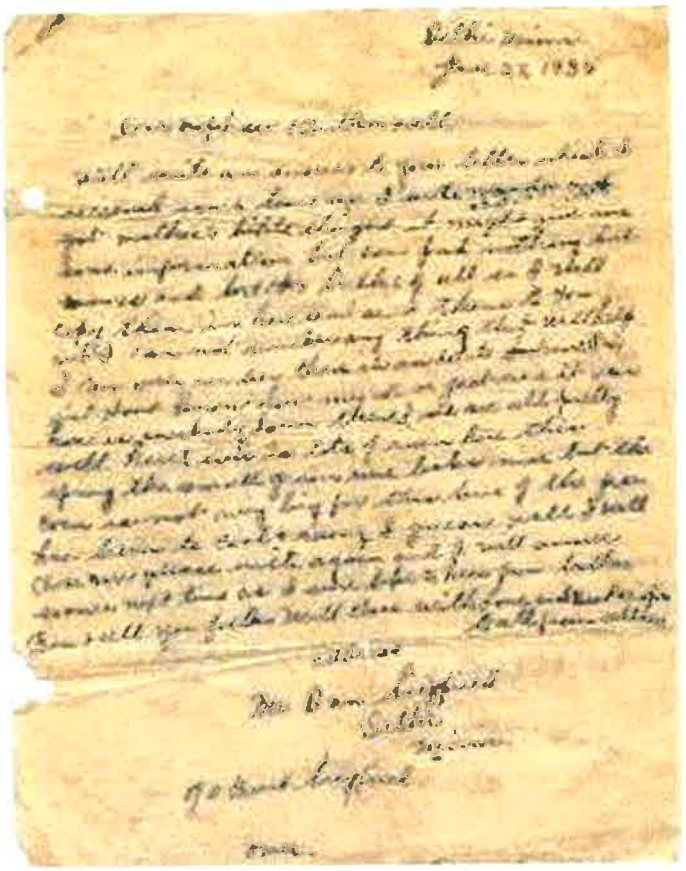
Married 23 Dec 1917

(Photos from Daniel Lee Siegfried, Dell Rapids, SD --- g-grandson of Daniel Siegfried)

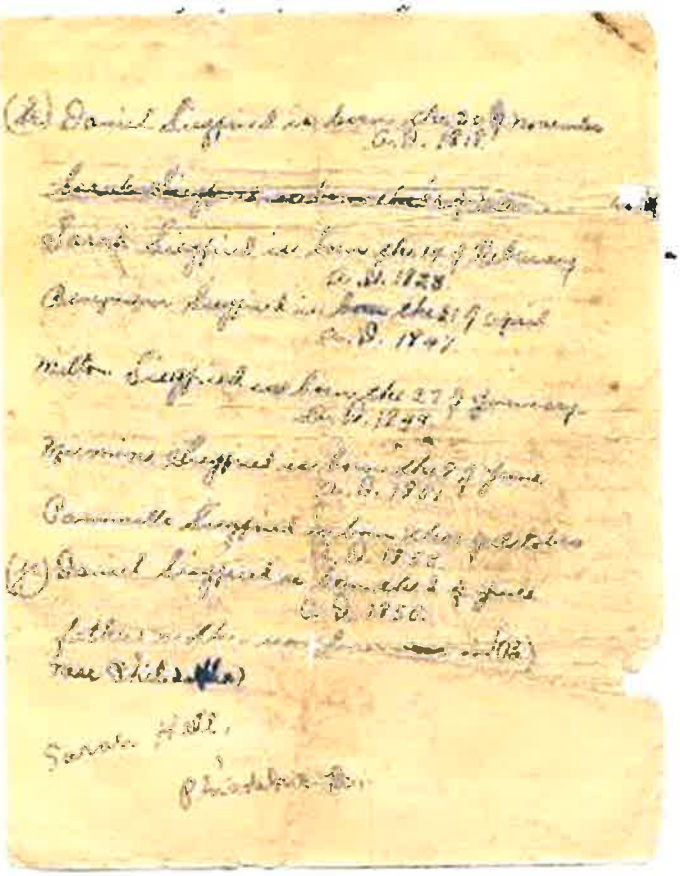


CHILDREN OF RALPH (1890) AND MARY (1897) SIEGFRIED

Ralph, Jr.	Francis	Lester	Marvin	Ervin	Mary
1918	1921	1923	1925	1927	1929



FRONT

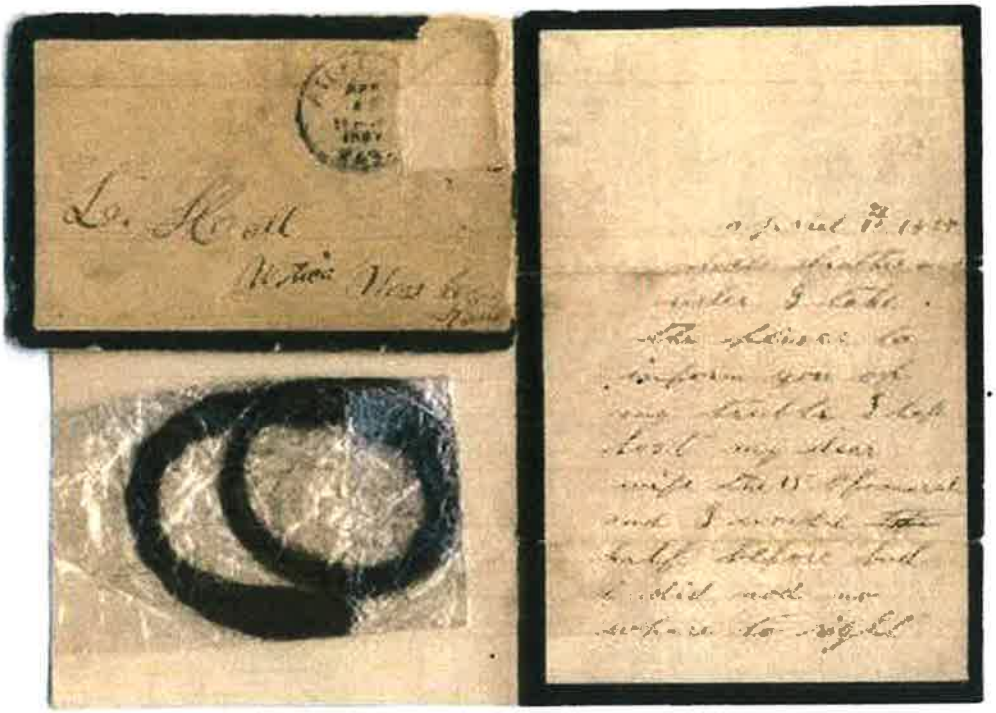


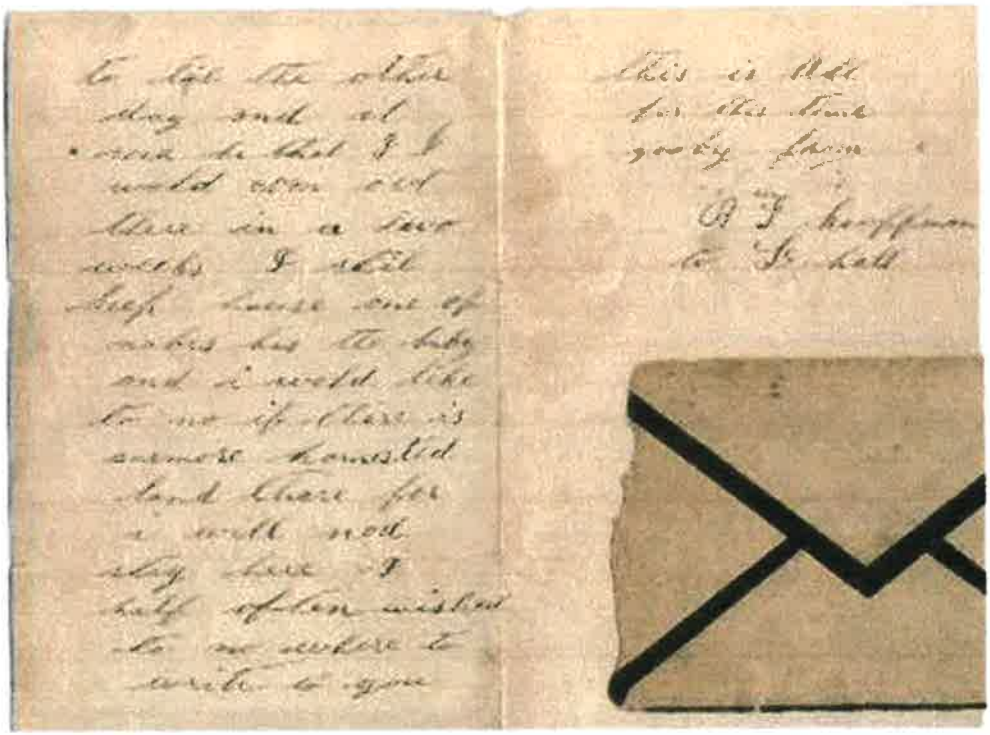
BACK

Letter written **27 Jun 1935** by Daniel Siegfried (b.1855) to his older Brother Benjamin Franklin Kauffman (b. 1847) and Nephew Henry Franklin "Frank" Kauffman. At the time, Dan was living with his son, Burt Siegfried, in **Delhi, Redwood Co, Minnesota**. The letter is in possession of Alberta Ruth Eskew Woods of Petaluma, CA, great-granddaughter of Benjamin. Letter is important in that it lists the children and birth dates of Daniel (b.1818) & Sarah (Kauffman) Siegfried who were married on 12 Feb 1846 in the Zion Evangelical Church, Jonestown, Lebanon Co., PA. Dan states that he got the birth dates from his Mother's Bible. This Bible is in the possession of Leona (Siegfried) Katzenberger of Redwood Falls, MN and does indeed contain these names and birth dates. The name of daughter Susannah, who died at age 7, is not listed in the Bible.

Dan wrote, " **Dear N ephiew + Brother + all. Will write an answer to your letter which I received some time ago I wrote Wanda and got Mother's bible thought it might give me some information but can find nothing but names and ~~brths~~ births of all so I will copy them in here and send them to you. but I can not remember anything that will help I can only rember there is an estate ~~find~~ - in (Pa) but don't know how much or just where it was how is everbody down there? we are all pretty well here sure is lots of rain here this spring the small grain sure looks nice but the corn is not very big for this time of the year has been tocool + rainy I guess. Well I will close now please write again and I will answer sooner next time as I sure like to hear from brother Ben + all you folks Will close with Love and Best Wishes to all from all here.**"

I think Dan was referring to his Grandfather Jonathan Siegfried's estate. Jonathan died intestate (in Morton Montgomery's "History of Berks County" it states that Jonathan died in "June 1853". This is an error, since the estate records on file in the Berks County Court House in Reading, PA show that his widow Barbara took a "widow's share" of the estate in March 1853. In the estate files, it states also that Jonathan "died sometime in 1851"). The final account was filed with the court on 4 Jun 1855 with a "Balance in favor of the estate" equal to $54.81. What is unusal, there are no heirs mentioned in these filles (except, Barbara, his Widow) There is nothing in the files stating how the $54.81 was distributed to Jonathan's heirs. Perhaps Dan didn't know that the estate had been settled in 1855 (See Appendix D for estate file summary).
At the bottom of the "back" page, it states, "Father & Mother were born in / Pa.) near Philadelpha)". Place of birth is about 75 miles northwest of Philadelphia. I guess if you live in Minnesota, Berks and Lebanon Counties, PA are "near Philadelphia". It is not known why "Sarah Hall" and "Philedelpha, Pa" appear at the bottom of the back page. Sarah Jane Hall was the wife of Benjamin Franklin Kauffman but she had died 15 Mar 1887, 48 years before this letter was written. "Philedelpha Pa" may have been added to clarify the "Philadelpha" in "near Philadelpha" is in Pennsylvania.





This letter was given to Alberta Woods by her mother who told her that the lock of hair contained in the envelope belonged to Alberta's g-grandmother, Sara Jane (Hall) Kaufman, wife of Benjamin Franklin "B.F." Siegfried/Kauffman. Note that the first page of the letter and the edges of thr envelope are edged in black as this was written by "B.F." to notify his brother -in-law, L.E. Hall (Lewis Emery Hall, b. 1858) of the death of Sarah Jane. The envelope is addressed to L.E. Hall, Utica, Ness County, Kansas and is post-marked Atchison, Kansas; Apr. 15, 11A.M., 1887. The letter is dated "**april 12th 1887**" and reads," **well brother and sister I take the pleser to inform you of my truble I hafe lost my dear wife the 15 of march and I would half before bud I did not no whar to right to til the other day and I ma be that I wold com out there in a two weeks I stil keep house one of nabrs has the baby and I wold like to no if thare is anemore homested land thare for I will nod stay here I half often wished to no where to write you this is All for this time gooby B F kauffman to L. hall**"

Peter Siegfried b.19Feb1757PA

Son of Johannes Siegfried II (John II) b.1723PA & Catherine Rothermel Federolf b.1732PA

Grandson of Johannes Siegfried b.Heichelheim,GR d.Dec1747PA-76y & Elizabeth

G-Grandson of Hans Peter Siegfried b.1657-Elsenz,DE & Margeretha Bohli b.1674-Alsace,DE. m.1690-Heichelheim,DE (note: Alsace is now in France.)

GG-Grandson of Hans Casper Siegfried b.1640-Alsace, DE. (DE/Deutschland/Germany)

19Feb1757 Peter Siegfried was born on Siegfried Farms in Siegfried's Dale, Maxatawny Township, Berks County, Pennsylvania. His grandfather Johannes Siegfried of Germany died ten years before his birth and Peter's father John II inherited 300+ acres of Siegfried Farm. Peter's uncle Joseph Siegfried inherited the remaining 300+ acres. When Peter was born his father John II was 34 years old and his mother Catherine was 25.

May1766 Peter's father Johannes Siegfried II (John II) died at age 43. Peter was nine years old and inherited from John II 20 acres of Siegfried Farms and 100 Pounds. Note: Siegfried Family Cemetery sits on a corner of his twenty acres.

1775 Peter was eighteen years old in 1775 when The American Revolutionary War of 1775-1783 began. It was mandatory that men ages 18-53 serve in the Pennsylvania Militia. It is recorded that his sister Elizabeth's husband Michael Werlein, Jr. served 1777-1782 as a Private under George Kemp in Maxatawny Twp.

1797 At age 40, Peter Siegfried married Catherine Minnich at New Bethel Zion Lutheran (stone) Church in Grimville, Greenwich Twp, Berks County, PA. Germans in this area came to America primarily from the German Province of Pfalz (or Palatinate) to build farms. Catherine Minnich, age 22 when she married, was born in 1775 in Greenwich Twp.

1800 Census - The 1800 Maxatawny Township, Berks County, Pennsylvania Census recorded Peter Sigfreidt with one male ages 26-44 (Peter was 43); one female ages 16-25 (Catherine was 25); and one female under 10 (their first child, Catherine, was born 1799.)

30May1822 Peter Siegfried died at age 65y3m1w3d and is buried on top of the hill on a corner of his 20-acre farm in Siegfried Family Cemetery, where his tombstone is written in German and stands alone in the SE corner. It was recorded: "Administrators of his Estate: son John Siegfried and son-in-law Jacob Leibold; widow renouncing." Peter's 6Feb1823 Inventory and 13Jan1824 Administrative Account of the Estate are written in German. On 8Apr1831 at a hearing of the Inquest Results to divide Peter's twenty acres, John Siegfried, son of Peter the deceased, purchased the Real Estate for the appraised amount of $800, thereupon, the Court said he had to secure the distributive shares to the other heirs."

1836 Fourteen years after Peter Siegfried died in Pennsylvania his widow Catherine and his two grown sons and four of his five grown daughters moved to Delaware County, Ohio.

78



View from SE corner of Siegfried Family Cemetery. The entrance has an unlocked wooden gate which opens up to an unnamed, dirt, one lane road. About 60 yards east of the gate, the dirt lane T's with Christman Road (a two lane blacktop).
The Cemetery is about 100 feet square and is surrounded by a stone wall which is caped with a red painted tin roof to protect it from the weather.
All the sandstone markers are inscribed in German and many are so eroded it's very difficult, if not impossible to read the inscriptions.





Denkmal fur
Peter Siegfried
geb den 19 February 1757 starb
den 30 Mai 1822 Alt 65 Jahre
3monat 1 woch u. 3 tag

TRANSLATION

In Memory of
Peter Siegfried
Born the 19 February 1757 died
The 30 May 1822 age 65 years
3 months 1 week and 3 dayd
(I can't read this last line. Some Bible quote, verse 21)

NOTE: geb is abreviation for geboren which translates to "born".
The "u." before the 3 stands for "und", the German word for "and".

Leon F, Borst
Chester County, PA
31 Oct 2007

Catherine (Minnich) Siegfried, Widow of Peter.

1836 Catherine's son, John P. Seigfried, purchased 50 acres Military Lands in Liberty Twp, Delaware County, Ohio on 6June1836, which he farmed 11 years till his death in 1847.

1837 Catherine Siegfried, her son Johannes Siegfried (John P.) and his wife Eva were recorded Communicants (members who can take communion) at Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church in Delaware, Ohio. Her name was recorded in German as Catarina Siekfried.

1839 The wife of John P. Seigfried, Eva (Ebert) Seigfried, died. John was 37 years old. Eva's birthdate has not been found, so it is not documented how old she was.

1840 A female Catherine's age was recorded on the 1840 Liberty Twp, Delaware County, Ohio Census of John Sigfried, who was listed in Agriculture. (This was John P. Seigfried)

11May1847 Catherine Siegfried died at age 72y1m and buried in Oak Grove Cemetery in Delaware, Ohio beside John's wife Eva, who had died eight years earlier. Two months after Catherine died her son John P. Seigfried died at age 45y6m8d on 16July1847. Catherine's burial record noted she was the "wife of Peter." She had been a Widow for 25 years.

1861-1865 The American Civil War began 39 years after Peter Siegfried/b.1757PA died in 1822 in Pennsylvania. He had been 18 when The Revolutionary War began in 1775. Five of his and Catherine's grandsons were living on farms in Delaware County, Ohio when The American Civil War began in 1861 and they Enlisted to serve. Three were *brothers and all were first cousins:

***Isaac Seigfried** age 25, Private, 4th OVI Company C "Delaware Guards" 3Jun1861-8Dec1861; died of Typhoid in Romany, W.Va. He was from a Concord Twp farm; a son of Peter Seigfried b.1810PA, a Liberty Twp farmer, who died in 1841 at age 31 when Isaac was 5 years old. Note: Peter Seigfried b.1810PA was the 2nd son of Peter Siegfried-1757PA & brother of John P.

Peter Kroninger age 23, Private, 48th OVI Company B; 10Oct1861-15Mar1862; died in Delaware, Ohio 15Mar1862 and was from a Delaware Twp farm. (son of Lydia Siegfried Kroninger, daughter of Peter Siegfried/b.1757PA.) His father John C. Kroninger, a Delaware Twp farmer, was a Veteran of the Civil War, according to his burial record in 1894.

Levi Seigfried age 30, Sergeant/Ord Sgt/1st Lieut.; 96th OVI Company F; 31July1862-26July1863; died of Erysipelas (head & face wounds) & Chronic Dysentery in Milliken's Bend, Louisiana. Awarded "The Army Distinguished Service Medal of Honor." A Blacksmith & 5th generation Siegried farmer (Liberty Twp.) Son of John P. Seigfried. Levi was fifteen when his father died.

***Peter F. Seigfried** age 21, Private, 66th OVI Company E; 21Nov1861-15July1865. Battle of Antietam Sep 1862: "he was struck with a spent ball, but did not leave the field until victory was won for the Union Army." After the war he farmed in Concord Twp and was a son of Peter Seigfried/b.1810PA. A 5th generation farmer, Peter F. was one year old when his father died.

***Jeremiah Seigfried** (nickname Jerry) age 20, Private, 66th OVI company E, served 14Nov1861-15July1865. After the war he farmed in Concord Twp and was also a son of Peter Seigfried/b.1810PA. A 5th generation farmer, Jeremiah was a baby when his father died.

Estate of Peter Siegfried

Maxatawny Twp., Berks County, PA

30 May 1822	Date of death inscribed on intestate Peter Siegfried's tombstone
6 Jan 1823	Widow, Catarina Siegfried renounces right to administer estate
27 Jan 1823*	Inventory Survey of the estate of Peter Siegfried
11 Apr 1823	Petitions of minor children for guardians approved: Maria above age 14, requested and was granted. Daniel Siegfried Gertrude above age 14, requested and was granted Daniel Siegfried Rebecca above age 14, requested and was granted John Siegfried, Sr. Lydia above age 14, requested and was granted John Siegfried, Sr. Peter Under age 14, requested by Jacob Leibold, Court appointed Peter Haines
13 Jan 1824*	Administrative account of the Estate of Peter Siegfried presented and confirmed
4 Mar 1824	Jacob Leibold & John Siegfried, Administrators of Peter Siegfried late of Maxatawny Township filed their account of administration of said estate in the office for the probate of wills and granting letters of administration in and for the said county of Berks
7 Jan 1831	John Siegfried, eldest son of Peter Siegfried deceased, petitions the Court to award an Inquest to make partition of the land Petition is accepted and a Writ of "Partition or Valuation" is awarded to perform an Inquisition. Results of Inquisition to be reported at Orphans Court on 8 April 1831.
31 Jan 1831	Inquisition is indented and taken at the dwelling of Peter Siegfried, deceased. Twelve free, honest and lawful men decided that the 20 acres could not be divided without prejudice or spoiling the whole thereof, therefore it was valued and appraised at the sum of $800 lawful money of Pennsylvania..
8 Apr 1831	The results of the Inquisition were confirmed by the Orphans Court. At the same time John Siegfried, eldest son of the intestate, agreed to take the Real Estate at the valuation ($800), thereupon, the Court said he had to secure the distributive shares to the other heirs. Page in Peter Siegfried's file in Court House showing how distribution of $800 will be made.

NOTE: Court documents spell the widow's name Catarina, Catharina or Catharine.

*File not included

PETITION

Presented to Orphans Court 7 Jan 1831

To the Hon. Robert Porter, Esquire and his associates, Judges of the Courts of Common Pleas In and for Berks County now holding an Orphans Court in and for said County

The Petition of John Seigfried, eldest son and heir at Law of Peter Seigfried, late of Maxatawny Township in the County of Berks, deceased.

Respectfully represents,

That said Peter Seigfried, late of Maxatawny Township and County aforesaid, died intestate, on or about the **third of April 1821** leaving a widow named Catherine and issue seven children, to wit, John your Petitioner, Peter, Catherine intermarried with Jacob Lybold, Maria, Gertrude, Beckey, & Lydia, the last of whom is still in her minority and has a Guardian ___ _ ; And seized in his demesne as of fee of and in a certain Messuage, tenement and Tract of Land in the Township and County aforesaid, bounded by lands of Daniel High, John Reber, Benjamin Seigfriet, John Seigfriet & others, Containing twenty acres, be the same more or less.

The Petitioner therefore prays the court to award an Inquest to make partition of the premises aforesaid, to among the representatives aforesaid in such manner and in such proportions, as by the laws of this court more wealth is directed, if such partition can be made without prejudice to or spoiling the whole or if such partition cannot be made thereof, then to value and appraise the same and make a return of their proceedings according to Law.

NOTE: Leon Borst believes the death date given is in error as is the statement that Lydia is in her minority.

INQUEST

The Petition was presented , accepted and an Writ of "Partition or Valuation" was ordered by the Orphans Court on 7 January 1831 with results of the Inquest due in Orphans Court on 8 April 1831.

8 April 1831 - Orphans Court approved results of Inquest. At this hearing of the Inquest results, John Siegfried, son of Peter the deceased, purchased the real Estate for the appraised amount of $800.00.

NOTE; Information on the Inquest was copied verbatim from above petition, which means the Petition is the document that should be used as a **source** when considering Peter's death date (which as stated above, I believe is in error). The **third of April 1821** does not agree with date on Peter's Tombstone which is **30 May 1822**.

82

Est

Inquisition,

INDENTED and taken at the late dwelling of Peter Seigfried dec'd in the Township of Maxatawny in the county of Berks, the thirty first day of January in the year of our LORD, one thousand eight hundred and Fifty one Before **JAMES SILLYMAN, JR.** Esquire, High Sheriff of the county aforesaid, by virtue of a Writ of Partition or Valuation, to him directed, and to this Inquisition annexed by the oaths and affirmations of Daniel Hottenstine William Hottenstine George Breyfogle Daniel Kemp Jacob Hottenstine John Bieber Joseph Gross Isaac Wartman Isaac L. Bieber Peter Shaffer John Sister and Jonas Christman.

twelve free, honest and lawful men of your bailiwick, who upon their oaths and affirmations aforesaid respectively, do say, that they went to the Messuage Tenement and tract or piece of land with the appurtenances whereof Peter Seigfried the intestate in the said in the said writ named, died seized, and then and there did find that the same could not be parted and divided to and among the parties in said writ named, without prejudice to, or spoiling the whole thereof:—**AND THEREFORE,** the Inquest aforesaid on their oaths or affirmations as aforesaid, have valued and appraised the same at the sum of Eight Hundred Dollars Lawful money of Pennsylvania

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, as well the said Sheriff, as the Inquest aforesaid, have to this inquisition interchangeably set their HANDS and SEALS.—Dated the day and year first above written.

H. H. Hottenstein (L.S.)
Wm Hottenstein Jr (L.S.)
George Breyfogel (L.S.)
Dan'l Kemp (L.S.)
Jer. D. Eastlack (L.S.)
John Bieber (L.S.)

Joseph Gross (L.S.)
Isaac Wartman (L.S.)
Isaac L. Bieber (L.S.)
Peter Schaffer (L.S.)
John Sister (L.S.)
Jonas Christman (L.S.)

83

	Rth	Sgr
Vor einen Rist	2	0
Dito Vor einen Rist	1	0
Vor Lattadn Holtz	2	3
Vor ein Mulden Dattel	9	0
Vor Täck	2	0
Vor ein Dach mit Klysamm	6	0
Vor Leinwäthen	2	37
Vor Fäßbel Fäßbel	2	86
Vor ein Kälbernne Mass Kyßbel und Ksne Kyßbel	9	50
Vor ein Kasten mit Mahlschloß	0	35
Vor Mahlschloß	4	90
Vor alte Fäßne und Stimme	0	42
Vor Kurig und Disseln	0	50
Vor Faden und Klatschamm	2	30
Vor ein Kest Lisch	1	25
Vor 2 Fobeln	0	50
Vor Dack Körb	0	69
Vor gnessgelte und gnbessnen plack	5	0
Vor ein Kranitstimme	1	0
Vor Körb und andren Arbeit	1	25
Vor Lichtstiefne Fanstiefne und anne	3	90
Dito Vor Lichtstiefne	1	75
Vor Fmadne	4	50
Vor Klnidungs Stücke	3	0
Vor Mnnsn Jaun	1	90
Vor ein Leigel und Lamm	0	50
Vor ein Kest	12	0
Dito Vor einen Kis	8	0
Dito Vor einen Kis	8	0
Dito Vor einen Kis	5	0
Dito Vor ein Kalb	1	25
Vor einen Mann Mit Dattel und Jasse	30	0
Vor Jaiso gnsir	1	50
Vor 8 Stück Schaaf	18	0
Vor einen Mindtnüsl	2	0
Vor einen Strobant	2	0
Vor Schi	10	0
Vor Strosin gnbend	2	50
Vor ein Pf. & Pfe	8	0

Nov Grünbirnen Nov	6	0
Nov 8 Timm	19	0
Nov 13 Timm Rorbn	0	78
Nov nimm Malviß Lloyd und Lord	1	50
Nov 6 Gänz	1	50
Nov Daamm Alß Imu feld	32	50
Ein Notf mit Futtrm Timm	88	40
Lins Feild	3	50
	289	41½
	4 41	57½

27Jan1823 Estate Inventory of Peter Siegfried of Maxatawny Twp, Berks County, Pennsylvania, who died 30May1822. Inventory taken by Daniel High and Jacob Heffner. Witnesses: George Kemp, Daniel Hoch and Jacob Zufman. Written in "Old Country German."

Berks Coenty ss

on the 27th day of January 1823 Came before me the Inspricibur one of ouer Iustices of the peace in & for said Coenty Daniel High & Jacob Heffner upon the oath according to Law doth Declaare that the have appreasd all the Artickles that Cam to there hands the Lest of there enterstanting of the Mufeable property of Peter Siegfried late of Moxatawny Township Berks Coenty Deceased Witnes ouer hands ~~the~~ day and yeare ferst above Witen

Coram me George Kemp

Daniel Hoch
Jacob Heffner

85

Das ist mir Nachtigal und Wasserfahrt
Inventarium mir Schätzung aller Güter
und Bauern, Rechte und ausstehenden Schuld
der Kirchenlaßbrüderschaft des Amtes Ehrenberg
Dingstuhl Mailand Von Mauritius Lainsitz
Lincoln County. d. 27 January 1829 (3)

	fl	kr
Vor Lissen und Gesandt	5	50
Vor einen Hausrath	16	0
Vor ein Drehbank ohne mit Rose und Zugehör	5	50
Vor 5 Stühl	2	50
Vor ein Tisch und Bänck	1	0
Vor einen Flach-Hensel und Singelnisse	2	0
Vor alten Ärb Pflugel und Reibel	2	0
Vor einen Säge Schmidmesser und Winkel	1	50
Vor alt nisse	0	37½
Vor Pfeil Leitter und Oberladen	2	75
Vor einen Mog	1	0
Vor ein Schmiedbalk und Schmiedzeug	6	0
Vor alt Blechen Gesier und nisse Löffel	3	0
Vor Zinnen Teller und Essen Gesier	1	86
Vor Zinnen Gesier	3	50
Vor ein Leibbrandfab und Hülsengesier	4	0
Vor Leuchtkirchen Kirchen gesier	1	0
Vor Pfeifen	3	0
Vor ein Kirchen Besand	1	50
Vor einen flach Brem und Ringen	2	25
Vor Ruthen Zobel und Küchenruthen	1	50
Vor 2 Pflüg mit Zeug	1	50
Vor ein Wagen mit Leuti	7	0
Vor ein Pflug und Egr	1	25
Vor ein Leitt und Leitlatt	7	50
Vor ein Leitt und Leitlatt	6	0
Vor ein Leitt und Leitlatt	5	0
Dito ein Leitt und Leitlatt	7	0
Dito ein Leitt und Leitlatt	5	0

Birthorder of 7 children of Peter Siegfried 1757 & Catherine Minnich:

1799 Catherine Siegfried Leibold b.1799 Berks Co, PA. d. 4July1893-OH 94y3m18d.
m. Jacob Leibold (b.1795) of Rielingshausen Wurttenberg, GR at Siegfried's Church 1823.
Children baptized Siegfried's Church: John 1826; Daniel 1832 & Jacob Frederick 1836.
Jacob Leibold, recorded an 1837 Communicant of Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church in Delaware, Ohio. He was a Liberty Twp Farmer and died 20Oct1877- 82y7m.
5 Children: John b.27Apr1826PA; Elizabeth b.1830PA; Daniel b.21Feb1832PA;
Jacob Frederick "Fred" b.10Feb1836PA and Esther b.1839OH.
They arrived in Delaware County, Ohio in 1836 with 3 sons & 1 daughter.

1801 Gertrude Siegfried Hack b.1801PA
m. Stephen Hack in Delaware, Ohio 12Mar1846.
Gertrude purchased 50 acres of Land in Liberty Twp on 30Nov1837 with her sister Mary.

1802 (Johannes P.) John P. Seigfried b.1802PA d.18July1847-45 y6m8d, Oak Grove Cemetery.
m. Eva Ebert at Siegfried's Church 26May1826 by Reformed Rev. Charles G. Herman.
John P. Seigfried purchased 50 acres of Land in Liberty Twp on 6Jun1836.
7 Children: Mary Ann 1827PA; Ann Eliza 1828PA; Catherine 1831PA; Levi 1832PA;
Caroline 1833PA; Sarah Annetta 1836PA; Hester Ann/Esther 1837OH.
They arrived in Delaware County, Ohio in 1836 with 1 son & 5 daughters.

1802 Rebecca Siegfried
"Sponsor" of nephew Jacob Leibold at his baptism, Siegfried's Church, 3Apr1836.
It is not known if she moved to Ohio with her mother and grown siblings.

1803 Mary/Maria Siegfried Wilt b.PA d.26Sep1860, buried Oak Grove Cemetery.
m. Abraham Wilt in Delaware, Ohio 27Jun1838.
Mary purchased 50 acres of Land in Liberty Twp on 30Nov1837 with her sister Gertrude.

1808 Lydia Ann Siegfried Kroninger b.1Oct1808PA d.21Sep1849-41y buried Cole-Stratford.
m. John C. Kroninger (b.23Oct1812) of Lehigh Co, PA in Delaware, Ohio in 1837.
Lydia Kroninger was recorded a Communicant of Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church in Delaware, Ohio in 1837. John was recorded a Delaware Twp Farmer.
Children: Peter b.1838OH; Hosea W. b.1846OH. (note: her obituary recorded 5 children.)

1810 Peter Siegfried b.17Nov1810PA d.12Nov1841-31y Peter was a Liberty Twp Farmer.
m. Diana Brownmiller b.1810PA-maybe born in Lehigh County. d.27Oct1879OH-70y
5 Children: Benniel 1832PA; Isaac 1836PA; Matilda 2Apr1838OH; Peter F. 1840OH;
Jeremiah (Jerry) 1841OH. They arrived in Del. Co, Ohio in 1836 with 2 sons.

Catherine (Siegfried) Leibold – daughter of Peter Siegfried & Catherine Minnich.

b.18Mar1799 Maxatawny Twp, Berks Co, PA – she was 37 when she arrived in Ohio in 1836. The 1800 Maxatawny Twp, Berks Co, PA Census of Peter Sigfreidt included a female her age.

d. 4July1893-94y3m18d; Old age & senility; buried Hawthorneside Section, Oak Grove; burial record note: "Surviviors: daughter Mrs.L.Bauereis, Eaton St., with whom Catherine made her home. Sons, Daniel & Jacob Leibold, both of Delaware County & John Leibold of Columbus."

In 1823, Catherine Siegfried (24) married Jacob Leibold (28) in PA; they arrived in Ohio in 1836.

Jacob Leibold b.21May1795 Rielingshausen, Wurttenberg, GR; son of Johann Friderich Leibold 1766-1832 and Magnelena Maier 1767-1813. Jacob became a Liberty Twp Farmer in Ohio.

Jacob Leibold died 20Oct1877-82y7m/ buried OG; Catherine was a widow 16 years.

On 30May1822, Catherine's father Peter Siegfried died in Pennsylvania. Administrators for Peter Siegfried's Estate were son John Siegfried and son-in-law Jacob Leibold.

In 1837, "Jacob Leibold" was a "German Communicant" at Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church in Delaware, Ohio. On 30Nov1837, Jacob & Catherine Leibold sold 50 Acres to her sisters Gertrude and Mary Seigfried, which they sold half in Nov1853 to John Leibold.

Five Children of Catherine Siegfried and Jacob Leibold:

< **John** b.27Apr1826PA bp.2July sponsors John & Eva Siegfried. d.17May1905-79y-Heart failure-Oak Grove. m.Jeannette b.1821 d.2Feb1898-78y-old age-buried beside John. John Leibold "Confirmed" at St.Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church in Apr1844 and a" German Communicant" 25Dec1852. His wife, Jeannette Leibold, "Confirmed" 15May1854.

< **Eliza/Elizabeth** b.1830PA d.13Jan1882-52y-OG. "Eliza Leibold" was a "German Communicant" at St.Mark's on 17Oct1852 and 25Dec1852.

< **Daniel** b.21Feb1832PA bp.6May sponsors Amos & Esther Klauser; d.2Mar1913-81y-OG. "Daniel Leibold" was a "German Communicant" at St.Mark's on 25Dec1852.

< **Jacob Frederick** b.10Feb1836PA bp.3Apr sponsors Michael Federolf & Catherine Siegfried. d.30Apr1912-Oak Grove. A Taufschein for Jacob Leibold was found at the Delaware County, Ohio Genealogical Society. Jacob, John and Daniel Leibold were baptized by Reformed Pastor, Rev. Charles Herman at Siegfried's Church in Maxatawny Twp, Berks County, Pa.. Confirmed at St.Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church in Delaware, Ohio on 15May1854.

< **Esther** b.1839OH- "Esther Leibold" was "Confirmed" at St.Mark's 15May1854.

1860 Liberty Twp, Delaware County, Ohio Census of Jacob Leibold 65, Farmer, b. Western Germany; Value of Real Estate $2200.; Personal $450.; wife Catherine 61 b.PA; children in household: Eliza 30, Daniel 28, Jacob 24, Esther 21.

88



Geburts- und Tauf-Schein.

Diesen beiden Ehegatten, als: Jacob Leibold und seiner Ehefrau, Catharina eine gebohrne Siegfried ist ein Sohn zur Welt geboren den 10 Tag im Monat Februar im Jahr Christ 1836 Dieses Kind wurde geboren in Longeswamp Township in Berks County, im Staate Pensilvania von Amerika, und wurde getauft durch Herrn Pfarrer Herman und erhält den Namen Jacob Friedrich Die Taufzeugen waren Friedrich Leibold & Rebecca Siegfried

1. Ich bin getaufe auf deinen Namen,
Gott Vater, Sohn und heiliger Geist!
Erzählt zu deinem neuen Samen,
Der dich für seine Rettung preis't.
O welch ein Glück ward dadurch mein!
Laß mich dir ewig dankbar seyn!

2. Du hast zu deinem Kind und Erben,
Mein lieber Vater, mich erkläret;
Du hast die Frucht von deinem Sterben,
Mein treuer Heiland, mir gewähret;
Du willst, mein ewig Gott zu heißen,
Heil Gottes! selbst mein Beystand seyn!

3. Die Liebe ist nicht zu ermessen,
Die du, mein Gott, mir zugewandt,
O laß mich nie die Pflicht vergessen,
Dazu ich selbst mich dir verband,
Als du in deinen Bund mich nahmst
Und mir mit Heil entgegen kamst.

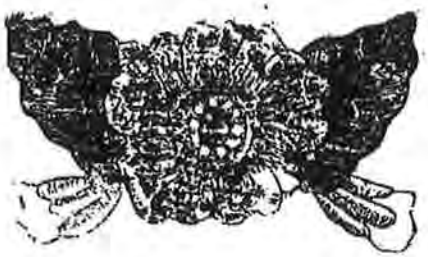
4. Du bist getreu, auf deiner Seite
Bleibt dieser Bund wohl ewig stehn;
Wenn aber ich ihn überschreite,
So laß mich nicht verloren gehn!
Ach, irr ich von der rechten Bahn,
Nimm mich, dein Kind, doch wieder an!

5. So geb ich denn, mein Gott aufs Neue;
Die Seel und Leib zum Opfer hin;
Erwecke Dich zu neuer Treue,
Und bild mich nach deinem Sinn,
Weich, eitle Welt! o Sünde, weich!
Gott höret, jetzt entsag ich euch.

6. Befestige dieß mein Versprechen,
Mein Vater! und bewahre mich,
Daß ich es niemals möge brechen,
Mein ganzes Leben preise dich;
Dein Wort des Heils, sey ewig mein
Und laß mich dein auch ewig seyn.

1836 Taufschein of Jacob Frederich Leibold – "German Birth/Baptism Record painted with colorful decorations to frame and display in the home to celebrate a family member."







Zu haben bei M. Kuhner, Lancaster, Ohio

89

Gertrude (Siegfried) Hack – daughter of Peter Siegfried & Catherine Minnich

b.1801PA – she was 35 years old when she arrived in Delaware County, Ohio in 1836.

m. 12Mar1846 to **Stephen Hack** in Delaware, Ohio.

My research did not find census records, children, or death dates for Gertrude and Stephen.

In November 1837 Jacob and Catherine Leibold sold 50 acres Land in Liberty Twp to (Catherine's sisters) Gertrude Seigfreid and Mary Seigfreid (Mendenhall 19-4-3-28.)

"Know all by these presents that we **Jacob Laibold and Catharine his wife**, of the County of Delaware and State of Ohio for and in consideration of the sum of one hundred and ninety **($190)** dollars to us in hand **paid by Gatrout Seigfreid and Mary Seigfreid** of the County of Delaware and State of Ohio the receipt whereof we do hereby acknowledge, have given, granted, bargained, sold, aliened conveyed and confirmed and by these presents do give, grant, bargain, sell, aliene, convey and confirm unto the said Gatrout Seigfreid and Mary Seigfreid and unto their heirs and assigns forever the South half of Lot number twenty-eight (28) situated in the South half of Section three (3) in Range nineteen (19) Township four (4) United States Military Lands supposed to contain **Fifty acres** be the same more or less, it being a **part of a lot of land that Jacob Laibold bought of Hiram G. Andrews & Emily his wife and Sarah Downer** and also surveyed by James Eaton, County Surveyor of Delaware County to have and to hold the aforesaid premises..." **30Nov1837** "...this thirtieth day of November in the year our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty seven. Theobald W. Knapp, Justice of the Peace, Delaware County, Ohio. Michael Kline.filed 5th and Recorded 6Feb1838..signed.... Picket for Reed."

In November 1853 half of this Acreage was sold to John Leibold by Stephen & Gertrude Hack and Mary Wilt. The other half was sold to Mary Wilt by Stephen & Gertrude Hack. (Jacob Leibold had a son named John Leibold. In 1853 John was 27 years old.)

note: On the 1860 Liberty Twp Census of Levi Seigfried, he was farming with a son of Hiram G. Andrews and wife Emily Downer, named Hiram R. Andrews. It is thought that the land Levi was farming on was owned by Hiram G. Andrews and his wife Emily.

Mary (Siegfried) Wilt – daughter of Peter Siegfried & Catherine Minnich

b.1803PA – she was 33 years old and Single when she arrived in Delaware County in 1836.

d.26Sep1860-57y3m21d *buried Hawthorne Side Section of Oak Grove Cemetery; Lot #016

Mary's 1837 Liberty Twp Land Purchase & 1853 Land Sale are in her sister Gertrude's ancestry.

On 27June1838, Mary Siegfried married **Abraham Wilt** in Delaware. She was 35 years old.

Abraham Wilt is not on the Burial Roll at Oak Grove.

*Buried beside Mary Wilt on Lot #016 is George W. Converse, b.1825 d.1867-42y; Veteran of The American Civil War of 1861-1865. George is the Owner of Lot #016. Mary died seven years before he did and was born 22 years before him.

Buried beside George is Marilla H. Converse b.1857 d.1May1875-18y8m; Father's name: A.L. and Mother's name: G.W.

It is likely they were related to Mary through the Wilt side.

Lydia Ann (Siegfried) Kroninger – daughter of Peter Siegfried and Catherine Minnich.

b.1Oct1808 Berks Co, PA – In 1836 she arrived in Delaware County age 28 and Single. d.21Sep1849-40y11m21d; buried Cole-Stratford Cemetery in Stratford, Ohio.

Lydia Ann Siegfried married John C. Kroninger in Delaware, Ohio. In 1837, "Lydia Kroninger" was recorded a "German Communicant" at Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church in Delaware. Lydia was 29 years old and John was 25 in 1837.

I**John C. Kroninger** b.23Oct1812 Berks County, PA. d.24Sep1894-81y11m1d of Neuralgia, buried Oak Grove Cem.; son of Johannes Kroninger and Margaretha Christman. John's 2nd wife: Sarah Elizabeth Swartz 20Aug1850; and his 3rd wife: Hannah Stickley 25Dec1862. Oak Grove Burial note for John C. Kroninger: Delaware Gazette (newspaper) 1894 "Found dead on the bank of the Olentangy River. Survived by: 7 children, 19 grand & 19 great grandchildren. Preceded by 1st wife Lydia Siegfried, who is buried in Cole Stratford Cem., mother to 5 children. 2nd wife: Elizabeth Swartz, mother of 4 sons & 3 daughters – 4 sons & 2 daughters still living. 3rd wife: Mrs.Hannah Stickney, whom he married in 1863 and she died in May1888-56y of Pneumonia. John C. Kroninger was a Veteran of The American Civil War of 1861-1865."

The Delaware Gazette (newspaper) 1894 Obituary for John C. Kroninger: "John Kroninger was born in Berks Co,Pa., Oct.23,1812. He came to Ohio about the year 1835. He was married soon after he came here to Miss Lydia Seigfried; five children were the fruit of this union. He afterwards married Miss Elizabeth Swartz; in 1850; seven children were the fruit of this union, four boys and three girls, of whom six are now living, four boys and two girls. He afterwards married Mrs.Stickney in 1863, there were no children of this union. All three of his wives have preceeded him to their last resting place. He leaves seven children and nineteen grandchildren to mourn their loss. He was a kind husband and a loving father. He lived a quiet and peaceful life and was well respected by all who knew him. He united with the church in early life and remained a consistant member until his death." note: On 17Oct1852 and 25Dec1852, John & Elizabeth Kroninger were recorded "German Communicants" of St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church in Delaware. Also, the 1870 Delaware Twp Census of John Kroninger recorded him a Delaware Twp Farmer.

Children of Lydia Ann Siegfried & John C. Kroninger: (his Obituary mentioned they had five)

< Peter Kroninger b.15Apr1838OH;"Enlisted In" with the 48th Ohio Volunteer Infantry, Company B on 16Dec1861, Private, (American Civil War of 1861-1865) 3-year Enlistment: Served 3 months; died 15Mar1862-24y in Delaware, Ohio; burial unknown. 26Aug1889 Civil War Pension Application issued for: Father, John C. Kroninger.

< Hosea W. Kroninger b.1846OH – The Delaware Democratic Herald (newspaper) April 1886: "John Miller drowned in the Olentangy River; Hosea Kroninger was summoned to help remove the body from the icy river." (This was not John Miller, who married Catherine Seigfried.)

< William S. Kroninger b.abt.1850OH (he could either be Lydia's son or Elizabeth.Swartz's son)

Peter Seigfried b.17Nov1810PA - last child and son of Peter Siegfried and Catherine Minnich.

When Peter Seigfried was born, his father was 53 and mother 35. His father inherited 20 acres of Siegfried Farms in Siegfried's Dale, Maxatawny Twp, Berks County, Pennysylvania. Present at his birth were Catherine 11, Gertrude 9, John P. 8, Rebecca 8, Mary 7 and Lydia Ann 2.

It is not documented if Peter served in the Military, but he had three sons, who served in The American Civil War and his father had been 18 when The American Revolutionary War began.

About 1830, Peter Seigfried married Diana Brownmiller in PA. They were twenty years old and were married about eleven years. Their first child (Benniel) was born in Pennsylvania in 1832.

Diana Brownmiller, b.1810-Lehigh County, PA; only daughter of Fredrick Brownmiller and Barbara Nolf. The Brownmillers arrived in Delaware, Ohio about 1840 and were on the *1850 Delaware Twp Census. The Zazueta family tree: Frederick Brownmiller 1781-1851; Maria Barbara Nolf 1783-1859; children: George Brownmiller 1804-1896; Daniel Brownmiller 1805-1878; Joseph Brownmiller 1807- ; Reuben Brownmiller 1809-1894 ; Sarah **Diana** Braumiller 1813- ; Peter Brownmiller 1818-1892; Samuel Brownmiller 1820- ; Jeremiah Brownmiller 1823-1878; Beneval Braumiller 1824-. *on this 1850 Census, Brownmiller was "Brownville" and included grandtr. Matilda Seigfried age 12, daughter of Diana (Brownmiller) (Seigfried) Freese.

About 1836, Peter & Diana Seigfried (26y) moved to Liberty Twp, Delaware Co, Ohio, where he farmed and she was a shepherd. His only brother John P. Seigfried made a Land Purchase in Liberty Twp in June1836. His mother, widow Catherine Siegfried and four of his five sisters also moved from PA to farms in Delaware County about 1836, where his and Diana's only daughter Matilda was born in 1838. A Land Purchase in Delaware County for Peter Seigfried was not found, but he was on the 1840 Liberty Twp Census as "Peter Sigfried" in Agriculture with family members the ages of his wife (Diana) and children (Benniel, Isaac, Matilda and Peter F.)

In Delaware, Ohio in 1837, Peter's ~~brother and mother~~ → parents and grandmother were recorded German Communicants of Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church. When the two congregations split, St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church formed. Zion's recorded the Birth of Peter & Diana's daughter "Mathilde Siegfried b.4Mar1838." Their son Benniel was "Confirmed" and a Communicant of St. Mark's in 1852 as "Benneville Siegfried." The Brownmillers were also found on the Records of Zion's and St.Mark's, where sermons were preached in German.

Five Children of Peter Seigfried & Diana Brownmiller:

Benniel Seigfried b.1832PA d.1877-Whitley,IN-45y m. 28Sep1854-OH Elizabeth Keiser

Isaac Seigfried b.1836PA d.American Civil War-Typhoid-Cumberland, MD 8Dec1861-25y-OG.

Matilda Seigfried b.4Mar 1838OH d.21Aug1871-33y4m-Typhoid m. 9July1857 David Bauder.

Peter F. Seigfried b.1840OH d.12Oct1889-49y4m12d-Oller m.15Mar1866 Matilda Harris.

Jeremiah "Jerry" Seigfried b.1841OH d.12Oct1895-54y m.16Sep1866 Mary Ann (Jones) Heath.

Peter Seigfried died 12Nov1841-31y; buried Oak Grove's Old Graveyard Section, Row A, Sp. 14. His Tombstone is written in German and he had farmed in Liberty Township for five years.

"Peter Seigfried Personal Estate Inventory 1Feb1843 presented to Court of Common Pleas: $1.00 one cupboard; $2.50 one English Watch Brap or Pinchback; $.75 one Chest; $.25 one Garden Spade; $.25 one Small Chest; $2.00 one Large Kettle; $.75 two Axes-old; $.25 one small Ax or Hatchet; $1.25 four bushels Wheat; 2 bedsteads and bedding; 1 cow; **1 spinning wheel; all the Weaving apparel of the family;** the necessary cooking utensils; 1 table & 6 chairs; 6 knives & 6 forks; 6 teacups & 6 saucers; 1 sugar bowl & 1 cream pot; 8 large spoons & 6 teaspoons; 1 tea pot & 1 coffee pot; 25 Bushels of Corn at 18-3/4 @$4.69; 550# Pork 150 @$8.25; 14 Bushels Potatoes 12 @ $1.62. Provisions received and consumed by the family since the death of the Intestate (died without a Will) leaving a Balance of $110.44 to be allowed and set off for One years provisions and there being a deficiency of Property for the support of this family the whole of the foregoing Schedule of Property was consequently set off and allowance to her for their support to all which is Respectfully submitted by Appraisers Jonathan Ziegler, Reuben Ziegler and Samuel Worline for support of Widow and five children." When he died, the ages of Peter's family were: Diana 31, Benniel 9, Isaac 5, Matilda 3, Peter F. 1 and Jeremiah/Jerry an Infant. Diana remained a widow for seven years.

On 8Sep1848, widow Diana Seigfried married widower John Freese, a Concord Twp farmer. They were married five years and he had five sons Jacob, Abraham, Isaac, John Jr. & Henry and three daughters Catharine, Anna and Mary. John Freese was born in New Jersey abt. 1782.

The 1850 Concord Twp Census of John Freese 68, Farmer, Real Estate $1,000.; wife Diana 40, Peter Seigfried 10 and Jeremiah Seigfried 9. Diana's daughter "Matilda Seigfried age 12" was on the 1850 Delaware Twp Census of Diana's father, Frederick Brownmiller, who died in 1851.

John Freese died 2Jan1853-71y-buried Oller Cemetery, beside his son John Freese, Jr.

The 1860 Concord Twp Census of widow Diana Freese 49; Real Estate $500, Personal $150; household: Peter Seigfried 20 and Jeremiah Seigfried 18. The following year The American Civil War of 1861-1865 began. Three of Diana's sons, Isaac, Peter F. & Jeremiah, Enlisted in 1861.

The 17Feb1876 Last Will of Diana Freese gave son Jeremiah all Personal & Real Estate; son Peter $50; son Bennuel "shall repay me the money he lately borrowed of me amounting to about $103, then there shall be paid to him the sum of $50." Diana's daughter Matilda Bauder died in 1871 and to each of her three children, Mary (Diana), Isaac I. and David F., $25 each.

Diana Freese died Monday-27Oct1879-70y of Inflammation of the Liver. The Delaware Herald Obit: "On the morning of the 27th, Diana Freese, an aged lady, died at the residence (farm) of her son, Jeremiah Siegfried; one and one-half miles east of Bellepoint, after a protracted illness. She has been nearly blind for a long time. She was buried on the premises near the house on the 28th, and the funeral took place at the Baptist Church hard by. She was highly esteemed by all who knew her." Bellepoint is in Concord Twp, SW of Stratford and Delaware.



Tombstone of Peter Seigfried, Oak Grove Cemetery, Old Graveyard Section, Row A, Sp.14. "Hier Ruht Peter Sigfried geboren den 17November1810, Gestorben den 12November 1841. Mathai 24c 43v – Liest hier stand ein mensch." Here rest Peter Siegfried born 17November1810. died 12November1841. Matthew 24c 43v "Here Stands a Man."

Thurs.6Nov1879 The Delaware Gazette death notice: "Mrs. Diana Freese, aged 70 years, died on Monday of last week. She had been a resident of Concord (Twp) for more than 30 years. Rev. J. E. Hughes preached her funeral service." Diana Freese had been a widow 26 years. When her husband John Freese died in 1853, she was Heir of his Farm and Livestock (50 acres in Concord Twp, east of the Scioto River.) She sold the fifty acres to John Oller on 12Jan1859.

Following here is the Estate Inventory taken twenty days after John Freese died in 1853.

Diana had five Spinning Wheels, a Loom, nine Sheep and Lambs. It is likely that she was a Shepherd, who kept "fiber pets." Shepherds name their sheep and they are treated as pets and kept in Livestock Barns and Pastures. Wool from sheared sheep is Carded (combed), spun into yarn on a Spinning Wheel and woven on a Loom. She also had a Flax Hackle; a comb for separating fibers of flax and hemp, etc., which can then be woven on a Loom.

Inventoried were two Bee Hives and bees $2. Diana and John Freese were Beekeepers.

Inventoried were five Sugar Kettles $5. They were making Maple Syrup.

In the Inventory taken when her first husband Peter Seigfried died in 1841, there was a Spinning Wheel inventoried and all the Weaving apparel of the family.

22Jan1853 Estate Inventory for John Freese: "Six chairs $1.00; One shot gun & pouch 3.00; One table .75; One work table 1.67; One pr. Stilyards .50 (a balance for weighing foodstuffs from a barn beam); One clock 3.66; One bureau 3.00; One bureau 4.33; Cupboard 6.66; One scythe & sheath 1.65; One scoop shovel .18; Three hay forks .37; Two axes .50; One tub .37; One wedge .10; Mattock & Spade .07; Warple? .25; Thirteen dry casks .75; One scythe & 2 sickles .14; Undivided ½ cut? 1.00; One grain cradle 1.00; Whippletree yoke .93 (crossbar attached to the traces of a draft horse); **Two spinning wheels .10**; Two dry hides 2.25; One log chain .35; Two Whippletree &? .75; Plow harness 1.58; Half bushel .25; One saddle .25; Four iron pots .62; Seven dry casks .75; Twelve milk crocks .50; Iron pot & copper kettle .50; Four buckets .56; One churn .07; Wheelbarrow 1.75; **five Sugar Kettles 5.00**; Wash tub .22; 5 bushel wheat by estimate 27.00; shovel plow .75; farming mill? .50; two horse wagons 13.60; Buggy & harness 26.66; Two spring calves 5.33; Curley faced cow 9.50; White faced cow 12.66; Old cow 7.00; Lot of Hay 2.50; Ten shoats 27.33 (a shoat is a young piglet just after weaning;) Sow & pigs 8.00; Two pigs in pen 3.16; One mare 10.66; One plow .50; Grindstone .33; **two Bee Hives and bees 2.00**; Corn in crib 3.00; Corn in field 20.00; 1 pr. Beast chains 1.10; one fishnet & one ? net 1.25; **one Flax Hackle .62** (comb for separating fibers of flax & hemp); one ¾ auger .25; 150 ft. oak lumber 1.50. Sale: Whole of 36 bushel potatoes; Whole of 36 bushel potatoes in field, Old cow, Whitefaced cow, Whitefaced calf, Red faced calf, 8 hogs. Not appraised: **three Spinning Wheels, one Loom,** 2 stoves, a small lot of books, a small lot of cloth, four beds, bedsteads & bedding, one table, six chairs, six knives & forks, six plates, six teacups & saucers, one sugar bowl & cream cup, one teapot, twelve spoons, one cow and **nine Sheep and Lambs."** In 1853, Diana was forty-three years old.

Benniel Seigfried - b.15Sep1832PA - son of Peter Seigfried and Diana Brownmiller.

Benniel Seigfried was born in Pennsylvania, the same year as his first cousin Levi Seigfried, and they would both become Ohio blacksmiths. (A Blacksmith Apprenticeship lasted 5-7 years.) He had an uncle named Beneval Brownmiller. Benniel's name was found on documents spelled Benuel, Benneville, Barnel and Beneo. "On his headstone it is Benniel Seigfried and he died 27Aug1877-45y in Whitley County, Indiana and buried in Adams Cemetery about one mile north of Loraine, Indiana beside his wife Elizabeth Keiser b.21Sep1833, d.8Aug1903-70y. The Seigfrieds are surrounded by three grandchildren who died young; daughter Elmora and husband Obediah Eisaman; Josiah Eisaman and wife Mary; Phillip and Lovina Eisaman, the parents of Obediah and five other sons."

About 1836, Benniel Seigfried, age four, of Siegfried Farms in Siegfried's Dale, Maxatawny Twp, Berks County, PA, moved to Liberty Twp, Delaware County, Ohio with his parents and brother Isaac. The 1840 Liberty Twp Census of Peter Sigfried in Agriculture listed a son Benniel's age. Benniel's sister Matilda and brothers Peter F. & Jeremiah were born in Ohio between 1838-41. His mother's parents, Fredrick and Barbara (Nolf) Brownmiller of Pennsylvania, moved to Delaware Twp, Delaware Co, Ohio about 1840 and had eight sons and one daughter, Diana.

On 12Nov1841, when Benniel was nine, his father Peter Seigfried died at age 31. His headstone in Oak Grove Cemetery in Delaware, Ohio is written in German. Benniel's mother, Diana Seigfried, remained a widow 7 years and on 8Sep1848, when Benniel was 16, she married John Freese, a farmer in Concord Twp, who died 5 years later. John's Estate Inventory taken when he died indicates Diana was a Shepherd and they were Beekeepers. Livestock included horses, cows, pigs, sheep and lambs. They had a sugar kettle for making maple syrup.

On 8Apr1852 at age 20, "Benneville Siegfried" was "Confirmed" at Zion's Evangelical Lutheran and Reformed Church in Delaware, Ohio by Rev. M. Loy. On 25Dec1852 he was recorded a "Communicant-English Service" (Communicant/Member.) In 1856 the Lutheran and Reformed congregations of Zion's split, and St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church was formed. Siegfrieds and Brownmillers can be found on the Records of Zion's and St. Mark's. His first cousin Levi Seigfried was recorded a Communicant-German Service.

On 28Sep1854, Benniel (Bennuel Seigfret) married Elizabeth Keiser in Stratford, Delaware Co, Ohio. Her brother, Samuel Keiser, was born in 1832 in Chambersburg, Franklin Co, Pa.

An 1855 St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church record: "Benneville Siegfried left church Jan1855." Note: his dtr. Rosanna was born in 1855 in Stratford, just south of Delaware, Oh.

The 1860 Wayne Twp, Clayton County, Iowa Census of Barnel Sigford, age 28, a Blacksmith, listed wife Elizabeth and dtr. Rosanna. It is not known if Benniel served in the Civil War, but his three brothers, Isaac, Peter F. & Jeremiah and his first cousins Levi Seigfried and Peter Kroninger enlisted in The American Civil War of 1861-1865. Benniel's brother Isaac Seigfried and cousins Levi Seigfried and Peter Kroninger died in the war.

In 1864 a second daughter, Elmora, was born to Benniel and Elizabeth in Stratford, Ohio. On10Jun1865,"Benuel Seigfried" made a Land Purchase of "about one-third acre in The Village of Stratford in Delaware Twp, Delaware County, Ohio for $475.00 from Hosea Williams & C.D. his wife and H.G.Andrews (a Stratford Paper Mill Proprietor/Owner) and Emily his wife."

An 1866 Stratford Advertising Directory map shows the residence of B. Siegfried, a Blacksmith Shop and the residence of Samuel & Elizabeth Keiser. Also shown is The Stratford Paper Mill on the Whetstone River (later renamed the Olentangy River) and Proprietors Andrews & Perry.

On 29Nov1869 "Benuell Seigfried and Elizabeth Seigfried" sold the one-third acre in The Village of Stratford, purchased in 1865, to Olive Eaton for $475.00. It is documented in his cousin Levi Seigfried's Civil War Pension Papers that Olive Eaton b.abt.1781VT, was the Midwife who attended the birth of Levi Seigfried's daughter in Stratford in 1858.

The 1870 Troy Twp, Whitley County, Indiana Census of Beneo Lickford b.1833, Blacksmith, listed wife Elizabeth and daughters Rosanna and Elmora.

The 17Feb1876 Last Will of Benniel's mother Diana Freese of Concord Twp, Delaware Co, Ohio, reads: "son Bennuel Seigfried shall repay me the money he lately borrowed of me amounting to about $103.00, then there shall be to him the sum of $50.00." Benniel died 27Aug1877 at age 45; eighteen months after his mother's Will was written. His mother died 27Oct1879-70y.

Five children of Peter Seigfried and Diana Brownmiller: **Benniel** Seigfried b.1832PA; Isaac Seigfried b.1836PA; Matilda Seigfried (Mrs. David Bauder) b.1838OH; Peter F. Seigfried b.1840OH; and Jeremiah "Jerry" Seigfried b.1841OH

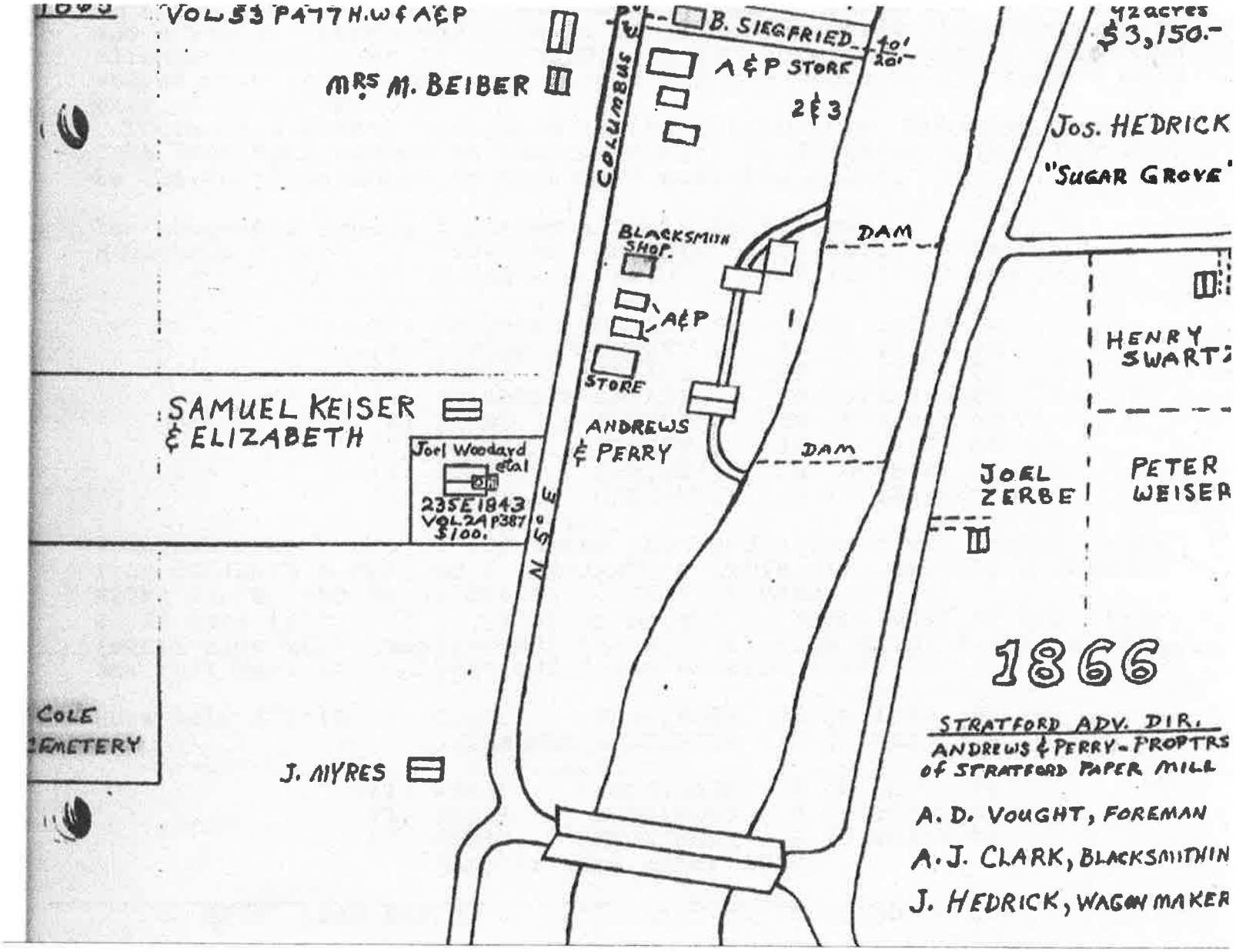
Two Children of Benniel Seigfried and Elizabeth Keiser:

Rosanna b.1855-Stratford, OH, d.1929-74y-Peru, IN; m. William Eisaman b.1852

Elmora "Maurie" b.1864-Stratford, OH, d.1952-88y-S.Whitley,IN; m. Obediah Eisaman b.1861.

"William and Obediah Eisaman were brothers; sons of Philip & Lovina Eisaman of Westmoreland County, PA, who moved to Loraine, Indiana in 1864. The Records of St.Paul's Lutheran Church (Blue) in Coopersburg, Lehigh Co, PA include Hans Peter Eisenman as a member after he arrived with his family on the ship "Phoenix" in 1749. His father Hans George Eisenman and family settled in the Lutheran Community in Lower Saucon, Lehigh Co, PA in the early 1750s. In 1755 the settlement was wiped out by hostile Indians and the family had to seek refuge with Moravian settlers through the winter. The Moravians were situated from present day Bethlehem to Nazareth, where Coopersburg is less than 20 miles East of Siegfried's Dale. Peter Eisenman and family moved to Westmoreland County, PA about 1769 and their grandson Phillip Eisenman moved to Loraine, Indiana in 1864, where Benniel Seigfried purchased land from Phillip and his two daughters married Phillip's sons."

Researched by Joe Eisaman of Indiana, GG-Grandson of Benniel & Elizabeth Seigfried and G-Grandson of Rosanna & Wm. Eisaman. And by Lynn (Seigfreid) Taylor, GG-Grandtr. of Levi.



1866 Stratford Advertising Directory
Andrews & Perry
(H.G. Andrews)
Proprietors of Stratford Paper Mill

Note: The Stratford Paper Mill was built on the Olentangy River in the town of Stratford, south of Delaware. Residents had occupied that spot on the river since as early as 1808.

Isaac Seigfried b.24Dec1836 - son of Peter Seigfried and Diana Brownmiller

It is not documented if Isaac Seigfried was born in Pennsylvania or Ohio. His older brother Benniel was born in Pennsylvania in 1832. Born in Ohio were his sister and two brothers: Matilda 1838, Peter F. 1840 and Jeremiah "Jerry" 1841.

About 1836-37, Isaac Seigfried's family of Siegfried Farms in Siegfried's Dale, Maxatawny Twp, Berks Co, Pennsylvania moved to Liberty Twp, Delaware Co, Ohio. Included in this migration, with some marrying in Ohio, were his father's adult siblings: Catherine & Jacob Leibold, Gertrude & Stephen Hack, John P. & Eva Seigfried, Mary & Abraham Wilt, and Lydia Ann & John C. Kroninger. In Ohio, Isaac had seventeen first cousins and ten of those had been born in Pennyslvania. His widowed grandmother Catherine (Minnich) Siegfried moved to Ohio at this time and lived on the Liberty Twp farm of his Uncle John P. Seigfried. Land Purchases were made in Liberty Twp by John P. Seigfried 6Jun1836; Gertrude & Mary Seigfried 30Nov1837 from Catherine & Jacob Leibold. The Leibold's would also farm in Delaware Twp.

The 1840 Liberty Twp, Delaware Co, Ohio Census of "Peter Sigfried in Agriculture" included a male, who was Isaac's age. When Isaac was five, his father died on 12Nov1841-31y. He was buried in Oak Grove Cemetery in Delaware, Ohio. His tombstone is written in German and includes the verse "Here Stands A Man." Isaac's mother Diana remained a widow for seven years and when he was 12 years old she married John Freese, a farmer in Concord Township.

Siegfried's were recorded members of Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church and later of St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, both in Delaware, Ohio. Included in the records were his brother Benniel as a Communicant/member and his sister Matilda's birth. His mother's family, the Brownmillers, were also found on the records of Zions and St. Marks. Both of these churches held an English Service and a German Service on Sundays.

During The American Civil War of 1861-1865, Isaac Seigfried enlisted, along with two of his brothers Peter F. Seigfried & Jeremiah "Jerry" Seigfried and two of his first cousins Peter Kroninger & Levi Seigfried. Isaac and his cousins Peter and Levi died in the war. His two brothers Peter & Jeremiah would serve the duration of the war and then farm in Concord Twp.

On 3Jun1861, Isaac Seigfried enlisted with the Fourth OVI known as "The Delaware Guards." A Private, age 25, he enlisted for three months service and reenlisted for three years service. The Fourth OVI, organized at Camp Jackson in Columbus, Ohio had two Companies from Delaware County and he was in Company C. (There were 100 men in a Company and there were ten Companys in an Infantry, so an Infantry was made up of about 1,000 men.)

On 8Dec1861, Isaac Seigfried died of Typhoid in Cumberland, Maryland during the Maryland Campaign. (Cumberland is just north of Romany, W.Va.) He was buried 12Dec1861 in Oak Grove Cemetery in Soldier's Circle, Plot #7 in Delaware, Ohio. He died aged 24y11m18d, just six months after his Enlistment. A Civil War Pension was issued to his mother Diana Freese:

Isaac Siegfried, C. 4 Ohio Inf. Application #30,729 - Certificate #97246 – 25August 1862

Matilda Seigfried b.2Apr1838 - only daughter of Peter Seigfried & Diana Brownmiller.

The birth of Matilda Seigfried was found in the records of Zion's Evangelical & Reformed Church of Delaware, Ohio. "Mathilde Seigfried b.2Apr1838 to Peter Seigfried and Diana geb. Brownmiller." The 1840 Liberty Twp, Delaware Co, OH Census of "Peter Sigfried in Agriculture" included a female Matilda's age. Matilda had four brothers, Benniel, Isaac, Peter & Jeremiah.

When Matilda was three, her father Peter Seigfried died 12Nov1841-31y. His tombstone, written in German, is inscribed "Here Stands A Man." Matilda's mother Diana remained a widow for seven years. In 1848 when Matilda was ten years old, her mother married John Freese, who was a widower with ten children and owned a farm in Concord Twp. The 1850 Delaware Twp, Delaware County, Ohio Census listed Matilda Seigfried, age 12, on the census of her grandparents, "Frederick Brownmiller, Barbara his wife, and Sarah his daughter."

On 9July1857, Matilda Siegfried married David F. Bauder in Delaware, Ohio. David was born Aug1832 in Wurttemberg, West Germany. His Immigration date was 1852. His brother, Joshua Bauder b.1835GR, was a farm laborer on the 1860 Liberty Twp Census of Matilda's first cousin Levi Seigfried. The 1870 Delaware Twp Census of David Bauder 39, works Papermill; Value of Real Estate $800., wife Matilda 32, Mary 12, Joshua 8, Frederick 4, Dewey F. 2.

Matilda (Seigfried) Bauder died of Typhoid Fever in Stratford on 21Aug1871-33y4m. A burial record has not been found for her, but her mother Diana died in 1879 and buried near the residence on the farm of her son Jeremiah Seigfried in Concord Twp, one and one-half miles East of Bellepoint. Five years after Matilda died, the 17Feb1876 Last Will of her mother, widow Diana Freese, left Matilda's three children, Mary (Diana), Frederick D. and Isaac I., $25 each.

Mary Diana Bauder (Mrs. Harry Eichhorn) b.10Oct1858-Delaware, OH; residence listed on burial record: Cleveland, Ohio; d. 26Nov1936-78y-TB; m. Harry Eichhorn b.18 , d.Apr1948. Mary & Harry are buried Oak Grove Cemetery-Chapel Side (vault cement, ashes)

Frederick David Bauder "Fred" b.18Aug1866 Stratford, OH; Occupation: Engineer & member of the Fire Dept.; residence in 1931: Cleveland, OH; d.19Jun1931-65y-Stroke, buried Oak Grove-Chapel Side; m. Lillian Ann "Lilly" Seeley, dtr of Jacob & Martha S. Seeley, b.24Oct1868-Delaware Co, OH; d.18Apr1928-60y-heart failure. Residence in 1928: Lancaster, Ohio.

Isaac I. Bauder b. - His mother's brother, Isaac Seigfried, died in The American Civil War.

Delaware Daily Journal Herald: Obituary of Matilda's husband David F. Bauder: "Mr. David Bauder aged 75, was found dead in bed Wednesday afternoon 30Jan1907 at 1:30 o'clock at the home of his son Fred Bauder on Park Avenue. Heart disease probably caused his death. Organic heart disease prevails in the family. A brother, Mr. Joshua Bauder dropped dead several years ago while at work on his farm near Hyattville. The largely attended funeral was held at St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church on Friday, 1Feb, afternoon at 1:30, conducted by Pastor J. Sheatsley." The Delaware Gazette: "The deceased was retired as engineer at The Delaware Clay Mfg. Plant and was greatly troubled with asthma for the past year."

Peter (Frederick) Seigfried b.1840OH – son of Peter Seigfried & Diana Brownmiller.

A male Peter's age (under five) was listed on the 1840 Liberty Twp, Delaware County, Ohio Census of his father "Peter Sigfried in Agriculture."

On 12Nov1841, when Peter was one year old, his father Peter Seigfried b.1810PA died at age 31 and buried in Oak Grove Cemetery. His headstone was written in German and included the bible verse...Here Stands A Man. Peter's mother remained a widow seven years and when Peter was eight years old, she married John Freese on 8Sep1848, a Concord Twp, Delaware County, OH farmer, who was a widower with five sons and three daughters. Peter was on the 1850 Concord Twp Census of John Freese (John Freese died 2Jan1853-71y) and the 27Jun1860 Concord Twp Census of his widowed mother, Diana Freese. Peter Seigfried, age 20, was also on the 27Jun1860 Concord Twp Census of farmer John Barlett of France.

On 21Nov1861, Peter Seigfried, age 21, Private, Enlisted with the 66th Ohio Volunteer Infantry in Company E and later G (a Company that lost a lot of members was combined with another.) The 66th OVI was organized at Camp McArthur, Urbana, OH, Active 17Dec1861-15July1865. Peter reenlisted and served the duration of The American Civil War of 1861-1865 alongside his brother Jeremiah Seigfried and Captain Richard Plunkett. In the Summer of 1866, they received The Ohio Veteran Volunteer Medal. Peter and Jeremiah lost a brother Isaac and two first cousins Peter Kroninger and Levi Seigfried in the war and became Concord Twp farmers.

On 15Mar1866, Peter Seigfried married Matilda Harris in Delaware; b.28May1841OH, her father was from VA and Mother MD. Matilda died 27Apr1914-71y9m27d, buried Oller Cem.

The 4Jun1880 Concord Twp Census of Peter Seigfried, 40, farmer, listed wife Matilda 40, and children: William 13, Isaac 11, John 9, Matilda 7, Maria 5 and Dora 2.

On 12Oct1889, Peter F. Seigfried died 49y5m13d and buried Oller Cem. The Delaware Gazette Obituary: "Peter Seigfried died at his home one mile East of Bellpoint on Saturday of abscess of the brain. He was one more of the boys who wore the blue, in the service of his Country, that has passed away to that higher court, where all is peace. Peter enlisted in Delaware, November 21, '61 in Co C, 66 Regt. O.V.I. and served until the call for the reenlistment of those whose time was about to expire, when he reenlisted for 3 years longer, and served until the close of the war. He took part in the battle of Cedar Mountain on August 9, 1862 and Chancerville, May 3, 1863, Antietam September 17, 1863, at which place he was struck with a spent ball, but did not leave the field until victory was won for the Union Army. He was a brave soldier and was one of four that went from Concord Twp, and joined their fate with Co E 66th O.V.I. The following three survive him: Jeremiah Seigfried his brother, Van M. Pendleton, now residing in MO, & Richard Plunkett. His brother & myself still live in Concord."-Richard Plunkett

On 20Nov1889, a Civil War Pension for Peter Seigfried, 66th Ohio Volunteer Infantry Company E was issued to his widow Matilda Seigfried.

The 8Jun1900 Concord Twp Census of widow Matilda Seigfried , 58, listed Harris 32, Anna 19 and Fred 17. Matilda's Real Estate was Mortgage Free.

The 18Apr1910 Delaware City Census of widow Matilda Seigfried, 68, recorded she had eight children living. On the Census were: Harris Seigfried 53, blind broomaker-Factory and John Seigfried 39, Laborer-Stone Quarry, widowed.

Four sons of Peter F. Seigfried and Matilda Harris (they had eight children):

(William) **Harris** Seigfried b.5Mar1867 Delaware Co, Ohio. blind broomaker; unmarried. Died 23Dec1921, buried Oller Cemetery. (Delaware, Ohio had a Broom Factory.)

Isaac (Levi) Seigfried b.24Nov1869 Concord Twp; d.21Nov1915-46y11m28d in New Haven, Adams Twp, Allen Co, IND. m. Margaret (Stephens) in 1894. b.Oct1871-Iowa; parents b. Wales. Between 1894-1900, Isaac and Margaret moved from Ohio to Indiana. In 1900, Isaac worked in Adams, Allen Co, IND as a Day Laborer and in 1910, New Haven Town, Adams Twp, Allen Co, IND as a Laborer-Tank Factory. On the 1920 Royal Oak, Michigan Census, widow Margaret Seigfried is living with dtr. Clara, 16. On the 1930 Census, still in Royal Oak, Margaret Seigfried is head of household and her son Willard, Single is employed as a machinist. Children of Isaac & Margaret Seigfried: Fred T. b.Dec1894OH; Willard b.1906IND; Mable W. b.1904IND; Clara M. b.1908IND; and one son, who died in Infancy.

John (James) Seigfried b.26Jul1870-Delaware,OH;d.14May1955-Marion,OH. John J. Seigfried, age 27, served with the 4th Ohio Volunteer Infantry Company K as Private in The War with Spain of 1898-1899. m.Hattie Almeda Kidwell in 1906-Delaware, OH; b.26Feb1885-Delaware, OH; d.23Mar1966-Marion, OH. On the 1900 Delaware, OH Census of Weslie & Sarah Collins: John Seigfried, age 30, Single, Boarder, Day Laborer, can read & write. On the 1910 Delaware, OH Census of widow Matilda Seigfried: John Seigfried, age 39, widowed, Laborer-Stone Quarry. On the 1920 Marion, OH Census of John Seigfried 49, Blacksmith-Shovel Company with wife Hattie 34, Nora 4 and John 1. On the 1930 Marion, OH Census of John J. Seigfried, age 59, Laborer-Steam Shovel Plant, Rent $12/mo, with wife Hattie 48(age at first marriage 26,) Nora 14 and John 12.

Frederick James **"Fred"** Seigfried b.20Sep1882 Concord Twp; d.1953-71y, Fancher/Mape Grove Cem. m. Nellie M. (Keys or Case) 23Dec1906 in Franklin Co, OH. b.1887, d.1976-89y. On the 1900 Concord Twp Census of pensioner/widow Matilda Seigfried, 58, with Fred Seigfried, 17, Single, Day Laborer; Harris 32, Day Laborer and Ann 19. On the 1910 Tiffin, Clinton, Seneca, OH Census of Fred J. Seigfried, 27, Laver-Metal Factory, married 3 years (1907) with wife Nellie 23, Delma 1y5m and son Derald newborn 26Apr1910. (282 Washington St.) On the 1920 Columbus, Franklin, OH Census of Fred Seigfried of 112 West Norwich Ave, age 36, Metal Worker-Steel Plant with wife Nellie M. 32, Delma 11, Dale 9, Margery 7 mo. On the 1930 Columbus, Franklin, OH Census of Fred Seigfried of 1459 Aberdeen Ave., age 47, Sheet Metal Worker-Farm Machines Mfg.Co., owns home-$5,000 and owns a Radio Set; with wife Nellie M. 43 (married at age 19;) and Margery 10 (can read and write.)

Jeremiah "Jerry" Seigfried b.1841OH – son of Peter Seigfried and Diana Brownmiller

Jeremiah Seigfried was born in Liberty Twp, Delaware County, Ohio, just before his father died. On 12Nov1841, his father Peter Seigfried, age 31, died, leaving Jeremiah an Infant, Peter age 1, Matilda age 3, Isaac 5 and Benniel 9. His mother remained a widow for seven years and on 8Sep1848 married widower John Freese, a Concord Twp farmer, who had five sons and three daughters. Jeremiah Seigfried was on the 1850 Concord Twp Census of John Freese, who died 2Jan1853-71y when Jeremiah was twelve years old. The1860 Concord Twp Census of widow Diana Freese 49, listed sons Jeremiah Seigfried 19 and Peter Seigfried 20.

On 14Nov1861, Jeremiah Seigfried, age 19, Enlisted as Private with the 66th Ohio Volunteer Infantry Company E in The American Civil War of 1861-1865. One week later his brother Peter Seigfried also Enlisted on 21Nov1861. When their Enlistment ended they would both reenlist for another three year tour of duty. Jeremiah "Enlisted In" (active duty) on 26Dec1861 and Mustered Out four years later on 15July1865 near Louisville, Kentucky. The summer of 1866 they received the Ohio Veteran Volunteer Medal. (Tiffany & Company of New York provided 20,000 medals to recognize those soldiers from Ohio who re-enlisted from the state under War Department Orders, No. 191, which called for "Veteran Volunteers.")

On 16Sep1866, Jeremiah Seigfried married widow Mary Ann Heath, daughter of Abraham Jones. b.19Jun1833OH d.5Jan1914-81y-Oller Cem. Her first husband was George H. Heath.

The 1870 Concord Twp Census of Jessie Sigfred (Jeremiah Seigfried), age 29, farmer, Value of Real Estate $1,000; Personal: $1,000; Post Office: Bellpoint; wife Mary, age 29.

The 17Feb1876 Last Will of Jeremiah's mother Diana Freese gave "son Jeremiah all Personal and Real Estate." Diana died 27Oct1879-70y. Her Obituary read "Diana Freese, an aged lady, died at the residence (farm) of her son, Jeremiah Siegfried; one and one-half miles east of Bellepoint....she was buried on the premises near the house on the 28th."

The 1880 Concord Twp Census of Jeremiah Siegfried, age 39, farmer, wife Mary.

In Oct1895, Jeremiah Seigfried died. The Delaware Gazette 15Oct1895: "Mr. Jerry Seigfried died Saturday at his home in Concord Twp. The deceased was an old soldier."

25Oct1895 Obituary of Jeremiah Seigfried, The Delaware Gazette: "The funeral service of Mr. Jeremiah Seigfried took place at the Baptist Church in Concord Twp, Sabbath, October 13th, the sermon preached by Rev. Beem of Ostrander. Jerry was a member of Company E, 66th OVI, enlisted 14Nov1861. He reenlisted as Veteran in '63, discharged July 15, 1865. The funeral was largely attended, many old soldiers from Delaware being there and among the number were comrades J.M.Crawford, J.W.Watkins, N.T.Longwell, J.Kruck, P.Firtch, Wm.Davis, H.Collins. Pall bearers were comrades Tulle and Breyfogle, Miller, Seeley, Ferymen and Plunkett." Written by Captain Richard Plunkett. Jeremiah was buried in Oller Cemetery overlooking the Scioto River. A Civil War Pension was issued to widow Mary A. Seigfried 27Dec1895 for Jeremiah Seigfried, 66th Ohio Infantry Co.E - Application #624250 - Certificate #440409 - Ohio.









Ohio "Veteran Volunteer" Medal



American Civil War Photo of Peter F. Seigfried. Headstones of his brothers Benniel Seigfried, Isaac Seigfried and Jeremiah Seigfried. Ohio Veteran Volunteer Medal.

104

History
66th Ohio Volunteer Infantry

From Dyer's Compendium

;6th Regiment Infantry. Organized at Camp McArthur, Urbana, Ohio, and mustered in December 17, 1861. Ordered to
Jew Creek, W. Va., January 17, 1862. Attached to 3rd Brigade, Landers' Division, Army of the Potomac, to March, 1862.
:nd Brigade, Shields' 2nd Division, Banks' 5th Army Corps and Dept. of the Shenandoah, to May, 1862. 2nd Brigade,
Shields' Division, Dept. of the Rappahannock, to June, 1862. 2nd Brigade, 1st Division, 2nd Corps, Army of Virginia, to
August, 1862. 1st Brigade, 2nd Division, 2nd Corps, Army of Virginia, to September, 1862. 1st Brigade, 2nd Division, 12t
Army Corps, Army of the Potomac, to October, 1863, and Army of the Cumberland to April, 1864. 1st Brigade, 2nd
Division, 20th Army Corps, Army of the Cumberland, to July, 1865.

SERVICE.--Advance toward Winchester, Va., March 7-15, 1862. Provost duty at Martinsburg, Winchester and Strasburg
till May. March to
Fredericksburg, Va., May 12-21, and to Port Republic May 25-June 7. Battle of Port Republic June 9. Ordered to
Alexandria and duty there
till August. Operations near Cedar Mountain August 10-18. Pope's Campaign in Northern Virginia August 18-September 2
Guarding trains of
the army during the battles of Bull Run August 28-30. Maryland Campaign September 6-22. Battle of Antietam September
6-17. Duty at Bolivar
Heights till December. Reconnoissance to Rippon, W. Va., November 9. Reconnoissance to Winchester December 2-6.
Berryville December 1.
Dumfries December 27. "Mud March" January 20-24, 1863. At Stafford Court House till April 27. Chancellorsville
Campaign April 27-May 6. Battle of Chancellorsville May 1-5. Gettysburg (Pa.) Campaign June 11-July 24. Battle of
Gettysburg July 1-3. Pursuit of Lee to Manassas Gap, Va., July 5-24. Duty at New York during draft disturbances August
5-September 8.
Movement to Bridgeport, Ala., September 24-October 3. Skirmish at Garrison's Creek near Fosterville October 6
Detachment). Reopening.Tennessee River October 26-29. Chattanooga-Ringgold Campaign November 23-27. Lookout
Mountain November 23-24. Mission Ridge November 25. Ringgold Gap, Taylor's Ridge, November 27. Regiment
reenlisted December 15, 1863. Duty at Bridgeport and in Alabama till May, 1864. Scout to Caperton's Ferry March 29-
April 2. Expedition from Bridgeport down Tennessee River to Triana April 12-16. Atlanta (Ga.) Campaign May
-September 8. Demonstrations on Rocky Face Ridge May 8-11. Dug Gap or Mill Creek May 8. Battle of Resaca May 14-
5. Cassville May 19. New Hope Church May 25. Operations on line of Pumpkin Vine Creek and battles about Dallas,
New Hope Church and Allatoona Hills May 25-June 5. Operations about Marietta and against Kenesaw Mountain June 10-
uly 2. Pine Hill June 11-14. Lost Mountain June 15-17. Gilgal or Golgotha
Church June 15. Muddy Creek June 17. Noyes Creek June 19. Kolb's Farm June 22. Assault on Kenesaw June 27. Ruff's
Station July 4.
Chattahoochie River July 5-17. Peach Tree Creek July 19-20. Siege of Atlanta July 22-August 25. Operations at
Chattahoochie River Bridge
August 26-September 2. Occupation of Atlanta September 2-November 15. Near Atlanta November 9. March to the sea
November 15-December 10. Siege of Savannah December 10-21. Campaign of the Carolinas January to April, 1865. Little
Cohora Creek, N. C., March 16. Battle of Bentonville March 19-21. Occupation of Goldsboro March 24. Advance on
Raleigh April 10-14. Occupation of Raleigh April 14. Bennett's House April 26. Surrender of Johnston and his army. Marcl
o Washington, D.C., via Richmond, Va., April 29-May 20. Grand Review May 24. Moved to Louisville, Ky., June, and
here mustered out July 15, 1865. Regiment lost during service 5
Officers and 96 Enlisted men killed and mortally wounded and 1 Officer and 143 Enlisted men by disease. Total 245.







1861 American Civil War Photo
of Pvt. Jeremiah Seigfried
taken with his mother,
Diana Seigfried Freese.
He was known as "Jerry."
Diana in upper left photo also.
From the Family Archive of
Joe Eisaman of Peru, Indiana.
Jeremiah's Tombstone Photo
in Oller Cemetery, Concord Twp,
on the Scioto River, taken by
Anne Seigfreid Postlethwait
of Springville, Iowa.

(Johannes P.) John P. Seigfried ~ b.1802PA

Son of Peter Siegfried b.1757PA & Catherine Minnich b.1775PA
Grandson of Johannes Siegfried II (John II) b.1723PA & Catherine Rothermel Federolf b.1732PA
G-Grandson of Hans Johannes Siegfried b.Heichelheim,GR/died Dec1747PA & Elizabeth Seves
2G-Grandson of Hans Peter Siegfried b.1657-Elsenz,GR & Margeretha Bohli b.1674-Alsace,GR, m.1690-Heichelheim,Germany. (note: Alsace is now in France.)
3G-Grandson of Hans Casper Siegfried b.1640 Alsace, Deutschland (Germany)

In Pennsylvania the surname spelling is Siegfried. When they arrived in Ohio it became Seigfried.

1802 John P. Seigfried was born 27 years after The American Revolutionary War of 1775 in which his father may have Served. At age nine his father had inherited 20 acres of 600+ acre Siegfried Farm in Siegfried's Dale, Maxatawny Twp, Berks County, PA. It was here John was born in 1802.

Seven children born in PA to Peter & Catherine Siegfried:

1799 Catherine (18Mar1799) m. Jacob Leibold of GR at Siegfried's Church in PA in 1823.
1801 Gertrude m. Stephen Hack in Delaware, Ohio in 1846.
1802 John P. m. Eva Ebert at Siegfried's Church in PA in 1826.
1802 Rebecca "Sponsor" of nephew Jacob Leibold, baptized at Siegfried's Church in 1836.
1803 Mary m. Abraham Wilt in Delaware, Ohio in 1838.
1808 Lydia Ann (1Oct1808) m. John C. Kroninger of Lehigh Co, PA, in Delaware, Ohio in 1837.
1810 Peter (17Nov1810) m. Diana Brownmiller in PA (1st child was born in PA in1836.)

30May1822 John's father, Peter Siegfried, died at age 65y3m1w3d and buried in the SE corner of Siegfried Family Cemetery, which sits on a corner of his twenty acres. On 13Jan1823 John P. was Administrator of his father's Estate, along with Jacob Leibold, who married his sister Catherine. Fourteen years later John's mother would move with him and his family to Delaware County, Ohio.

26May1826 At age 24, John P. Siegfried married Eva Ebert, daughter of Adam Ebert, at Siegfried's Church in Siegfried's Dale by (German) Reformed pastor, Rev. Charles G. Herman.

Seven children of John & Eva Seigfried:

1827PA Mary Ann m. Forrest Meeker / m.widower John Troutman; both in Delaware, Ohio.
1828PA Ann Eliza (22Oct1828) m. Erastus Harden in Delaware, Ohio.
1831PA Catherine m. John Miller in Delaware, Ohio.
1832PA Levi m. Caroline Hinton in Delaware, Ohio.
1833PA Caroline She was named John's minor daughter in his Estate Record.
1836PA Sarah Annetta/Sarah Ann (11Jan1836) m. Henry Strickler in Delaware, Ohio.
1837OH Hester Ann/Esther (11Dec1837) m. Jacob Hinely in Delaware, Ohio.

Recorded June 6th 1836 Vol 2 Page 24

Robert Travis } Know all men by these presence That Robert Travis
died to } and Eleanor his wife of the County of Delaware and
John P. Seigfreit } State of Ohio for and in consideration of the sum of six-
hundred & seventy five dollars to his in hand paid by John
P. Seigfreit of the County of Delaware and State aforesaid the receipt whereof
we do hereby acknowledge have given, granted bargained, sold, alied, conveyed
and confirmed and by these presents do give, grant, bargain, sell, alien, convey
and confirm unto the said John P. Seigfreit and to his heirs and assigns for-
ever, the following described real estate lying and being in the Township of Lib-
erty in said County & in Range nineteen Township four & section four
& Mr. lands & being the south half of Lot No eleven containing fifty acres more
or less and being the same land on which said Travis now lives, To have and
to hold the said granted premises, with all the appurtenances and privileges

511

to the same belonging or in anywise appertaining to the said John P. Seig-
freit & to his heirs and assigns forever, to his own proper use benefit and be-
hoof forever as a good and indefeasible estate in fee simple and we the said
Robert and Eleanor for ourselves our heirs, executors and administrators do
covenant with the said Seigfreit his heirs assigns that before and and un-
til the sealing and delivery of these presents we are lawfully seized in fee of
the above granted premises and appurtenances, that we have good right full
power and lawful authority to sell and convey the same to the said Seigfreit
that the said premises are free from all incumbrances whatever, and that
we do and will warrant and defend the same to the said Seigfreit &
to his heirs and assigns forever, against the lawful claims of all persons
whatsoever. In witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and

John P. Seigfried Land Purchase 6June1836
50 Acres, Liberty Twp, Delaware County, Ohio

6Jun1836 John P. Seigfreit (John P. Seigfried) purchased 50 acres Military Lands in Liberty Township, Delaware County, Ohio (Range 19 - Twp 4 - Section 4 - south half of Lot No. 11) from Robert & Eleanor Travis for $675.00. (note: the east boundary of this land runs along the Olentangy River Road and The Olentangy River.) John farmed this land until his death eleven years later. His daughter Sarah Annetta was born on 11Jan1836 in Cookstown, Washington Twp, Fayette County, PA and they may have been traveling through there on The National Road, a toll road that ran through Cookstown and west to Columbus, Ohio, which is just south of Liberty Township. The Land was deeded to John on 6June1836.

1837 "Johannes Siegfried, Eva Siekfried & Catarina Siekfried" (John P, Eva & Catherine) were recorded as "Communicants" (members who can take communion) of Zion Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church in Delaware, Ohio. They were (German) Reformed.

12Mar1839 Eva (Ebert) Seigfried died and is buried in Oak Grove Cemetery. John was 37 years old and his son Levi was seven. Eva's birthdate is not documented and age unknown.

1840 The Liberty Twp, Delaware County, Ohio Census recorded John Sigfried in Agriculture with a female his mother Catherine's age; one male his son's age; and 5 females his daughter's ages. His daughter Caroline was not on his Census, but was found on the 1850 Census of his first cousin Abraham Worline in Agriculture in Troy Twp. Abraham was a grandson of Elizabeth (Siegfried) Worline. Also on the 1840 Census were John's brother Peter Sigfried in Agriculture in Liberty Twp and their first cousin Jacob Siegfried in Agriculture in Delaware Twp.

11May1847 John's mother Catherine (Minnich) Siegfried died. Her cemetery record noted "Wife of Peter." Catherine was 72y1m and buried in Oak Grove Cemetery beside Eva.

16July1847 John P. Seigfried died 45y6m8d and buried between his wife and mother. His children were between the ages of 10-20 and his first cousin Samuel Worline, son of Susannah (Siegfried) Worline, was named Guardian of John's minor children: Levi 15, Caroline 14, Sarah Annetta 11 and Hester Ann 10.

Advertisement for Sale of Land published in The Delaware Gazette (newspaper) 13July1848: "Samuel Worline, Guardian of the heirs of John Seigfried deceased vs. His said Wards and others. Petition To Sell Land: By virtue of an order of the Court of Common Pleas of Delaware County, Ohio at their June Term 1848, I shall offer at Public Sale between the hours of 10 o'clock A.M. and 4 o'clock P.M. on Saturday, 19Aug1848, the following:

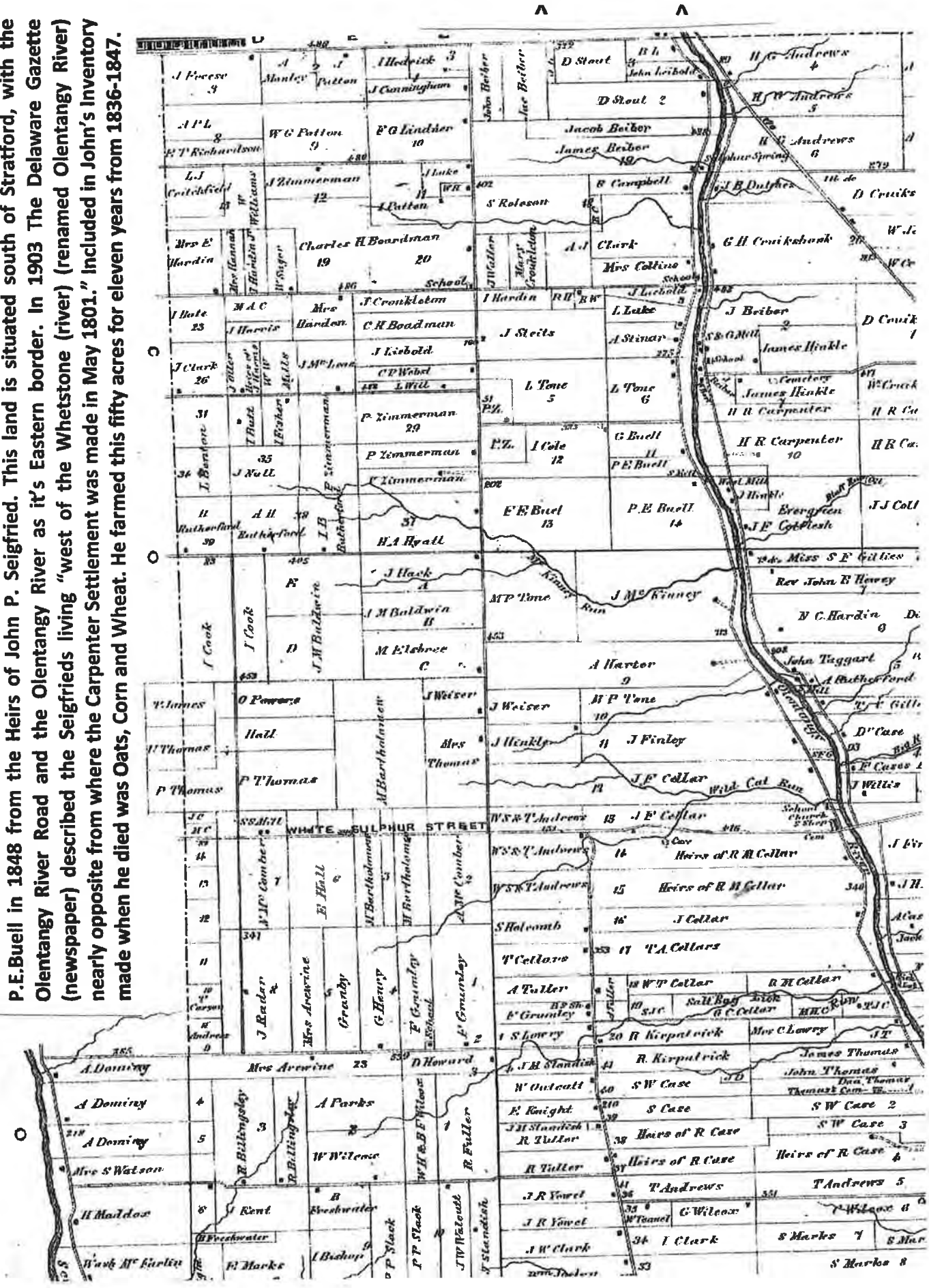
Real Estate, to wit: - The south half of Lot No. 11 in Range 19, Tp.4, and Sec.4,

U.S.Military Lands, situated in Delaware County, Ohio, containing 50 acres, more or less.

Sale to be upon the premises." -Samuel Worline, Guardian

Delaware Stratford

This 1866 Liberty Township Map (Delaware County, Ohio) shows the lower half of Lot No.11, purchased by P.E.Buell in 1848 from the Heirs of John P. Seigfried. This land is situated south of Stratford, with the Olentangy River Road and the Olentangy River as it's Eastern border. In 1903 The Delaware Gazette (newspaper) described the Seigfrieds living "west of the Whetstone (river) (renamed Olentangy River) nearly opposite from where the Carpenter Settlement was made in May 1801." Included in John's Inventory made when he died was Oats, Corn and Wheat. He farmed this fifty acres for eleven years from 1836-1847.



110

Petition to Sell Land – Delaware Court of Common Pleas of Delaware County, Ohio.
Samuel Worline, Guardian of John P. Siegfried's Heirs - filed 21Mar1848.
Samuel Worline, Guardian of Levi Seigfried, Caroline Seigfried, Sara A. Seigfried, and Hester Ann Seigfried, minor children of John Seigfried late of Delaware County deceased, represents that said minors together with Mary Ann Meeker wife of Forrest Meeker, Eliza Harden wife of Erastus Harden and Catherine Seigfried; children of the deceased John Seigfried who are now of age – are each of an undivided surety of a certain Lot of Land being in the Township of Liberty, Delaware County, Ohio:
The South half of Lot No. Eleven (11), Range Nineteen (19), in Township four (4), Qr. Four (4), U.S.Military Lands containing fifty (50) Acres more or less…is not in a condition to be rented out or to be of any profit whatever to the deceased's heirs, but on the contrary, the tax upon said land is a continual expense to the said heirs…that the said named minor heirs are also in need of their portion of said Land for their immediate support. Therefore, it will be to the Advntage of all of the said heirs that the said Land be sold and their interest therein disposed of in said Land.

Delaware Common Pleas Court 7Oct1848
Samuel Worline, Guardian of the Minor Heirs did advertise said real estate 19Aug1848 and sell the same at Public Auction to Philaster E. Buell of the County of Delaware and State of Ohio for the sum of seven hundred dollars ($700) which Sale was afterwards at The October Term of said Court A.D.1848, approved and confirmed.
note: You can see the P.E.Buell farm (John Seigfried's land) on the 1866 Liberty Township Map.

Estate of John Seigfried deceased
Guardian's Account filed 1Oct1850
Guardians: Abraham Worline & William Siegfried (John's cousins.)
Heirs Paid: Forrest Meeker $100; Catherine Seigfried $90; Erastus Harden $92.77.
Accounts Paid: Clerk for Letters $1.50; Attorney $15; Costs Selling Land $8.32; Printer's Fees $2; 1849 Taxes $3.95; 1850 Taxes $4.14; Guardians Percentages $44.92; Forrest Meeker Acct $14.26; Grave Stone $6; Paid Taxes $3.57; Paid Taxes $4.37; Probate Fees $2.50; Guardians Fees $2.18.
Accounts Currents of Guardians, who personally appeared in Open Court 29Oct1847: …after Credits were deducted from Sale Bill & Notes there remained in the hands of the Guardians $213.42.

John P. Seigfried was a fourth generation farmer. His only son would also become a Liberty Township Farmer and would die Serving in The American Civil War of 1861-1865.

This 1866 Liberty Township Map (Delaware County, Ohio) shows the lower half of Lot No.11, purchased by P.E.Buell in 1848 from the Heirs of John P. Seigfried. This land is situated south of Stratford, with the Olentangy River Road and the Olentangy River as it's Eastern border. In 1903 The Delaware Gazette (newspaper) described the Seigfrieds living "west of the Whetstone (river) (renamed Olentangy River) nearly opposite from where the Carpenter Settlement was made in May 1801." Included in John's Inventory made when he died was Oats, Corn and Wheat. He farmed this fifty acres for eleven years from 1836-1847.

111

17Aug1850 Samuel Worline, Guardian of the Minors of John P. Seigfried, deceased.

Sale of Inventory. Delaware County, Ohio Probate Judge D.T.Fuller:

To Cash (Account) secured for:

Oats	$ 3.25
Corn	6.60
Wheat	2.92
Land Sold	300.00
For Interest	36.00
To Cash (not yet due on Land)	400.00
Total Received	$748.77

Signed....Samuel Worline

Samuel Worline, Guardian of the heirs of John Seigfried dec'd. vs. His said Wards & others. } PETITION TO SELL LAND.

By virtue of an order of the Court of Common Pleas, of Delaware Co., Ohio, at their June Term, 1848, I shall offer at Public Sale, between the hours of 10 o'clock, A. M., and 4 o'clock P. M., on Saturday, the 19th day of August, 1848, the following. Real Estate, to-wit:—The south half of Lot No. 11, in Range 19, Tp. 4, and Sec. 4, U. S. Military Lands, situate in Delaware Co., Ohio, containing 50 acres, more or less. Sale to be upon the premises.

SAMUEL WORLINE, Guardian.
By J. A. Barnes, his Atty.

July 13, 1848. [$2] 5w

Samuel Worline and John P. were first cousins and were both born in Pennsylvania. John's father and Samuel's mother were brother and sister. In Delaware County, John farmed in Liberty Township and Samuel in Delaware Township. Samuel did not have children.

In Samuel Worline's Last Will his named heirs included John's daughter Sarah Annetta, granddaughters Katy Ann, Sarah and Rebecca; and great grandaughters Mary E. and Nettie. On his Tombstone is written: "Uncle Sam Worline."

Estate of John P. Seigfried: Mary A. Meeker, Forrest Meeker, Jr., Catherine Seigfried, Eliza Harden, Erastus Harden. Minors: Levi Seigfried, Caroline Seigfried, Sarah Seigfried and Hester Ann Seigfried.

Paid to Forest Meeker $100.00
" Catherine Seigfried 90.00
" Erastus Harden 92.77

Mary A Meeker
Forest Meeker jr
Catherine Seigfried
Eliza Harden
Erastus Harden



Tombstones left to right – Oak Grove Cemetery, Northwood Section, Delaware, Ohio:

Catherine (Minnich) Siegfried - widow of Peter Siegfried; mother of John P. Seigfried.

John P. Seigfried - son of Peter & Catherine Siegfried; husband of Eva (Ebert) Seigfried.

Eva (Ebert) Seigfried - wife of John P. Siegfried

Daughter of John P. Seigfried and Eva Ebert.

Mary Ann Seigfried (Meeker) Troutman (Nine years old when she arrived in Ohio.)

b.22Jan1827-Berks Co,PA; bp. 4May-Reformed Pastor Charles G. Herman, Siegfried's Church.

d. 2Sep1903-76y-"old age" -Oak Grove Cem/Oakland Section/Mary Ann Troutman.

m. 26Apr1846-Delaware, OH to Forrest Meeker b.1824-Delaware,OH; a Delaware Twp farmer;

(The 1850 Delaware Twp Census recorded the farm of their neighbor, Samuel Worline.)

d. 8Aug1854-29y5m28d-Oak Grove Cem.; burial record: "Veteran Mex War (of 1846-48)";

son of Col.Forrest Meeker b.1769VT & Patience Hulburd b.1771; who emigrated from

Rutland, VT to PA in 1797; 21Feb1811 bought land west side of Stratford Rd-Delaware Co;

Veteran: American Revolutionary War & State Militia; 4July1834 Domestic Animals & Manu-

factures Exhibition & Show: Forest Meeker $2 second-best brood mare, $3 best spring colt.

note: in 1834 he was age 65 and his son, Forrest Meeker b.1824, was ten years old.

*3 daughters of Mary Ann Seigfried & Forrest Meeker: Rebecca, Katy Ann & Sarah Ann:

*Rebecca Meeker b.5Dec1847. m. John Kellogg. Heir of Samuel Worline 18Mar1874, $1,000.

*Catherine Ann "Katy Ann " Meeker b.3Nov1848 d.29May1898-49y6m27d-"Gripp"-OG.

m. 14Jun1868 to Henry Hollanbaugh b.1843; d.22July1871-28y-buried Oak Grove;

American Civil War Veteran from 1862-65, age 14, Private, 96th OVI-Co F; Carpenter;

son of Henry Hollanbaugh,Sr. & Mary M. Hine (their daughter was named Purhettie.)

child: Jeannette "Hettie" b.7Mar1870; m. Ernest V. Swickheimer; d.27Aug1944-74y5m6d-OG.

In 1870: Katy Ann (Henry & Hettie) resided with Delaware Twp farmer Samuel Worline;

in 1874 she inherited Samuel's house, 2 Delaware City Lots, $400, one share of Cleveland-

Columbus, Cincinnati & Indianapolis RR Stock, all his household goods and furniture; to

her dtr. Hettie $300. Samuel Worline was her grandfather John P. Seigfried's first cousin.

m. 16Aug1874 widower Ephriam Willey b.28Aug1827OH; a Troy Twp farmer-Oak Hall Farm;

d.7Mar1912-84y6m8d-"old age"-OG; Civil War Vet; Members of St. Mark's Lutheran Ch.

Ephriam's 1st wife was Catherine Siegfried, dtr. of Jacob Siegfried & Elizabeth Lantz;

2nd wife Mrs. Katy Ann Hollanbaugh and 3rd wife m. 4Oct1900 Mrs. Elizabeth Inskeep.

4 children of Ephriam Willey & 1st wife Catherine Siegfried:

(1) Emma Elizabeth/Mrs. Milton Warran; (2) Chauncey Willey of Chicago, Ill.;

(3) Elenora "Ella" of Columbus, OH; (4) Catherine Victoria/Mrs. King of Rittsville, WA.

7 children Of Ephriam Willey & 2nd wife Katy Ann (Catherine) Meeker/Hollanbaugh:

Mary Ida d.5y5m25d; Walter Willey; Edith Clara "Clarissa"/Mrs.O.G.Knoske, Alliance,OH,;

Mabel/Mrs.Lavan Poole of Delaware, OH; "Florence" Eugenie/Mrs. Jonah Main;

"Inez"Valerie/Mrs.Lawrence Barrett; "Verena" Gertrude/Mrs.Walter Rutherford, Delaware.

3rd daughter (of 3) of Mary Ann Seigfried & Forrest Meeker:

*Sarah Ann Meeker b.14Mar1851OH **d.11Aug1874-23y-Oak Grove Cem.

m. 17Jan1867-Delaware, to Charles Hollanbaugh b.1846, d.11Sep1916-70y-Oak Grove.

Son, Chauncey E. Hollanbaugh b.1870, d.26Dec1914-44y-Oak Grove Cem.

**Heir of Samuel Worline 18Mar1874, $1,000. just four days after her 23rd birthday and

five months before she died. Samuel was her grandfather John P. Seigfried's 1st cousin.

Mary Ann (Seigfried) Meeker, a widow of five years, married a Delaware Township farmer, John Troutman on 28July1859 in Delaware, Ohio. The 1880 Delaware County, Ohio History biography of John: "John Troutman learned his trade as stonemason with his father, which he followed while in Pennsylvania; in 1833 he came with a family to Delaware County, Ohio, driving a team of horses all the way from his native State; in Delaware he worked at his trade for a number of years, helping to build the American House, the *Mansion House, and other buildings of prominence. In 1837 he married in Delaware, Esther Biel of PA; she died 11Aug1853; he then married Mary Ann Seigfried of the same State (PA) and by this marriage has six children living. Mr. Troutman came to Delaware with about $60 in money, and to-day owns a pleasant home and fifty acres of land adjoining Delaware; he had two sons in the late war, Daniel and John, both enlisting in the 96th OVI Company F. Daniel died in the hospital at St. Louis in 1863 from disease contracted while in the army; Mr. Troutman is one of the oldest members of (St. Mark's) Lutheran Church of Delaware; he has eleven grandchildren living; his mother died in Delaware some three years since, at the ripe old age of 94 years."

*Mansion House is now Elliott Hall on the Ohio Wesleyan Campus.

John Troutman b.5Oct1805-Berks Co, PA, d. 29July1886-81y-OG; a Delaware Twp farmer.

When John and Mary Ann Troutman married in 1859 he was 54 and Mary Ann was 32.

On the 1860 Census the children in their household were John Troutman 22, Maria Troutman 19, Daniel Troutman 17, Charles Troutman 15, Esther Troutman 13, *Rebecca Meeker 13, Catherine Meeker 11 & Sarah Meeker 9. *Rebecca m. John Kellogg & moved to Ashley, MI.

3 children of John Troutman & Mary Ann (Seigfried/Meeker):

Joseph F. Troutman b.1860; d.1932-72y-OG-Oakland.

Clarissa " Clara" Troutman b.27Feb1863; m. Harrison E. "Harry" Knoske 11Sep1883-St. Mark's;

child: Edward Garmon Knoske b.19Jun1886; bp St.Mark's 11Sep1886;

Caroline "Callie" Troutman b.27Feb1863; (twin); d.20Jun1891-28y-"TB"-OG.

7 children of John Troutman & Esther (Biel):

John H. b.1838; Civil War, Pvt, 96th OVI Co F; d.9Sep1863-25y-OG; m. Matilda Hare; dtr. Anna.

Maria b.1841; m. Adam Boyer.

Daniel b.1843; Enlisted 4Aug1862, 96th OVI Co.F, Civil War, Pvt., d.1Apr1863-20y- St.Louis, Mo.

Daniel is listed as Samuel Troutman on the 96th OVI Honor Roll; Jefferson Barracks Nat'l Cem.

Charles B. b.7Aug1840; d.10Jan1922-82y-OG.

Esther Ann "Hattie" b.1847, m. a "Dankle."

William b.1851.

Anna b. m. a "Bachman."

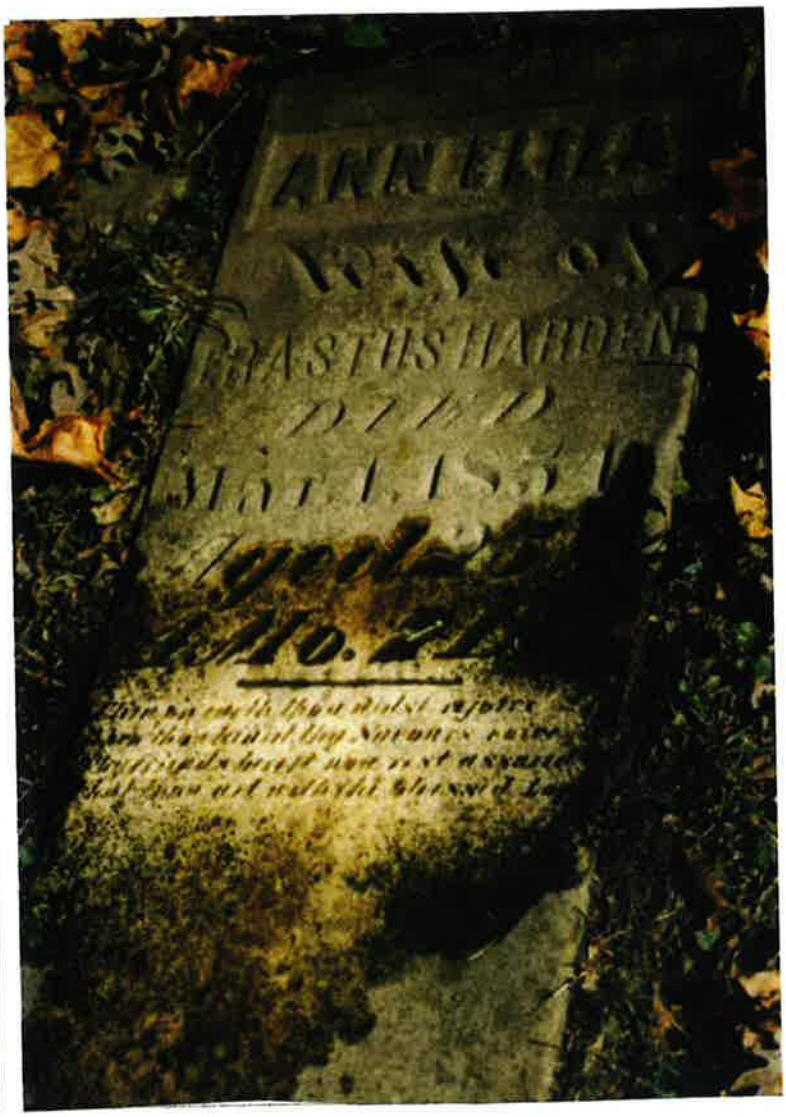
The following are Siegfried/Seigfried neighbors found on John Troutman Census Records:

<1860 Delaware Twp: Elizabeth Siegfried, widow of Jacob; grown children: Sarah (blind); Margaret; Isaac (blind broom-maker); Angelina (widow); Angelina's children: Reuben (farmer) and Jane. (Jacob Siegfried, a farmer, was a first cousin of Mary Ann's father, John P. Seigfried.)

<1870 Delaware Twp: Caroline Seigfried, widow of Levi; children: William 15, Ella 12, John 9. (Levi Seigfried, Mary Ann's brother, died in the Civil War. In 1887, widow Mary Ann Troutman took Levi's widow, Caroline Seigfried, to court to collect a $364.09 Note and Mortgage owed her. Caroline's property was sold at Sheriff's Auction 16Apr1887 for $497.50 to Abram Swartz.)

<1880 Delaware Twp: Catherine (Seigfried) & John Miller, farmer. (sister of Mary Ann.)





Headstone of Ann Eliza (Seigfried) Harden in Liberty Church Cemetery from the Family Archives of Anne (Seigfreid) Postlethwait, GG-Grandaughter of Eliza's brother, Levi Seigfried.



117



Erastus Harden
Signature of affiants.

Erastus & Lucy Harden

Photo from the family archives of Wayne Pryer, GG-Grandson of Ann Eliza Siegfried & Erastus Harden; Great-Grandson of Levi Siegfried Harden; Grandson of Myrtle Odessa Harden b.1883.

Catherine "Kate" (Seigfried) Miller – daughter of John P. Seigfried & Eva Ebert. She was five years old when she arrived in Delaware County, Ohio and eight when her mother Eva died. b.1831-Maxatawny Township, Berks County, PA. Her nickname was "Kate" and her widowed grandmother, Catherine Siegfried, lived with Kate and her family on their Ohio farm.

d.Monday-4May1903-72y-heart failure; Oak Grove Cem/Hawthorne Side Section; she shares a tombstone with husband John Miller. Delaware Gazette (newspaper) Obituary: "Mrs. Catherine Miller, who died on the Radnor Pike, NW of Delaware, on Monday, May 4, and was the last of her father's family, but two sisters, Mrs John Troutman and Mrs. Strickler. She was a native of Liberty Twp, west of the Whetstone (Olentangy River) nearly opposite from where the Carpenter settlement was made in May 1801. There was a large number of children in the family, some of whom, notably Mrs. Erastus Harden and Mrs. Forrest Meeker. A brother, Levi Seigfried, was a member of Company F, 96th Reg't. O.V.I. and of the regimental organizations in Camp Delaware in August 1862, and who died at Milliken's Bend July 16, 1863."

The 7Aug1850 Delaware Twp Census of Forrest Meeker age 25, farmer, and wife Mary Ann 23, included in "household" her sisters Catherine Seigfried age 19 and Sarah A. Seigfried age 14. Their widowed father John P. Seigfried died in July 1847; under Guardian's Account for his Estate, Catherine Seigfried received $90 and two months after the 1850 Census she married.

m. John Miller 3Oct1850 in Delaware by Rev. D.W.Heft (sp?) "John Miller & Kate Seigfried." Kate was 19 and John was 23. On 28Mar1850 "Catharine Miller" was Confirmed at Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Kirche (Church) in Delaware by Rev.M.Loy. On 17Oct1852 she was recorded a German Communicant at St Mark's (previously named Zion's.)

John Miller b.1827PA, son of Henry & Elizabeth Miller, arrived in Ohio in 1838 at age 11 and became a Delaware Twp farmer, who owned "Pleasant Hill Farm." He died 3June1886-58y of Consumption; buried Oak Grove Cem. His brother Levan Miller was Executor of his Estate. In his Last Will, John Miller gave Catherine "...the full one third part of all my other personal property including my interest in all growing grain on all my premises at my acreage and the use and control of all the dwelling house on my Homestead Farm of about 168 acres situated in Delaware Twp, Delaware County, Ohio and on the Radnor Pike west of the City of Delaware, except the part, thereof, reserved for my Beloved Mother Elizabeth Miller by the provision of the Will of Henry Miller my (deceased) father." John also owned 100 acres in Troy Twp.

The 1860 Delaware Twp Census of John Miller age 33, farmer, Value of Real Estate $15,950.; Personal $1,050; wife Catharine 28; Mary 8, Henry 7, Forest 4, Emma 2, Amanda 1m (John's mother) Elisabeth Miller 55; (John's siblings) James Miller 24 (farmer) and Mary Miller 17.

The 5Aug1870 Delaware Twp Census of John Miller 43, farmer, Real Estate $17,000 and Personal $2,000; wife Catherine 40; Henry 17, Forest 15, Emma 12, Amanda 10, Minnie 7 and Elizabeth Miller of PA age 64. (Elizabeth Miller born in 1805PA, died in 1889-84y.)

The 4June1880 Delaware Twp Census of John Miller 53, farmer, wife Catherine 51; Henry 30 farmer; Forrest 24 farmer & wife Mary M .; Amanda 20, Minnie 17 Music Teacher & George 9.

Six Children of Catherine Seigfried & John Miller:

< Mary L. b.1852 d.1934-83y m."Francis" Johnson White

< Henry C. b.1853 d.21Aug1913-60y

< Forrest b.1856 d.7Dec1907-51y m.Mary (Magdeline) Kunze 6Nov1879

< Emma b.1858 d.14May1880-22y

< Amanda b.1860 m.John Price

< Minnie b.1863 m.N.E.Sult

< George W. b.1871

The 16June1900 Troy Twp Census of Forrest Miller 44, farmer, Value of Real Estate $1,750. and Personal $950; *wife Mary M. 42, parents born GR; sons Clarence J. 18 and Walter J. 8. *Mary M.'s parents were on the 13June1870 Marlboro Twp Census: John Kunze, 54, farmer; wife C. Magdelene 41, Mary M. 13, Jacob 11, Louisa 9, John L. 7, Emma 4 and Henry 2. Both John and his wife Magdelene were born in Wurtemburg,GR. Mary M. was born in Ohio. Mary Magdeline Miller (Mrs. Forrest) b.5Oct1857OH; d.20Nov1935-78y; a widow 28 years.

When John Miller died, Kate was 55; she remained a widow for 36 years. His Obituary read: "Mr. John Miller died (3June 1886) at his residence two miles west of Delaware on the night of the 2nd inst., after a lingering illness, aged 58 years. The death of Mr. Miller did not come unexpectedly. For a long time he had ill-health with consumption, and since early last Fall had been closely confined to his house, getting out but little.

Mr. Miller was a prosperous farmer and highly esteemed by a wide circle of friends as an honorable man and an upright citizen and neighbor. He was a man who possessed a sympathetic heart, and his many acts of kindness and charity will ever be remembered by hundreds. "Honest John Miller" would be a fitting description on a tablet erected to his memory, for such he was in fact, and by such he was known. He always had a kind word for the depressed, and his honest, cheerful nature beamed in his very countenance.

Mr. Miller was born in Pennsylvania, but had been a resident of Delaware County for fifty years. He was a man of convictions, but charitable towards those who entertained views different to his. In politics he was a staunch and reliable Democrat, but never offensively intruded his convictions upon others. A religious man by profession and action, his life was one of forbearance and forgiveness. The deceased had been Township Trustee of Delaware Township for twenty-four years, until this spring, when the state of his health forbid attention to the duties of the trust. His funeral took place on Saturday from his late residence and was largely attended." (ref: Delaware Democratic Herald (newspaper) 10June1886 Issue.)

120



Headstone of John Miller and wife Catherine Seigfried. Last paragraph and signature on John Miller's 23Mar1886 Last Will.

3999 A

(50)

manner as he may deem proper. The debts and claims due me.

I desire that no appraisement and no sale of my Insurance Property be made except as stated herein, and that the Court of Probate direct the omission of the same in pursuance of the statute.

I do hereby revoke all former wills by me made.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto set my hand and seal, this 23rd day of March A D 1886

Jno. Miller Seal

Caroline Seigfried – daughter of John P. Seigfried and Eva Ebert. She was three years old when she arrived in Delaware, Ohio in 1836 with her parents, widowed grandmother, four sisters and only brother. When she was six years old in 1839, her mother Eva died.

b.abt.1833PA My research did not find a baptism, marriage, or death date for Caroline.

The 1840 Census counted males and females and listed no names, except for the Head of Household. The 1840 Liberty Twp Census of John Sigfried, recorded him in Agriculture with eight family members, which included his mother. Looking at ages and the number of females in his household, Caroline, age 7, was missing from his Census.

In 1847, when Caroline was fourteen years old, her grandmother Catherine Siegfried and father John P. Seigfried both died. The 21Mar1848 Petition to Sell Land for her deceased father named "Caroline Seigfried" as his minor daughter. (Attached at bottom of page.)

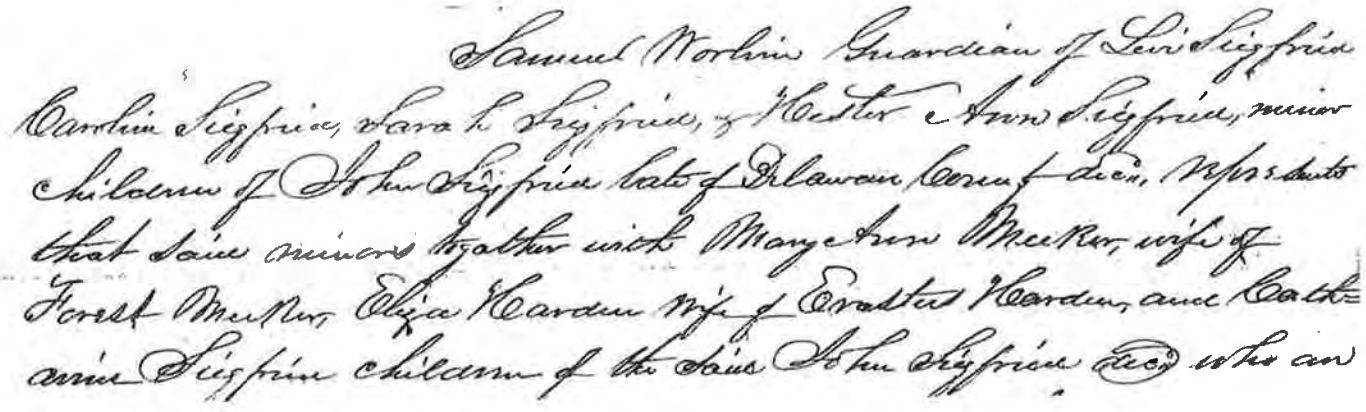
In 1850, Caroline Seigfried was on the 1850 Troy Twp Census of her father's second cousin, Abraham Worline b.1801PA, age 50, a Troy Twp Farmer; Value of Real Estate owned $2,000; wife Rebecca 39, Daniel 14, Nathan 9, Mary 7, Rebecca 5, and (cousin) Caroline Seigfried b.abt.1833PA, age 17 (her surname is Seigfried on this handwritten Census.) Abraham Worline was a grandson of Elizabeth Siegfried Worline and Michael Werlein,Jr. Caroline's deceased grandfather Peter Siegfried and Elizabeth were brother and sister.

(When the Werleins left PA and came to Ohio the spelling of their surname became Worline.).

28Mar1850 - Caroline Siegfried was Confirmed at Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Kirche (Church) in Delaware when she was 17 years old by Rev. M. Loy. Also Confirmed were her siblings Catherine Siegfried 19, Sarah Ann Siegfried 14 and Levi Siegfried 18.

17Oct1852 – Caroline Siegfried, (age 19) was recorded with her sister Sarah A. Siegfried and brother Levi Siegfried as German Communicants of St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church.

Jan1856 record of St. Mark's: "Caroline Siegfried left the church Jan1856." (She was age 23.) In 1856, the Lutheran and German Reformed congregations of Zion's split and St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church was formed. At St.Mark's, they held two preaching services. The morning service was in English and the afternoon service was preached in German. A Communicant is a member who can take communion. The Siegfried's were German Communicants of St. Mark's, which meant they attended services preached in German. There was also English and German Sunday School. St.Mark's is active today and Open to the Public.


Samuel Norline Guardian of Levi Sigfried
Caroline Sigfried, Sara A. Sigfried, & Hester Ann Sigfried, minor
children of John Sigfried late of Delaware County dec'd, Represents
that said minors Mother with Mary Ann Meeker, wife of
Forest Meeker, Eliza Harden wife of Erastus Harden, and Cath=
arine Sigfried children of the said John Sigfried dec'd who are

Sarah Annetta (Seigfried) Strickler – fifth daughter of John P. Seigfried and Eva Ebert.

b.11Jan1836 Cookstown, Fayette County, PA - her father made a Land Purchase on 7June1836 in Delaware County, Ohio when she was five months old. They called her "Sarah" and she grew up on her father's farm on the Whetstone (Olentangy) River; south of Stratford, Ohio.

Sarah's family would have traveled south from Siegfried's Dale near Kutztown, PA to Reading and then west on The National Road (also known as The Cumberland Road and The Pike) to Cookstown; continuing west to Columbus, Ohio. Stratford in Delaware County is 22 miles north of Columbus. The land John purchased was just south of Stratford. The National Road (today US Route 40) was a Toll Road and children were exempt from Tolls. (John and Eva were traveling with six children.) Toll Houses were 15 miles apart in PA; 20 miles apart in Ohio.

In 1837, her parents Johannes Siegfried and Eva Siekfried and grandmother Catarina Siekfried were recorded as members of Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church in Delaware. In 1839, when Sarah was three years old, her mother Eva (Ebert) Seigfried died on March 12. The 1840 Liberty Twp Census of John Sigfried recorded a female Sarah's age.

Sarah's father, John P. Seigfried, died in 1847 when she was eleven. The 21Mar1848 "Petition to Sell Land" for his Estate named "Sarah Seigfried" as his minor daughter. Samuel Worline was "Guardian of the Minors" for John's Estate; he was also John's first cousin.

On 28Mar1850, Sarah Ann Siegfried was Confirmed at Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church by Rev. M. Loy at age 14, with her brother Levi Siegfried 18 and sisters Catharine Siegfried 19 and Caroline Siegfried 17.

Sisters Sarah A. Seigfried 14 and Catherine Seigfried 19 were on the 7Aug1850 Delaware Twp Census of Forrest Meeker, a farmer age 25, who was married to their sister Mary Ann age 23. On the neighboring farm was their deceased father's first cousin Samuel Worline.

On 17Oct1852, Sarah A. Siegfried 16, Caroline Siegfried 19 & Catherine (Seigfried) Miller 21, were recorded German Communicants of St.Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church.

On 21Dec1854, Sarah A. Seigfried married Henry Strickler at St.Mark's Church by Rev. M. Loy. Sarah was 18 and Henry was 28; his father Henry Strickler was from Wabash County, Indiana.

The 16July1870 Delaware Twp Census of Henry Strickler, age 44, works in Board Yard; Value of Real Estate $2,500; wife Sarah 33, b. PA; William H. 13; Mary E. 11 and Caroline 4mo. (Caroline's nickname was "Callie.")

The 23Sep1873 Last Will of Samuel Worline named "Heir" Sarah Annetta (Seigfried) Strickler as "the girl I raised." He gave her $300 and Henry Strickler's farm; to young Mary E.Strickler $100. Samuel Worline died 18Mar1874. His wife Rebecca died in 1863; they had no children.

The 14June1880 Delaware City 4th Ward Census of Sarah Strickler 43, widowed-keeping house; children: William 22 Grocer; Mary 19 Servant; Callie 10 and Edward 8.

Esther (Hester Ann Seigfried) Hinely – sixth daughter of John P. Seigfried and Eva Ebert.

b.11Dec1837OH – A record of her birth was found written in German at St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church In Delaware, Ohio and she was recorded "Esther Siegfried." She was the last child born to John and Eva Seigfried, who had seven living children.

In 1837, Church Membership was recorded for Johannes Siegfried, Eva Siekfried and Catarina Siekfried at Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church in Delaware. Years later the Lutheran and Reformed congregations split and Esther's family were then members of St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church as German Communicants, where they continued to attend services preached in German. It is likely that German was spoken in Esther's home.

In 1836, John and Eva Seigfried moved from Maxatawny Twp, Berks County, Pennsylvania to Liberty Twp, Delaware County, Ohio, where John purchased fifty acres of land on 7June1836. Esther was born December 11, 1837 on their farm that sat south of Stratford along the Olentangy River; eighteen months after her father's land purchase.

In their household at her birth was grandma Catherine Siegfried age 62, John 35, Eva , Mary Ann 10, Eliza Ann 9, Catherine 6, Levi 5, Caroline 4 and Sarah Annetta 1y11m.

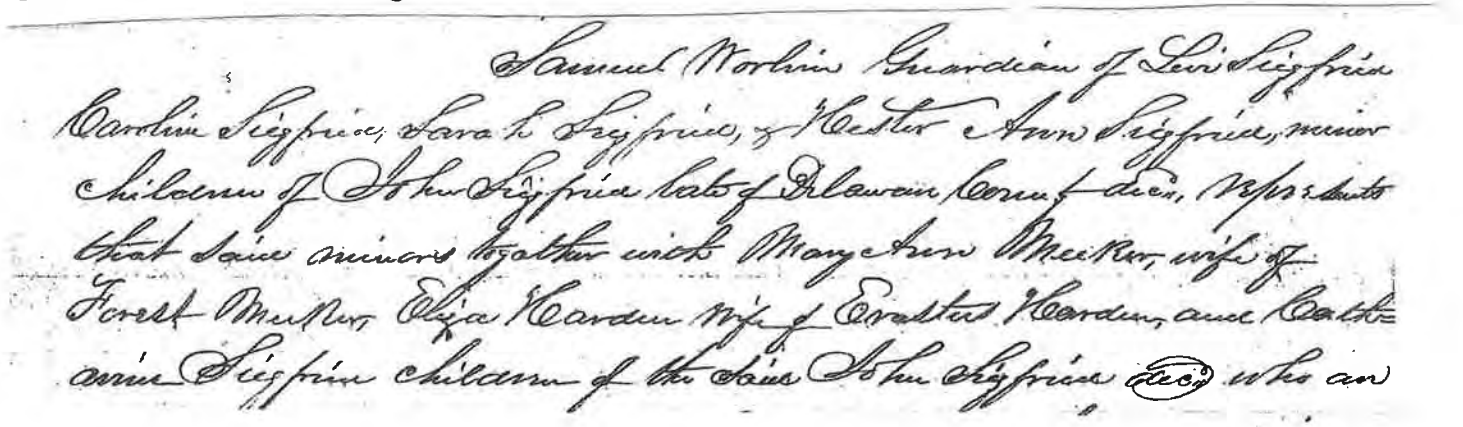
John had a brother and four sisters, who also moved from Pennsylvania to Delaware County, Ohio about 1836 and present when Esther was born. Peter Seigfried & Diana Brownmiller; Catherine Siegfried & Jacob Leibold; Gertrude Siegfried & Stephen Hack; Mary Siegfried & Abraham Wilt; and Lydia Ann Siegfried & John C. Kroninger. Another sister Rebecca Siegfried is not documented in Ohio. Esther would have a total of twelve first cousins.

When Esther was fifteen months old her mother Eva (Ebert) Seigfried died on March 12, 1839 and buried in Northwood Section of Oak Grove Cemetery in Delaware. A bible verse written across the bottom of her tombstone is written in German. Her age is unknown to me.

A female Esther Seigfried's age was on John Sigfried's 1840 Liberty Twp Census.

In 1847, when Esther was ten years old, her grandmother Catherine Siegfried and her father John P. Seigfried both died. The 21Mar1848 Petition to Sell Land for her deceased father named "Hester Ann Seigfried" as his minor daughter. (The nickname for "Hester" is Esther.)

On 17Jan1856 Esther Seigfried m. Jacob Hinely. at St. Mark's by Rev.M.Loy; she was nineteen.


Samuel Norbin Guardian of Levi Siegfried
Caroline Siegfried, Sarah L Siegfried, & Hester Ann Siegfried, minor
Children of John Siegfried late of Delaware County, deceased, Represents
that said minors together with Mary Ann Mercer, wife of
Forest Mercer, Eliza Harden wife of Erastus Harden, and Catha-
rine Siegfried children of the said John Siegfried deceased who are

Eliza Ann (Seigfried) Harden – daughter of John P Seigfried & Eva Ebert; she was eight years old when she arrived in Delaware County, Ohio, where her mother died when she was eleven.

b.22Oct1828-Berks Co, PA; bp Nov.16-Reformed Pastor Charles G. Herman, Siegfried's Church; Sponsors: Jacob & Catharine Leibold for "Eliza Anna Siegfried." Catharine was her father's sister and would also move to Ohio with her husband and children onto a Liberty Twp farm.

d.1Mar1854-25y4m7d of measles; Liberty Church Cemetery; Tombstone: Ann Eliza Harden. Ten weeks after she died, her brother Levi Seigfried's daughter Mary Elizabeth, 1y3m3d, died and is also buried in Liberty Church Cemetery. Eliza Ann and Erastus were married seven years and he remained a widower for two years.

m. "25Mar1847 Eliza Ann Seigfried & Erastus Harden by Joseph Labance, Minister of Gospel." Erastus Harden, b.25Mar1825-Liberty Twp. was a Liberty Twp farmer. When they married he was 22 and Eliza Ann 19. Two months after they married her grandmother Catherine Siegfried age 72, died and in July her father John P. Seigfried age 45, also died. In a Petition to Sell Land document for her deceased father, she is named "Eliza Harden wife of Erastus Harden."

Four Children of Erastus Harden & Eliza Ann Seigfried:

< Levi Siegfried Harden b.1848OH; d.1916-68y; m.Margaret R.Billingsley 28Aug1872-Delaware. Found on the 1880 Lexington, McLean, Illinois Census, Levi Harden, farmer, age 30; in household: wife Margaret R. age 22; sons born in Illinois: John age 6 and Charles M. age 4.

< Suzie Harden b.abt.1848OH

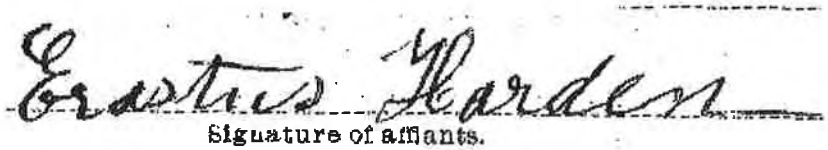
< William Owen Harden b.2May1851OH.

< Sarah Harden b.abt.1853-Delaware, OH.

On 24Oct1856 Erastus Harden married Lucy Caroline Robinson and had a son Jesse Leroy. On the 1860 Delaware Twp Census Erastus Harden is age 36; occupation: Engineer; Value of Real Estate: $300; Personal $75; wife Lucy 22, b.abt.1838OH; children: Levi 12, William 10, Sarah 7, Sylva 3 and Isaac 1.

Erastus Harden was a Civil War Vet, 145th Ohio Infantry, Co H, Private, age 39; "a 100-day service Ohio National Guard organized in 1864 and sent to Washington, D.C., where it performed garrison duty." (American Civil War of 1861-1865) A family member shared that after his death many years later his wife Lucy Harden did draw a Civil War Widow's Pension.

Erastus Harden and Lucy were found living in Iowa on the 1870 Iowa Census.



Erastus & Lucy Harden

Photo from the family archives of Wayne Pryer, GG-Grandson of Ann Eliza Siegfried & Erastus Harden; Great-Grandson of Levi Siegfried Harden; Grandson of Myrtle Odessa Harden b.1883.



1862 American Civil War Photo of Sergeant Levi Seigfried, 96th Ohio Volunteer Infantry.

Enlisted July 31, 1862
Died July 26, 1863

American Civil War

Levi Seigfried, Age 30
First Lieutenant
Ninety-Sixth Ohio Company F

127

LEVI SEIGFRIED ~ b.1832PA

Fourth child of seven; only son of Johannes P. Seigfried (John) b.1802PA & Eva Ebert of PA
Grandson of Peter Siegfried b.1757PA & Catherine Minnich b.1775PA
GGrandson of Johannes Siegfried II (John II) b.1723PA & Catherine Rothermel Federolf b.1732PA
2GGrandson of Hans Johannes Siegfried b.Heichelheim,GR/died Dec1747PA & Elizabeth Seves
3GGrandson of Hans Peter Siegfried b.1657-Elsenz,GR & Margeretha Bohli b.1674-Alsace,GR
m.1690-Heichelheim, Germany. (note: Alsace is now in France.)
4GGrandson of Hans Casper Siegfried b.1640 Alsace, Deutschland (Germany)

1832 Levi Seigfried's family lived on Siegfried Farms in Siegfried's Dale, Maxatawny Twp, Berks County, Pennsylvania, where he was born in 1832. His parents were married 26May1826 at Siegfried's Church in Siegfried's Dale by (German) Reformed Pastor Charles G. Herman. Eva was recorded "daughter of Adam Ebert." (The church's sermons & bibles were in German.)
7 Children of John & Eva Siegfried: Mary Ann 1827PA; Ann Eliza 1828PA; Catherine 1831PA; Levi 1832PA; Caroline 1833PA; Sarah Annetta 1836PA and Esther (Hester Ann) 1837OH.
1836 When Levi was four, his parents brought him, his five sisters and widowed grandmother, Catherine Siegfried, to Liberty Twp, Delaware County, Ohio where John purchased 50 acres of Military Lands 6Jun1836 and farmed eleven years. About 1836, John's brother & five sisters also moved from PA to Ohio with their families to purchase land in Liberty Twp and farm.
1837 Johannes & Eva Siegfried are recorded as German Reformed Communicants (members) of Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church in Delaware, Ohio. (Sermons in German.)
1839 Levi's mother died in March, when he was seven. The **1840** Liberty Twp Census shows a female his Grandmother Catherine's age living with him, his father and 5 of his 6 sisters. The sixth sister, Caroline, was found on the 1850 Census of his father's cousin, Abraham Worline.
1847 When Levi was fifteen his father, age 45, and grandmother Catherine, age 72, both died.
28Mar1850 Levi Siegfried Confirmed at Zion's Evangelical & Reformed Church, Delaware, Ohio.
31July1850 Delaware Town, Delaware County, Ohio Census recorded Levi Siegfried age 18, single, Blacksmith (Apprentice) residing with his 2nd cousin Hester Ann (Worline) Weiser; her husband Solomon B. Weiser, owner of Weiser Livery Stable of Delaware, Ohio and their son Albert L., age one. (A blacksmith apprenticeship lasted from 5-7 years. On this census three young blacksmiths were living with Blacksmith Solomon B. Weiser. It is thought they were Apprentices.)
29July1850 Caroline Hinton, age 19, is listed on the Delaware Town Census of H.G.Andrews, Proprietor of Stratford Paper Mill; his wife Emily Downer of Zanesville; their 7 young children. Their son Hiram Andrews (age 8) and Levi Seigfried were farming together 10 years later in 1860. Hiram became a 3-year Civil War Veteran, 18th U.S. Regulars. Caroline Hinton became Levi's wife.
19Feb1852 At age 20, Levi Seigfried married Caroline Hinton (b.27Nov1831OH) at St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church in Delaware, Ohio by Rev. M. Loy. She was a daughter of William Hinton (b.1803KY) Teamster/Farmer of Norton, Marlboro Twp in Delaware County. Nothing is known about Caroline's mother. (Stepmother: Catherine Ellen Ingle/Engle b.1819MD.)
17Oct1852 Levi Siegfried recorded as a German Communicant of St. Mark's. (Sermons in German.)

4 Children of Levi & Caroline Seigfried:

1. Mary Elizabeth Seigfried b.12Feb**1853OH**; bp.20Mar1853-St.Mark's; d.15May1854-1y3m3d.
Ten weeks before Mary died, Levi's sister Ann Eliza Harden (Mrs.Erastus) age 25, died of measles
note: Ann Eliza named her son Levi Siegfried Harden b.1848OH; 1880 Census: Illinois farmer.

2. William (Henry) Seigfried b. 6Jun**1855**-Stratford, Ohio; d. 23Oct1925-70y4m17d.
Levi's Civil War Pension papers recorded his full name as William Henry.
William worked as a Blacksmith for Marion Steam Shovel and owned a horse shoe shop.

3. Nellie Rebecca (Ella Seigfried) (Mrs. Henry Hoberman) b.26Jan**1858**-Stratford; d.2July1932-74y.
Henry Hoberman was a Marion, Ohio Pharmacist and Ella ran a boarding house after he died.

4.(John) Frank Seigfried b. 11Dec**1860**-Stratford, Ohio; d. 25Jun1935-75y.
lived with William and was a Machinist for Marion Steam Shovel in Marion, Ohio.

1Oct1854 Levi Siegfried & Henry Blinn, wagon maker from NY, purchased ½ acre of U.S.Military Lands for $550 in Stratford, Ohio from Joseph K. Kroninger & wife Elizabeth.
19Sep1855 Levi Siegfried & wife Caroline sold their part of same ½ acre to Henry Blinn for $200.00. (note: Levi was age 23 and his son William Henry was three months old.)

9Jun1860 Liberty Twp Census recorded Levi Seigfried, age 28, b.1832PA, (5th generation) Farmer; wife Caroline age 29, b.1831OH; son William age 5, b.1855OH; dtr. Ella age 2, b.1858OH; Mary Hinton age18, b.1842OH (Caroline's sister); Joshua Bauder age 26, b.1834GR, Farm Laborer; and Hiram R. Andrews age 18, b.1842OH, Farmer. Their Post Office was Dublin, Ohio.
Levi's "Value of Personal Estate" was $300 and "Value of Real Estate" was left blank.
note: Levi's only land purchase was in 1854 which he sold in 1855. He did not inherit farmland.
In 1860 Hiram Andrews' father (H.G.Andrews) owned a large farm in the northeast corner of Liberty Twp that included Twp Sections 4-8.

note: Joshua Bauder's brother, David F. Bauder, married Levi's first cousin Matilda Seigfried in 1857.

31July1862 Levi Seigfried signed an American Civil War 3-Year Enlistment as Sergeant with the Ninety-Sixth Ohio Volunteer Infantry-Company F of Delaware, Ohio. Also in Company F were Captain Solomon B. Weiser & son Albert age 13, drummer/musician; Pvt Henry Hollanbaugh, who married Levi's niece Katy Ann Meeker; brothers Pvt Daniel & Pvt John Troutman, step-sons of Levi's sister, Mary Ann (Meeker) Troutman. In other Infantries were Levi's 4 First Cousins all from Delaware County farms: Pvt Peter Kroninger; brothers (Pvts) Isaac, Peter F. & Jeremiah Seigfried.

19Aug1862 Levi Seigfried "Enlisted In" at Camp Delaware ~ Company F Enlistment Description:

96th OVI Co F	Height: 5' 4-1/2"	Complexion: Dark	Eyes: Light Blue
Sergeant	Hair: Black	Where Born: Pennsylvania	Occupation: Farmer

12

Signatures of: Levi Seigfreid (Administrator of Forrest Meeker Estate,) Samuel Worline and John Miller; dated 10Aug1854 for $2,000. Forrest Meeker, age 30, a Delaware Twp farmer, son of Col. Forrest Meeker and husband of Mary Ann (Seigfried) Meeker, died 8Aug1854. Widow Mary Ann Meeker was Levi's sister, John Miller's sister-in-law and Sam Worline's second cousin. (It appears that Samuel Worline signed with the German spelling Samual Werlein.) In 1854, Levi was age 22, Mary Ann age 27, John age 27 and Samuel age 66.

Know all Men by these Presents:

THAT we, Levi Seigfried as principal, and John Meeker and Samuel Worline as sureties, of the County of Delaware, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Ohio in the sum of Four Thousand dollars for the payment of which we do jointly and severally bind ourselves. Sealed with our seals and dated the 10th day of August A. D. 1854.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the above named Levi Seigfried Administrator of the Estate of Forrest Meeker late of the County and State aforesaid, deceased, shall faithfully make and return into Court on oath, within three months a true inventory of all the moneys, goods, chattels, rights and credits of the deceased, which have or shall come to his possession or knowledge; and also, if required by the Court, an inventory of the Real Estate of the deceased; and administer according to law all the moneys, goods, chattels, rights and credits of the deceased, and the proceeds of all his Real Estate that may be sold for the payment of his debts, which shall at any time come to the possession of the Administrator or to the possession of any other person for him; and render upon oath a true account of his administration within eighteen months, and at any other time when required by the Court or the law; and pay any balance remaining in his hands upon the settlement of his accounts to such persons as the Court or law shall direct, and deliver the letters of administration into Court, in case any will of the deceased shall be hereafter duly proved and allowed—then this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force.

Levi Seigfreid [SEAL.]

In presence of D. D. Tuttle

Samuel Worline [SEAL.]

John Miller [SEAL.]

[SEAL.]

S | 96 | Ohio.

Levi Seigfried

_____, Co. F, 96 Reg't Ohio Infantry.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 4½ inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes Light Blue; hair Black

Where born Pennsylvania

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When July 31, 186 .

Where Delaware

By whom S B Weiser; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to 1st Lieut Mch 17/63 Died July 26/63 Was never mustered as Lieut. Was promoted from Sgt. to 2nd Sgt. Mch 17/63 afterwards received a commission as 1st Lieut but was never mustered as Lieut

Copyist.

(388g)

S | 96 | Ohio.

Levi Seigfried

Sgt., Capt. Weiser's Co., 96 Reg't Ohio Inf.*

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Delaware O, Aug 19, 1862.

Muster-in to date Aug 19, 1862.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 31, 186 .

Where Delaware

Period 3 years.

Bounty paid $25 00/100; due $ 00/100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 96 Reg't Ohio Inf.

Book mark: 5687-US-84 (over)

Copyist.

(356)

S | 96 | Ohio.

Levi Seigfried

Sgt, Co. F, 96 Reg't Ohio Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug 19 to Oct 31, 1862.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage $ 00/100 for

Due Gov't $ 00/100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist.

(358)

1Sep1862 ~ Colonel Joseph W. Vance, formerly Mayor of Mount Vernon, Ohio, left Camp Delaware with the 96th OVI to participate in blocking Kirby's Confederate Advance on Cincinnati; to participate in "Sherman's Yazoo Expedition" led by General William T. Sherman, and "Grant's Vicksburg Campaign" in Vicksburg, Mississippi led by General Ulysses S. Grant. Both Sherman and Grant were native Ohioans. The 96th OVI was 1,014 Strong and was divided into ten Companies. Company F had 115 members. The 96th Ohio marched from Cincinnati, Ohio to Memphis, Tenn., where they boarded the Steamer Hiawatha on the Mississippi River.
21Dec General William T. Sherman departed Memphis, Tenn. with 45 steamboats and 2 gunboats.
Christmas Eve Steamer Hiawatha arrived in Milliken's Bend, Louisiana in the rain. Many deaths.
24-25 Dec The 96th OVI took part in destroying RR track and Dallas RR Station in Louisiana.
26-29 Dec "The Battle of Chickasaw Bayou"~"Sherman's Yazoo Expedition" Yazoo River, Miss. ~Confederate Victory~ Company's A, C, D, **F** & I of the 96th OVI were sent forward as Sharp Shooters. The Muster Roll recorded that Levi Seigfried participated.

10-11Jan1863 "The Battle of Arkansas Post" ~Union Victory~ The 96th OVI participated.
Jan-Feb Muster Roll shows Levi Seigfried was Present – active as Sergeant.
March Muster Roll shows Levi Seigfried was Present – active as Ord Sergeant.
"An Ord Sergeant (Ordnance Sergeant) was a blacksmith or gunsmith in charge of maintaining his Company's ammunition; maintaining and remaining with the ammo wagon during battle and keeping his Company's rifles in good working order."
1Mar Muster Roll shows "Levi Seigfried commissioned First Lieutenant, but illness from which he afterward died on July 26, prevented his being mustered." (mustered=active)
17Mar Company F Captain Solomon B. Weiser returned to Ohio with disability.
April Muster Roll shows Levi Seigfried was Present – Active as Ord Sergeant.
17May Affidavit written by Company F Captain Emery M. Eastman: "while at General Grant's Headquarters at Perkins Plantation, First Lieutenant Levi Seigfried was taken sick with Erysipelas and sent to hospital at Young's Point (plantation), Louisiana."
Note: Erysipelas is a contagious bacterial infection of wounds, with swelling, abscess and fever.

18May "The Battle of Vicksburg" begins. The 96th OVI participated. "Grant's Siege of Vicksburg."
1June Levi was transferred to Van Buren (plantation) Hospital in Milliken's Bend, Louisiana. CW Journal description: "the hospital sits on the (Mississippi) river; rows of white tents under fragrant Chinaberry trees full of birdsong. The men are well fed and well cared for."
4July (9 a.m.) "The Battle of Vicksburg" ends. ~Union Victory~

23July1863 Request written and signed by Levi Seigfried applying for 30-day sick leave: "Sir, I have the honor to apply for a sick leave for 30 days, based upon the enclosed Surgeon's Certificate. I have now been sick for two months, first from Erysipelas fever and since from Diarrhea of a chronic character. My health is no longer improving, but on the contrary am now again losing ground. I therefore beg that my request be granted." …signed **~Levi Seigfried~**

Nov. 27-Dec. 21 Troops assemble for "Sherman's Yazoo Expedition." Memphis, TENN "General William T. Sherman reviewed the Troops and prepared to command The Battle of Chickasaw Bayou in Mississippi. Outbreak of Typhoid Fever. Ninety Sixth OVI Graves in Memphis: 26 **Regiment attached to First Brigade-1st Division of General A.J. Smith.**

Dec.21 – Sunday – Memphis, Tenn. on the Mississippi River. General William T. Sherman & his Troops boarded 45 steamboats and 2 gun boats and departed Memphis for Vicksburg, MISS
"General A.J. Smith and First Brigade-1st Division boarded 14 boats." The 96th Ohio & 17th Ohio Battery boarded the **Steamboat Hiawatha.** On the upper deck was 96th Flag Bearer, Sergeant John Kehrwecker of Co C. 96th OVI Report: "The men were blissfully ignorant of the severe service awaiting them, but were soon brought to a realization of circumstances that every participant must look back to with horror. The whole (96th) regiment and its outfit of wagons, teams (horses), etc., together with the 17th Ohio Battery, with its guns (cannons), horses and mules were packed on this small craft. Nearly every member of the 17th Battery was sick with the measles. The horses and mules were placed on deck, their heads tied on either side, forming between them a narrow aisle. Only partial rations of hard bread and roasted coffee could be had, the only resort being flour and green coffee, which required cooking and roasting. It may have been a necessity, but certainly it was a bitter fatality. The only facility for cooking was a small stove on the after deck, which to reach, it was necessary to run the gauntlet of two hundred pairs of treacherous heels and the filth of such a stable. First, the coffee and the meat were cooked and eaten with hard bread, but the supply of the latter was soon exhausted, and the men were forced to mix flour with water and bake it on the same stove. As if this were not all that flesh and blood could endure, cold rain continually drenched all who were not under cover, and for want of room many were forced to remain on the hurricane deck, famished with hunger and tortured with sleeplessness. All day and all night the little stove was occupied by men preparing the unhealthy rations that, while they saved many from immediate starvation, were not slow in connection with other causes in developing diseases in the ill-ventilated and over-crowded apartments. Surgeon Henderson, with his assistants, labored incessantly to check disease and relieve the sufferings of the men, but typhoid, measles and erysipelas were masters. Death did a frightful work." Miles to Vicksburg: 400 (96th OVI "unknown" graves: 53)

23July1863 Surgeon's Certificate written & signed by Jus. D. Strawbridge, Examining Surgeon: "First Lieutenant Levi Seigfried of Co F 96th Regiment Ohio Vol Inf having applied to me for a certificate on which to ground an application for leave of absence, I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this officer and find that He has suffered very severely from Erysipelas of the head and face with abscesses, which has much impaired his general health. He is now suffering from Diarrhea setting in since his convalescence from Erysipelas, and that in consequence, thereof, he is unfit for duty. I furthermore declare my belief that he will not be able to presume his duties in a less period than 30 days and that a change of climate is necessary for his restoration to health." note: Dysentery Bacterium was in the Mississippi River.
24July General Grant's Headquarters granted Levi Seigfried a 20-day Sick Leave.

26July1863-Sunday "First Lieutenant Levi Seigfried died of Chronic Dysentery and Erysipelas at Van Buren Hospital on Marshall Plantation in Milliken's Bend, Louisiana."

29July1863-Wednesday Burial at Vicksburg National Cemetery, Vicksburg, Mississippi. Grave 2655 Section B ~ Tombstone Inscription: "2655 – LEVI SIEGFRIED – SGT – OHIO"
16Aug1863 Obituary Abstract from The Delaware Gazette, Delaware, Ohio:
"Lieutenant Levi Siegfried of Company F, 96th Reg't. O.V.I. died at Milligans Bend, La. on the 26th July ult. after a protracted illness in the 31st year of his age. His funeral sermon will be preached Sunday at Stratford."

The Army Distinguished Service Medal of Honor was awarded to First Lieutenant Levi Seigfried "for distinguishing himself with exceptionally meritorious service to the United States in a duty of great responsibility. Side served: Union; State served: Ohio; Enlistment date: 31July1862."

The 96th Ohio Volunteer Infantry of Delaware, Ohio camped in Vicksburg until August 26, 1863, when they were ordered to New Orleans, Louisiana. "From that time until the close of the War in 1865 they were continuously active, and most of the time in hard service."
Between 14Aug1862 and 9Apr1865 the Ninety Sixth Ohio buried 339 members:
2 Officers & 46 Enlisted men killed and mortally wounded.
5 Officers & 286 Enlisted men died from disease.
There are 114 Ninety-Sixth Ohio Volunteer Infantry graves in Vicksburg National Cemetery.
note: The American Civil War lasted from 1961-1965. The 96th OVI was formed in 1962.

~1864 - Civil War Pension for Widow and Children of First Lieutenant Levi Seigfried~
Paymaster General's Office: Levi Seigfried – 1st Lt. – Co F – 96th Ohio.
Enrolled (Enlisted) 31July1862 and Mustered (active) 19Aug1862. Bounty Paid: $25.00.
Last Paid: 28Feb1863 - Bounty Paid: $25.00 and Due: $75.00
Officer Muster-In: First Lieutenant Commission approved to 17Mar1863.
Honorably Discharged: 15May1863.

134

Van Buren Hospital
Millikens Bend La
July 23d 1863

Sir

I have the honor to apply for a sick leave for 30 days, based upon the enclosed Surgeons certificate
I have now been sick for two months first from Empipelatous fever and since from Dianhoea of a chronic character
My health is no longer improving but on the contrary am now again losing ground, I therefore beg that my request may be granted
I am very respectfully
Your Obedient Servant

Col John A Rawlins
Asist Adgt General
Department of the Tenn
Victoria Grant

Levi Seigfried

This 23July1863 document contains the signature of Levi Seigfried. (note: Seigfried) Levi was requesting a 30-day sick leave to recover from wounds and dysentery during The American Civil War. He was a patient of Van Buren (plantation) Hospital in Milliken's Bend, Louisiana.

135

Van Buren Hospital
Milliken's Bend La
July 23d 1863

Lieut Levi Siegfried of Co F 96th Regiment
Ohio Vol Infy having applied to me
for a certificate on which to ground an
application for leave of absence I
do hereby certify that I have carefully
examined this Officer and find that
He has suffered very severely from Erysipelas
of the head and face with abscesses which has
much impaired his general health.
He is now suffering from Diarrhoea
setting in since his convalescence from
Erysipelas, and that in consequence
thereof he is unfit for duty
I furthermore declare my belief that
he will not be able to resume his
duties in a less period than 30 days
And that a change of climate is necessary
for his restoration to health
Jas D Strawbridge
Surgeon 96 Ohio
Examining Surgeon

Published 28 May 1863 in the Wooster Republican, Wayne county OH

From the 120th Ohio
Van Buren, Hospital, Milliken's Bend, La., May 14, 1863
[Letter to the editor, author unknown]

It may be interesting to some who have not been permitted to take an inside view of a general Hospital, to hear something relative to its conduct. Having been an inmate of such a hospital for over five weeks we have been able to learn many things that could not be learned otherwise. The hospital is situated immediately on the bank of the river, and contains about fifteen hundred sick and convalescent soldiers. A Mr. Marshal owns the plantation and resides at Natchez-----Our tents are situated beneath o'er shadowing branches of the China trees, which are set out in a perfect alignment; the air is made melodious by the singing of birds, and the odoriferous effluvia exhaled from the flowers and shrubs, wafts in a delightful cloud of fragrance on the breeze. The exquisite natural and artificial beauty of the place reminds us of pictures of Paradise. The strictest discipline and order are enforced, and the Surgeon in charge, Dr. Whiting, merits the praise of keeping his camp as clean, neat and tidy, as any housewife ever kept her door-yard. After viewing these beautiful scenes that almost enrapture the mind, we come to notice that which seems more directly connected with the interests of the soldier -- we refer to the table -- and a view of these things brings us down from our transports of pleasure in contemplating other beauties. Long lines of tables are spread, at the ringing of the first bell the men are paraded, at the second, marched in order to their places at the tables. The breakfast consists of a piece of soft bread, a piece of smoked ham and a cup of muddy coffee, and if the unsatisfied appetite of the soldier prompts him to a complaint, he receives a blessing from the waiter, and a threat of being reported to headquarters. This subsides the complaint for a ride astride the fence, banishment to some secluded spot for a day, fed on hard bread and water, or some other corporal punishment looms up frightly for him, and he swallows his indignation and goes quietly to his tent.

For noon a dish of barley soup is served up. A light supper, --bread, stewed apples and coffee. Somtimes we have an extra dish, perhaps codfish, potatoes or eggs, which, to make them military -- if we may judge from their flavor -- have been a very long time in reaching the table.

For the sicker portion, who cannot go to their meals, light diet is prescribed, --ligher not in quality, but in quantity. The people of the North are unceasing in their patriotic labors, boxing and shipping sanitary stores to the army for benefit of the sick soldiers, but it is a lamentable fact that but very little of these stores ever come to be used by the sick, there is such a host of clerks, rascally ward masters, nurses, cooks and waiters, that but little passes safely through their hands. -- The Doctors are faithful in the discharge of their duties, rendering all the aid to the sick that is in medical skill, but proper care and diet conduce more to health than drugs and medicine. But little occours [*sic*] here to break the dull monotony of camp life. A few days since a party of rebels who were known to be lurking in the woods on the opposite side of the river, with the design as it was supposed, of firing upon our transports, made their appearance on the bank, but a few well directed shell from a couple of 30-pound guns, which the precaution had been taken to plant for our protection, soon dispersed them. -- Scarcely a day passes but the boom of cannon at Vicksburg and viciity can be heard, telling us that the work of death steadily goes on.

Our regiment (the 120th,) was engaged in the battle of Grand Gulf, after the capture the army moved up the Black River some distance. The boys are represented in good health and fine spirits.

A severe battle is expected at the Railroad bridge across the black River. We receive the Cincinnati, Chicago, St. Louis and Memphis papers almost daily, and keep informed of the war news, the advance of Hooker, the repulse of the rebels in Missoui are known. The troops are becoming enthusiastic, that enthusiasm which has been so proverbial in the great army of the Union, is again manifested here. Hope again brightens the future, the ominous clouds that hung so darksomely around us are lifting and light is breaking in, and the prospect of peace and a restored Union is more cheering. We hope soon to see the tri-colord banner waving triumphantly over every foot of American soil, and men who now learn war return to the peaceful vocations of life.

I am yours, &c., CONVALESCENT.

P.S. The days are very warm, but the nights are remarkably cool. Peaches are half grown, figs will soon be ripe. No cotton or corn has been planted in this vicinity this Spring. The river is falling rapidly.

137

Headquarters, Department of the Tennessee,

Vicksburg Miss July 27 1863.

SPECIAL ORDERS, } Extract. 11
No. 211.

On Surgeons' Certificate that change of location is necessary to save life or prevent permanent disability, approved by the Medical Director, Leave of Absence for twenty days, is granted Lieut Levi Seyfried, 96 Regiment Ohio Infantry Volunteers to proceed beyond the limits of the Department.

BY ORDER OF MAJOR GENERAL U. S. GRANT.

T. S. Bowers
Asst Adjutant General.

Extract from General Orders, A. G. O., War Department.

In time of War, Leaves of Absence will only be granted by the Secretary of War, except when the certificate of a Medical Officer shall show, beyond doubt, that a change of location "is necessary to save life or prevent permanent disability."—*Gen. Orders No* 61, *series* 1862.

So much of General Orders, No. 61, current series, as relates to the *extension* of sick leaves of absence is hereby revoked, and no applications for such extensions need hereafter be made. The order of the President, dated July 31, [General Orders No. 92,] fully explains what may be considered a good cause for absence. Surgeon's certificate of disability, required by existing orders and regulations, must be forwarded not only to the Adjutant General of the Army, but also to the Commander of the Regiment, or, in case of a staff officer, to his Commanding General.

Officers absent from duty without leave or beyond the time of their leaves, will not be allowed to draw pay until a court or commission, which will be ordered on their return to their post or command, shall determine whether there was sufficient cause for their absence. They will accordingly provide themselves with a full description of the nature and cause of their disability, certified by the proper medical authority, as required by existing orders and regulations.

When an officer returns to his command after having overstaid his leave of absence, he may be tried by a court-martial for this as a military offence, or a commission may be appointed by the commanding officer of his division, army corps, or army, as the case may be, to investigate his case, and to determine whether or not he was absent from proper cause; and if there should be found to be such proper cause, he will be entitled to pay during such absence. The proceedings of such commission will be sent to the Adjutant General of the Army for the approval of the Secretary of War. Such commissions will consist of not less than three nor over five commissioned officers.—*Gen. Orders, No.* 100, *series* 1862.

Lieut Levi Seyfried
96 Ohio Vol

138

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Levi Siegfried

Rank: Ord. Sergt. Company: I Regiment: 96 O.V.I.

Arm: Infantry State: Ohio

Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Dysentery

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Capt. E M Eastman

DATE OF ~~DISCHARGE~~, DEATH, &c.

Died July 26 1863

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Mill Creek Bend La.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED.

Book of Deceased Soldiers.

1863

REMARKS.

Final Statement Rec'd. & Sent Nov 28/63

S M Brooks

Clerk.

8533, U.S. Div. 86.
1226/-6-86.

(119)

139

SPECIAL ORDERS } HEADQUARTERS OF THE ARMY,
No. 185. } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, June 8, 1868.

(*Extract.*)

* * * * *

8. By direction of the Secretary of War, under the Joint Resolution approved July 26, 1866, and to complete his record on the rolls, 1st Sergeant *Levi Seigfreid*, Company "F," 96th Ohio Volunteers, is hereby honorably discharged, to date May 14, 1868; mustered into service as 1st Lieutenant, same company and regiment, to date May 15, 1868, and mustered for pay in that grade from said date to the date of his death. The amount of pay and allowances which has been paid to him, or to his heirs, as an enlisted man subsequent to May 14, 1868, will be deducted in making payment under this order.

* * * * *

BY COMMAND OF GENERAL GRANT:

(Signed) E. D. Townsend.

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

E. D. Townsend

Assistant Adjutant General.

Mr. Green.

140 Headstone Photo of LEVI SIEGFRIED – SGT – OHIO taken by Vicksburg National Cemetery Park Ranger in Vicksburg, Mississippi on request by Lynn Seigfreid Taylor. Levi died 24 July 1863.





The Army Distinguished Service Medal of Honor was awarded to First Lieutenant Levi Seigfried "for distinguishing himself with exceptionally meritorious service to the United States in a duty of great responsibility."
Side served: Union
State served: Ohio
Enlistment date: 31July1862.

14d

Movements & Battles of the Ninety Sixth Ohio Volunteer Infantry
August 1862 – August 1863 ~ American Civil War of 1861-1865

During the Summer of 1862,President Abraham Lincoln called for Ohio to enlist Volunteers to block a Confederacy advance on Cincinnati, Ohio and join Sherman's Yazoo Expedition for The Siege of Vicksburg Campaign. General William T. Sherman and General Ulysses S. Grant, both native Ohioans, were in Command. Six Ohio Counties enlisted 1,014 Volunteers into ten Companys at Camp Delaware in Delaware, Ohio to form the **Ninety Sixth Ohio Volunteer Infantry.** Colonel Joseph W. Vance, formerly Mayor of Mount Vernon, Ohio was in Command.
The Regiment was mustered into service August 29, 1862.

1862 - Sept. 1 – Ordered to Cincinnati
"The Regiment left **Camp Delaware** 1,014 Strong and by way of **Columbus**, they arrived in **Cincinnati** that same evening, crossed over the (Ohio) river and quartered in the streets of **Covington, KY,** fed by the loyal citizens of that place."

Sept. 3 Newport KY "The Regiment joined the Federal advance, as Confederate General Kirby Smith threatened Confederate advance upon Cincinnati." **Regiment attached to the Second Brigade, 2nd Division, General A. J. Smith in Command.**

Oct. 8-20 Camp at Falmouth, KY
"Marched 22 miles from **Falmouth** to **Cynthiana, KY** - stayed 3 days. Marched 14 miles to **Paris, KY** in half a day and stayed several days. Last Sunday morning woke to 6" of snow where we were camped in Paris. Marched 20 miles to **Lexington, KY**...expect to go again to Nicholsville... good roads to march on...water is scarce because of drought...nice country thru here...this is where they raise Kentucky Durhams (cattle)."
-from letter written home by Sergeant John Kehrwecker of Company C.
Nov.1-Nicholasville, KY. Stayed one week. 5 Deaths.
Marched through **Versailles**, **Frankfort**, and **Shelbyville** to **Louisville**.
Nov. 8-19 Louisville, KY ~Rain~ "Many sick – two died."
Nov.27 Arrived in Memphis, Tenn.

"At wars end (1865) they had marched 1,683 miles & traveled 9,886 miles."

Dec. 24 "Landed 25 mi. above Vicksburg at **General Lovels Plantation**."

"Sherman's Yazoo Expedition" begins ~ (by Sgt.John Kehrwecker, Co C)
Dec. 25 – "Landed at **Milliken's Bend, LA** Christmas morning in cold rain and marched about 27 miles to **Dallas RR Station**, arriving at 9 p.m."
Dec. 26 – "The Brigade destroyed 3 bridges (one was 200 ft. long), RR track, warehouses of cotton & smaller buildings of cotton, stores of cotton seed, a cotton gin, about 2000 bales of cotton marked C.S.A. valued at $250 each, large cribs of corn, and the depot at Dallas Station on the Vicksburg, Shreveport & Texas RR. The cavalry captured a large amount of tobacco, 30 or 40 mules and 3 or 4 yoke of cattle. We returned to the boats about Midnight. Those driving the livestock returned early the next morning."
96th Log: "The Brigade had marched 56 miles in less than 40 hours."
Objective: prevent Southern Troops from reaching Vicksburg by train.

Dec. 26-27 Union Troops assemble for The Battle of Chickasaw Bayou.
Three Union Divisons participated, with about 12,000 men in a Division.
Objective: capture Vicksburg from behind & force a surrender.
"On Sat.Dec.27th the Hiawatha took the 96th OVI & the 17th Ohio Battery up the Yazoo River to Johnson's (Plantation) Landing where they, led by **General A.J. Smith**, disembarked at a point above Bunch's Sawmill and marched toward the Chickasaw Bluffs." "We arrived about one pm. It took the 17th Battery until dark to unload."

"With 2 Divisions, General A.J.Smith would cross Chickasaw Bayou at the Indian Mounds and carry (take out) the Confederate rifle pits covering the River Road." Note: "the Chickasaw Bayou was about 50 yards wide and chest deep, a sluggish, tree choked river surrounded by swampland. Under cannon fire the Union's KY Engineers & Mechanics built a corduroy bridge across it. Beyond the bayou the high Chickasaw Bluffs (Walnut Hills) served to cover approaches to Vicksburg along the Yazoo River. The high bluffs could only be approached at four points from below, all covered by Confederate artillery (howitzer cannons) up on the bluffs."

Dec.26-29 The Battle of Chickasaw Bayou – Confederate Victory
USA Strength: 30,720 ~ CSA Strength: 13,792
USA: 208 killed 1,005 wounded 563 captured & missing
CSA: 63 killed 134 wounded 10 captured & missing

143

Chickawaw Bayou, Miss.

December 26-29, 1862





(3-05) Area where A. J. Smith's division disembarked on Dec. 27, 1862 and bivouacked for the night. View looking east. The road in the picture parallels the Yazoo River which is just beyond the trees at left

S | 96 | Ohio.

Levi Seigfried

Sgt., Co. F, 96 Reg't Ohio Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 186 2.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage $ 100 for

Due Gov't $ 100 for

Remarks:

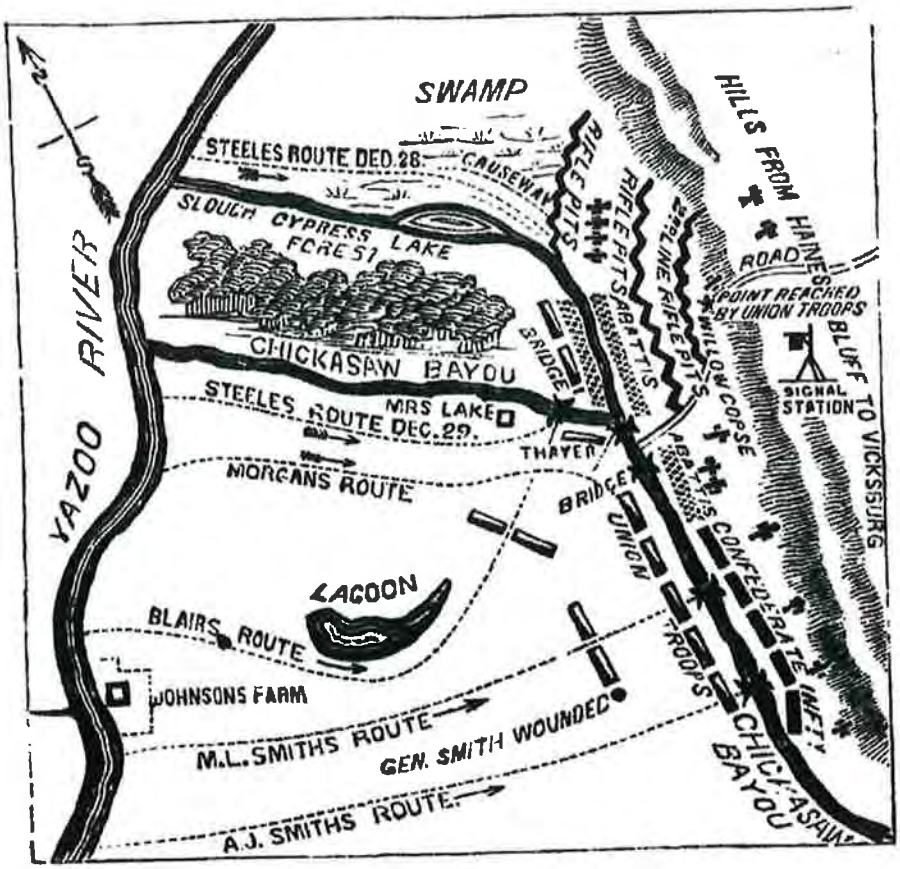
Book mark:

Laurence

Copyist.

(368)

Chickasaw Bayou



BATTLE OF CHICKASAW BAYOU.

Dec. 27-31 The Ninety Sixth OVI in The Battle of Chickasaw Bayou.
"Just returned from **Dallas Station**, we were called up with two days rashions in our haversacks & sixty rounds of cartridges. We started (by boat) 10-12 mi. up the Yazoo River to where the rest of the fleet lay. We marched 7 mi. into Mississippi swamps. They were dry and we lay on the ground until morning. About five we herd the first sound of battle, these were only signals. About sunrise it (shooting) begun on our left. It lasted until about 10 o'clock a.m., when a charge was maid. Then the yelling & hollering began & the brisk firing seased. Our men took to their rifle pits, but to their sorrow. I think it was the 16th Ohio that was all cut to peases after they got into their rifel pits. The rebels took range on them with a howitzer (cannon) and just mowed them down with canister & grape shot before they could get out of the way. About 11 o'clock we were marched up in line to our proper plase on the rite (right) and remained there until Tues. morning. Then five Companys A, C, D, I & F were sent in front as pickets or sharp shooters. We then were pretty close to the rebels. There was only a byo (bayou) between us, some 200 feet across. The side the rebels occupied was first a string of thick brush all along the byo, then an open field about a half a mile in width & they had high hills & bluffs & we were back in a swamp whare the water has been from 6 to 10 ft. deep in times of high water. Where we were stationed I could see the rebels all day whilst we were on picket sitting round, but my gun would not reach them. The rebels would send over a shot once in a while to let us no that they were there. On Wednesday we were releaved and sent back to the rear and remained there until New Years evening when we all retreated to our boats (in the rain)."
-written by Sergeant John Kehrwecker of Co C.

1863
Jan.10 –Landed at the town of Arkansas Post, Arkansas near Confederate Fort Hindman.
Jan. 11 – 1:00 pm **The Battle of Arkansas Post – Union Victory**
Objective: Capture Confederate Fort Hindman and open shipping on the Arkansas & Mississippi Rivers.
USA: 134 killed. CSA: 60 killed, 4,791 captured.
"The 96th OVI went into battle 244 Strong with 10 killed & 26 wounded, they had lost 770 men (out of 1,014) in 5 months."
Note: **Lost** included killed, wounded, taken prisoner, missing & sick.

Jan.17-Mar.10 96th OVI Camp at **Young's Point, La.** – Lost 61 men
This was the location of General Grant's winter Headquarters.
"This camp was so low & wet and got so filthy that nearly every man got sick." "Feb.17-captured one cannon." -Sergeant John Kehrwecker, Co C

Mar.10-end of April 96th OVI Camp at **Milliken's Bend, La.**
Account by Sergeant John Kehrwecker, Co C Lost 29 men
Mar.17 "We have moved from our old camp (Young's Point). We went about twelve miles up the (Mississippi) river and have got a better camping ground here. I think we will have better health soon. It is getting quite warm here. Peaches are out in full bloom and the forest is getting grean and the muscetoes are beginning to bite like forty."
Apr.6 "we expect 4 months pay tomorrow. I will draw sixty eight dollars." They almost skin a fellow alife here, espeshly the sutlers. Boots they sell from 12 to 15 dollars, tobacco one dollar per lb., buter 50 ct. per lb., cheese 35c, chicken 50c a peace, eggs 50c per doz., aples 3 for a dime, comen sise large ones 5c appease, pies 20c apease.
Yesterday was Easter Sunday. Our mess, we got us a half a duzen of eggs a pease & then we went for them. It was a pleasant day. I went to church twise. I went to baking pies. I maid eleven no.one aple pies. We can get dryed aples & peaches for 8c per lb by getting an order of a officer."
Apr.7-Tues "General Inspection-ten o'clock-by General Ulysses S. Grant."

May & June "We are at work day & night digging rifle pits within 40 yards of the rebel forts **behind Vicksburg.** We have about 210 reported for duty."
"The Ninety Sixth OVI formed a part of the Thirteenth Army Corp."

May 18 - July 4 ~Battle of Vicksburg~
USA Strength: 77,000. CSA Strength: 33,000.
"In May and June of 1863, Major General Ulysses S. Grant's armies converged on Vicksburg, investing the city and entrapping a Confederate army under Lt. General John Pemberton. With the loss (July 4) of Pemberton's army and this vital stronghold (Vicksburg) on the Mississippi, the Confederacy was effectively split in half."
Casualties: 4,835 Union – 3,202 Confederate

June 26 "We have got a large army down here now. When George Singer come down, he said there were 22 boatloads came the same time. Our batterys have about 700 cannon planted around Vicksburg. We are all around them garding, ceaping them from running away. There were three of them came over this morning to take breakfast with us. They said they drew one days rashens yesterday and they eat it all up for super, so they thought they would go & visit the yanks and take brakefast with them. They said more would come over, but our men shoot so much they are afraid of getting shot. Our batterys are throwing shell in among them all the time, day & night. It is fun to see the shell fly & bust in amongst there forts at night. You can see them from the time they leave the gun until they strike the forts and explode. They make the fire fly. The rebs could not get their grenades in our rifle pit, but they got them close enuff so they threw dirt on us. That I call pretty close fiteing & we are getting closering every day & night.
Fourth of July is now near at hand & so is Vicksburg." Sgt.J.Kehrwecker

July 4, 1863 – Vicksburg Surrender to General Grant – Union Victory
Sat. 9 a.m. Surrendered: 29,495 men (paroled), 50,000 rifles, 172 cannons.
"All of our men and the rebs too jumped rite up on their works and commenst rejoising and talking to each other. I tell you what it made a fellow feel good to git up on top of a rifle pit to breathe the pure and free atmosphere. We don't hear the cannonading nor the whistle of the bullets & explotions of shell.
I wish was so everywhere else in the U.S. ~Horah for Vicksburg~
The stars & stripes are aflote on the Coart House."
by Sergeant John Kehrwecker, age 25, Morrow County Farmer, Company C
Died 17July1863-Dysentery
Vicksburg National Cemetery~Section G Grave 5268

May-Aug 1863 Camp at Vicksburg – Aug 26: 96th Ordered to New Orleans~
Ninety-Sixth Ohio Volunteer Infantry Graves in Vicksburg: 114
The 96th would Muster Out of Service 7July1865 in Mobile,Alabama 427 Strong.
During the Civil War 320,000 Ohioans served in 230 Ohio Volunteer Infantries.

"Movements & Battles of the Ninety Sixth Ohio Volunteer Infantry" compiled and written by Lynn (Seigfreid) Taylor of Columbia, SC; completed 4July2008; GG-Grandaughter of Blacksmith/Farmer/Sergeant/ Ord Sergeant/ First Lieutenant Levi Seigfried of Company F.

L | 96 | Ohio.

Levi Leigfried

Sgt, Co. F, 96 Reg't Ohio Infantry.

Age 30 years.

Appears on a

Muster Roll

accounting for men of the company, prior to the consolidation of the regiment into a battalion, from the dates of their last payment up to November 18, 1864, when consolidated.

Roll dated Mo White River and, Nov 18 1864.

Last paid to ....., Feb 28 1863.

Bounty paid $ 25 100; due $ 75 100

Remarks: Participated in engagement at Chickasaw Bluff Miss. Died at Milliken's Bend La. July 26/63 × By direction of Sec of War joint resolution approved July 26/66 × to complete his record on the rolls 1 Sgt. Levi Leigfried is hereby honorably discharged (over)

Book mark: 12261-6-AGO(EB)1886

A. A. Davis

Copyist.

(507)

Feb 15

25111080 93

to date May 14/63. Mustered into service as 1 Lt. Same Co. & Regt. to date May 15/63 & mustered for pay in that grade aforesaid date to the date of his death. The amount of pay & allowances which has been paid to him or his heirs as an enlisted man subsequent to May 14/63 will be deducted in making payments on this order per S.O. No 135 par 3 A.G.O. Washington June 8/68.

× So on roll

L | 96 | Ohio.

Levi Leigfried

1st Lt., Co. F, 96 Reg't Ohio Inf.

Office Muster-in

Dated A.G.O. Sept. 24, 1885.

of this officer as of the grade named above to date

from the 28 day of April, 1863

date of issue of commission. Under provis. of act, approved June 3/84

vice C. W. Eastman promoted.

Notation: W.D., R.P.D. Aug. 15/89, Under pack June 3/84 × acts amendatory thereof. This muster is accepted to date March 17/63. Vice John N. Dunlap, deceased.

No original muster-in roll for this officer on file.

Book mark: 5687-V.S.-84 ×
12119-V.S.-84

Carter

Copyist.

(450)

148

S | 96 | Ohio.

Levi Seigfried

2nd Lieut Co. G, 96 Reg't Ohio Infantry.

1st Lt.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

May 1863 - (2nd Lieut.)
Last May 1/63
Promoted to 1st Lt.

May 1863 - (1st Lt.)
Absent - In hospl.
at Young's Point
La - May 29-63.

June 1863 - Absent
same to hospl.
at Young's Point
La - May 30/63.

July 1863 - Last July
26 - Millikens Bend
Died at Van Buren
Hospl -

Book mark:

(546)

Copyist.

S | 96 | Ohio.

Levi Seigfried

1 Lt., Co F, 96 Reg't Ohio Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug 4, 1863

Present or absent

Stoppage $ 100 for

Due Gov't $ 100 for

Remarks: Died at Van Buren
Hospl Millikens Bend
La June 26/63

No Co Muster out Roll

Book mark: 536 & 7 Vol. 824

Examined

(350)

Copyist.

149

S | 96 | Ohio.

Levi Seigfried

Sgt., Co. F, 96 Reg't Ohio Infantry.

Appears on **Special Muster Roll**

for Apr 60, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, $ 100 for

Due Gov't $ 100 for

Remarks: Recommended for promotion

Book mark:

Lawrence

(359) Copyist.

S | 96 | Ohio.

Levi Seigfried

1 Lt., Co F, 96 Reg't Ohio Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1863.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage $ 100 for

Due Gov't $ 100 for

Remarks: Sent to Hospl at Young's Point La May 30/63

Book mark:

Lawrence

(358) Copyist.

150

S | 96 | Ohio.

Levi Seigfried

Sgt, Co F, 96 Reg't Ohio Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage $ 100 for

Due Gov't $ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

Copyist.

(358)

S | 96 | Ohio.

Levi Seigfried

Ord Sgt, Co F, 96 Reg't Ohio Infantry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage $ 100 for

Due Gov't $ 100 for

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lawrence

Copyist.

(358)

July 4, 2012 Wednesday
"Levi Seigfried" Researched and Compiled by Lynn (Seigfreid) Taylor
2417 Saxon Shore Road, Columbia, South Carolina 29209
GG-Grandaughter of Levi Seigfried, who died 149 years ago.

Research & Ohio Cemetery Search by Anne (Seigfreid) Postlethwait of Springville, Iowa.
GG-Grandaughter of Levi Seigfried.

Ancestry.com Account & Ohio Cemetery Search by David B. Seigfreid of Columbia, SC.
GG-Grandson of Levi Seigfried.

Ohio Cemetery Search by Leroy E. Seigfreid of Willard, Ohio.
GG-Grandson of Levi Seigfried.

Levi Seigfried's Civil War Photo was copied from a Tin Type owned by his Great-Grandaughter Esther (Seigfreid) Thurston, daughter of Leroy Elmer Seigfreid. When we were young adults our father, Emerson A. Seigfreid, gave us a copy of Levi's Civil War photo and said the soldier was his Great-Grandfather and he didn't know his name, but his wife was Caroline. "The search never ends." -Lynn

References:

Levi Seigfried Military & Pension Papers – The National Archives, Washington, D.C.
Ninety Sixth Ohio Volunteer Infantry Website at freepages-rootsweb.
Vicksburg National Cemetery Website: burial roll, plot map, photos. A Ranger generously photographed and sent me the photo of Levi's tombstone.
civilwaralbum.com (photos & battlefield commentary)
Civil War online websites.
U. S. Federal 1800's Delaware County, Ohio & Berks County, Pennsylvania Census Records.
Berks County, Pennsylvania & Delaware County, Ohio cemetery burial rolls & tombstones.
"The 1880 Delaware County, Ohio History" (found online)
Delaware County, Ohio Land Deeds, Probate Records, Estate Records, Wills, marriage, obituary, and death certificates from the Delawae County Genealogical Society. (website requests)
ancestry.com
familysearch.org
GenWeb Forum websites.
Delaware County Genealogical Society, Delaware, Ohio Roots Web Message Board.
"Seigfreid" Marion Cemetery Tours in Marion, Ohio by Aunts Genny & Esther Seigfreid.
Siegfried research by Leon F. Borst & Elaine Schwar of Chester County, Pennsylvania.
Seigfried research by cousin Karen Gay, Delaware County Genealogical Society Volunteer and cousin Joe Eisaman, 3G-Grandson of Peter Seigfried b.1810PA.

7Jan1864 Affidavit of Captain Emery M. Eastman, 96th OVI Company F:
"Commissioned Captain of Company F 1Apr1863, I was acquainted with Levi Seigfried, who was formerly a Sergeant of said Company and afterwards the Ord Sergeant of the same Company, was never mustered into service as First Lieutenant on account of sickness, but he received his commission as said officer, which I saw need, which was dated 1Mar1863. On 17May1863 at Perkins Plantation (General Grant's Headquarters) Levi Seigfried was taken sick with the Erysipelas and we left him in hospital at Young's Point, La. until about the 1st day of June 1863, from which he was removed to Van Buren Hospital at Milliken's Bend, Louisiana. There he died on the 26th day of July 1863 of Erysipelas and Chronic Dysentery, which had intervened and in my opinion both were contracted in the service of the United States."

9Jan1864 Affidavit of Caroline Seigfried, age 32, resident of Delaware Township:
"She married the said Levi Seigfried 19Feb1852 in Delaware, Ohio and she remained a widow ever since the period since his death. The following named children are: William H. aged nine June 6; Ella R. aged six Jan.26; and John F. aged three Dec. 11. She also declares that she has not been in any manner engaged in or aided or abetted the rebellion in the United States. She hereby appoints Carper & VanDeman of Delaware, Ohio her attorneys to prosecute this claim and procure a Pension Certificate. She further Declares that her Post Office address is Delaware, Delaware, Ohio and State of Ohio."
Signed: ~Caroline Seigfreid~ (note: she signed this Affidavit six months after Levi died.)
Signed: Captain Solomon B. Weiser & Pvt William L. Welch both of 96th OVI, Company F.
9Jan1864 Affidavit of Pastor Matthias Loy, St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Delaware, Ohio: "on 19Feb1852 in Delaware County, Ohio, I solemnized the marriage of Levi Seigfried and Caroline Hinton." (note: they were married eleven years.)
10Jan1864 Signed Affidavit of Dr. Abraham Blymyn of Delaware County:
"He was the attending physician and was present when William H. was born 6Jun1855, and when John F. was born 11Dec1860. Both were born in Stratford."
10Jan1864 Signed Affidavit of Olive Eaton, age 76, before Justice of the Peace:
"She was acquainted with and employed by First Lieutenant Levi Seigfried and wife Caroline as midwife, and was present at the birth of their daughter Ella R. Seigfried, born 26Jan1858 in Stratford. No physician attended."

4Mar1864 – Surgeon General's Office, Washington City, D.C.
"Application for Pension #42,903 for 1st Lieutenant Levi Seigfried, 96th OVI-Company F. Report of Surgeon J.B.Whiting confirming death 26July1863 at Van Buren Hospital, Milliken's Bend, Louisiana of Chronic Dysentery."
United States Pension Agency – Pension Certificate #23285.
Widow: Caroline Seigfried. Soldier: 1st Lt. Levi Seigfried, 96th OVI.
Pension: $17 /month. Pension Increase **25July1866**: $2 /month for each child named: William Henry, Ella R. and John F. …signed ~Caroline Seigfreid~

Caroline Seigfried

153

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington D. C.,

January 25th 1864

Sir:

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt from your Office of application for Pension No. 42,903, and to return it herewith, with such information as is furnished by the files of this Office.

There is no evidence on file in this Office that Lewis Swafford was enrolled and mustered into service, in Co. F, 96th Regiment of Ohio Volunteers. But on the Muster Roll of Co. F of that Regiment, for the months of July & August, 1863, there is the following evidence of service: He is reported 1st Lieut. Died at Van Buren Hospital Milliken's Bend La July 26th 1863 Cause of death not stated.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
Leon. Acker
Assistant Adjutant General.

To the Commissioner of Pensions,
Washington D. C.

Memoranda:
Name of applicant Caroline Swafford
Address Delaware Co. Delaware Co. Ohio

J. O. L.

154

No. 23285

Application
rejected Jany 25/67

Dollars

Ohio

Caroline Seigfried

Widow of Levi Seigfried

Rank 1st Lieut

Company "F"

Regiment 96th Ohio Vols

Cincinnati Ohio Agency.

Rate per month, $17.00

Commencing 26th July 1863

Certificate dated 30th May 1864

and sent to Carlin & Van Deman

Delaware

Ohio

Act 14th July, 1862.

Book A Vol. 4 Page 242

6

Increase No. 23285 Refused

Ohio

Caroline Seigfried

WIDOW OF

Levi Seigfried

Rank 1st Lieut Co. F

Regt. 96th Ohio Vols

Cincinnati Agency.

Rate per Month, $ 17

Commencing 26 July 1863

Additional sum of $2 per Month for each of the following children, until arriving at the age of 16 years, commencing 25 July 1866

William H 5 June 1871

Ella R. 25 Jany 1874

John F 10 Dec 1876

Former payments to be deducted.

Certificate dated 10 Sept, 1874

Sent 16 " , 18

Attorney.

Act 14th July, 1862.

Book Vol. Page

Clerk.

L: 1863: CW Pension document for widow Caroline Seigfried's CW Pension of $17 per month.

R: 1866: CW Pension document increasing Caroline Seigfried's CW Pension $2 per child.

155

WAR OF THE REBELLION. Acts of July 25, 1866, and subsequent acts.

INCREASE OF Widows PENSION.

AGENCY, Cincinnati Ohio

Caroline Seigfried
Widow

of

Levi Seigfried

Rank, 1st Lieut
Company, F
Regiment, 96 Ohio Vol Inf

Present Guardian, (alleged,)

Residence, Delaware County, and State of Ohio

Post Office, Delaware. Delaware Co. Ohio

Attorney, None

Fee, $ ~

No contract, and no material evidence filed since July 8, 1870.

Rate of pension, $ 17 per month, commencing July 26, 18 63, the date at which the original pension commenced, and two dollars per month for each of the following children:

By former marriage.		Born, , 18 . Sixteen, 18 .	Commencing , 18 .
		Born, , 18 . Sixteen, 18 .	" , 18 .
		Born, , 18 . Sixteen, 18 .	" , 18 .
		Born, , 18 . Sixteen, 18 .	" , 18 .
By last marriage.	William Henry	Born, June 6, 18 55 Sixteen, June 5, 18 71	" July 25, 18 66
	Ella R	Born, Jany 26, 18 58 Sixteen, Jany 25, 18 74	" " " , 18 " .
	John F.	Born, Dec 11, 18 60 Sixteen, Dec 10, 18 76	" " " , 18 " .
		Born, , 18 . Sixteen, 18 .	" , 18 .

Former Guardian,

Payments on all former certificates covering any portion of the same time to be deducted.

ADMITTED, August 26, 18 74 W H Harris Examiner.

APPROVED, Sept 1, 18 74 Reviewer.

, Chief of Division.

156

Printed and Sold by G. W. HASTINGS, Dealer in County Officer's Blanks, Springfield, Ohio.

WIDOW'S CLAIM FOR INCREASE OF PENSION.

State of Ohio }
COUNTY OF Delaware } ss.

On this 29th day of December, 1866, personally appeared before me T. Y. Powell Probate Judge (Judge) of a Court of Record in and for the County and State aforesaid, Caroline Seigfried a resident of Delaware Township in the County of Delaware and State of Ohio, who, being duly sworn, makes the following declaration, in order to obtain the pension provided by the act of Congress approved July 25th, 1866. That she is the widow of Levi Seigfried who was a First Lieutenant Co "F" in the 96th Regiment of Ohio Volunteer Infantry in the War of 1861; that she is in receipt of pension certificate No 23285 and was last paid to include September 4th, 1866, at the Columbus Ohio agency. She makes this declaration to obtain the increase pension to which she is entitled under the act of Congress approved July 25th, A. D. 1866, for the following named children of hers, left her by her said husband at the time of his death, which were under 16 years of age, at the date of the passage of said act, and were then living, and are still living viz William Henry Seigfried born June 6th A.D. 1855 Ella R. Seigfried born January 26th A.D. 1858 and John F. Seigfried born December 11th A.D. 1860 that her said husband left no children living by any former marriage, he having never been previously married: that she has not married since the death of her husband. nor abandoned the support of any of said children above named nor permitted any one for whose benefit pension is claimed to be supported by any person or persons, and that the children above named are the only legitimate children of herself and her deceased husband now living.

Here give the full name, and exact date and place of birth of each child.

And she hereby appoints John D. VanDemark of Delaware Ohio her attorney to prosecute her claim, and receive her pension certificate when issued.

My Post Office address is Delaware, Delaware County, Ohio. which was at the time my Post Office address at the time I received my Pension certificate above named.

Caroline Seigfried
Signature of Claimant.

(Seal)

If she makes her mark, two witnesses will write their names.

Also personally appeared before me, Norman D. Perry and Lucy Ann Stinar, residents of Delaware County, and State of Ohio, to me well known as credible persons, who being duly sworn, declare, that they were present and saw said Caroline Seigfried sign her name to the foregoing declaration, and that they have every reason to believe, from the appearance of said applicant, and their acquaintance with her, that she is the identical

157

23.2.86

No. 49 N 23.2.84

ACT OF JULY 14, 1862.

Caroline Seigfried, Delaware Co. O.
Wid of Levi Seigfried
1st Lieut Co "F" 96 Ohio Vols
Died at Millikens Bend La
July 26. 1863 of Congestion of
the Brain

Pension Office,
Jan 15 1864.

Respectfully referred to the Adjutant General, for official evidence of service and death.

Joseph H. Barrett
Commissioner.

Received, Jan 15 1864
Carper and Van Deman
Delaware
Ohio
Attorney.

No. 23285

Original

Ohio

Caroline Seigfried
WIDOW OF
Levi Seigfried

Rank 1st Lieut Co. F
Regt. 96 Ohio Vol
Columbus Agency.
Rate per Month, $ 17
Commencing 27 July 1863.
Additional sum of $2 per Month for each of the following children, until arriving at the age of 16 years, commencing 25 July 1866

DEAD

William H 5 June 1871
Elza R 25 June 1871
John F 9 Dec 1872

Former payment suspended

Certificate dated Dec 14, 1874
Sent Dec 14, 18
Attorney.

Act 14th July, 1862.
Book C Vol 12 Page 97.
Wallgren
Clerk.

L: Civil War Pension Office documenting service and death of 1st Lieutenant Levi Seigfried.
R: Caroline Seigfried, a Civil War Widow for 39 years, had received a Civil War Pension of $17 a month until her death 19Aug1902, aged 70y. Each child received $2 a month until age 16.

19Sep1863 (56 days after Levi died) Caroline Seigfried purchased Lot 5 in the town of Stratford in Delaware Twp, Delaware, County, ½ acre for $600 from John Gory.
9Aug1870 Delaware Twp Census recorded widow Caroline Siegfried age 38; William age 15, farm laborer; Ella age 12 and John Frank age 9. Levi's sister, Mary Ann Troutman and husband John were recorded living nearby on their farm. Mary Ann was Levi's sister.
19Jun1880 Stratford, Delaware Twp Census recorded widow Caroline Seigfreid keeping house and son John Seigfried age 19, laborer. Elsewhere on this Stratford Census were her son William Seigfried, blacksmith; with wife Lida; son Charlie age one; Lida's mother Jane Ferguson.

1886 Caroline's 1902 Obituary recorded that she moved to Jerome in Union County, Ohio in 1886. In June1886, Mary Ann (Seigfried) Troutman's husband John passed away.
28Jan1887 Delaware County, Ohio Common Pleas Court, January Term 1887:
Action of Mary A. Troutman, Plaintiff, against Caroline Seigfried, Defendant.
"unless the said Defendant Caroline Seigfried should within ten days pay her "Note and Mortgage" to said Plaintiff in the sum of $364.09 with interest and court costs, the Defendant's equity of redemption should be foreclosed and said premises sold at auction."
16Apr887 Sheriff Wm. J. Davis: "Premises auctioned to Abram Swartz for $497.50."
(note: Abram Swartz' daughter Susan was married to Levi's 2nd cousin William Siegfried.)

16Jun1900 Jerome, Union County, Ohio Census recorded Caroline Seigfried age 69 living with son William H. Seigfried age 44, blacksmith; wife Eliza 44; son Leroy 17; and dtr. May Etta 9. Caroline died of Dropsy (congestive heart failure) at William's home Monday, **19Aug1902** and was 70y7m21d; buried in Jerome Twp. Cemetery. Her obituary read that because of illness she had not left William's home for seven years. In 1921 John Frank moved her to Marion Cemetery.

1902-03 William and brother John (Frank) moved to Marion, Ohio, where they worked for Marion Steam Shovel. John as a machinist; William as a blacksmith and William's son Leroy Elmer as a purchasing agent. William & John's sister Ella married Pharmacist Henry C. Hoberman and also lived in Marion. (note: Leroy Elmer married in Jerome April 1902 and his first child was born in Marion in July 1903.)

11Aug1934 Letter found in Levi's Pension Papers to: War Department, Washington, D.C.
"Gentlemen, I wish to prove my age and find no birth certificates were issued in Delaware County, Ohio in 1860. My father enlisted July 31, 1862, was sergent of Co.F, 96 Reg't. O.V.I., was 1st Lieutenant at time of his death at Van Buren Hospital, Milliken Bend, La. July 26th, 1863.
Is it on record that my widowed mother drew an allowance for myself and an older brother after father's death? I thot I could thereby establish my age beyond a doubt, if you could send me a statement to that effect. I wish to secure the old age pension, which I badly need, but cannot secure a birth certificate. Thanking you in advance for any help you may give me in this matter,
I am yours truly, signed… ~John F. Seigfreid~

159

Marion Ohio, August 11, 1834.



War Department,

Washington, D. C.

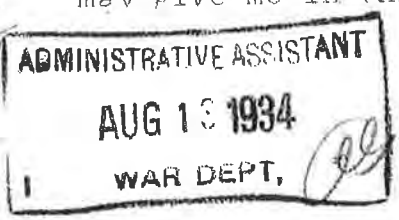
Gentlemen:

I wish to prove my age and find no birth certificates were issued in Delaware Co, Ohio in 1860. My father enlisted July 31, 1862, was sergent of Co,F, 96 Reg, O. V. I. , was 1st Lieutenant at time of his death at VanBuren Hospital, Milliken Bend, La. July 26th, 1863. Is it on record that my widowed mother drew an allowance for myself and an older brother and sister after fathers death? I thot I could there by establish my age beyond a doubt , if you could send me a statement to that effect . I wish to secure the old age pension, which I badly need, but cannot secure a birth certificate.



Thanking you in advance for any help you may give me in this matter, I am





W & D CLS SERVICE
RECEIVED
29 1934

John F. Siegfried.

WIDOW SUBDIVISION
SECTION A

Enclosed find self addressed envelope for return of information.

Received A. G. O. AUG 13 1934

My fathers name was First Lieutenant Levi Siegfried

Mothers name was Caroline Siegfried

John F. Siegfried

John F. Seigfreid was 74 when he wrote his letter to the War Department on 11Aug1934 requesting his birthdate so that he could draw his old age pension.

Born on a farm south of Stratford, Ohio on 11Dec1860, he was just three years old in 1863 when his father Levi died in The American Civil War at age thirty-one.

John, the last of his father's children still living, died 25Jun1935 in Marion, Ohio.

"What will the morrow bring for me?
Will I ever rise again?
Or will I be lying dead in the blood,
Of a thousand other men?
Fighting against my brothers,
and fighting against my friends,
Will I ever see another sunset?
Yellow, pink and gold.
Will I never have the joys,
Of living to be old?
Will I lie forgotten on this field,
And my death remain untold?
And to my family back at home,
Will my fates never unfold?"
~written by Wynne Lauros ~
Grade 5
North Hills Elementary



Photo: (John) Frank Seigfried and his niece, May Etta (Seigfreid) Dixon (his brother's dtr.) taken on the porch of her brother Leroy Elmer's home, 588 Davids Street, Marion, Ohio.

(John) Frank Seigfried remained unmarried and lived many years with his brother William H. Seigfried. He has been included in the sections of his father Levi and brother William. Frank Seigfried died 25June1935-75y of Stroke in Marion, Ohio. His nephew Leroy Elmer Seigfreid's children knew him as "Uncle Frank." The Ashbaugh Reunion Journal entry for July 22 read: "Frank Seigfried, Sr., a guest and a friend to all, who enjoyed meeting with us, will not be present to greet us today; death called him June 25." (84 members attended this Reunion)

Nellie Rebecca "Ella" (Seigfried) Hoberman was the third child of Levi & Caroline Seigfried, who had two sons and two daughters. Ella was their youngest daughter.

b.26Jan1858 in Stratford, Delaware County, Ohio. Her father Levi's Civil War Pension papers documented Olive Eaton as the midwife present when Ella was born and that a doctor did not attend. An 1870 Delaware County, Ohio Census recorded Olive Eaton born in Vermont about 1791. When Ella was born, midwife Olive Eaton was 67 years old and Ella's mother 27.

Eight years before Ella was born, her father Levi, age 18, was a blacksmith apprentice, living with his 2nd cousin Hester Worline and her husband blacksmith Solomon B. Weiser.

Six years before Ella was born, her parents married on 19Feb1852 at St.Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church in Delaware, Ohio. Her Father Levi was a German Communicant at St.Mark's. A Communicant is a member who can take communion. Sermons were preached in German.

On the 9June1860 Liberty Twp, Delaware County, Ohio Census, Ella at age two was living on a farm where her father was a farmer. In the household were her father Levi Seigfried age 28; her mother Caroline age 28; her brother William age 5; her aunt Mary Hinton age 18 (her mother's sister); farm hand Joshua Bauder of Wurtenberg, GR age 24, whose brother David married Levi's 1st cousin Matilda Seigfried in 1857; and farmer Hiram R. Andrews age 18, whose father was a Proprietor of Stratford Paper Mill and owned a large farm in Liberty Twp. Ella's father Levi never owned land, except for part of a one half acre lot in Stratford , so perhaps this farm was owned by H.G.Andrews. Ten years earlier, Ella's mother Caroline was on the 1850 Census of H.G.Andrews, his wife Emily of Zanesville and their young children, one of which was Hiram R. age 8, now ten years later farming with Ella's father Levi. Hiram would serve with the 18th Regiment U.S.Infantry in Companies D&F as a Private during the Civil War. Six months after this Census was taken, Ella's brother (John) Frank Seigfried was born on 11Dec1860; giving Ella two brothers, William & Frank. Her only sister Mary died at age one.

When Ella was three years old the American Civil War of 1861-1865 began and her father Levi Seigfried enlisted with the 96th Ohio Volunteer Infantry to serve in Company F as a Sergeant. He would travel by river boat on the Mississippi River to battles in Louisiana and Mississippi, where he became an Ordnance Sergeant and then First Lieutenant. Two days after he received a Medical Leave of Absence to return home to recover from wounds to his head and face, he died in a plantation hospital on the Mississippi River of Chronic Dysentery at age 31. When Levi died, Ella was five years old and he is buried in Vicksburg National Cemetery. He received The Army Distinguished Service Medal of Honor and the Civil War Pension for Ella was $2 a month.

Ella Seigfried's mother Caroline purchased Lot 5 in the town of Stratford in Delaware Twp, Delaware County, Ohio (1/2 acre for $600) just 56 days after her father Levi died. Seven years later when Ella was twelve she was on the 9Aug1870 Delaware Twp Census with her widowed mother Caroline, who was thirty-eight; brother William, who was fifteen, working as a farm laborer and her brother John who was nine. On a nearby farm was her aunt Mary Ann (Seigfried) married to and farming with John Troutman. Mary Ann was her father Levi's sister.

On 14Jan1878 Ella R. Seigfried married Henry C. Hoberman. (Rev.D.D.Waugh-Presbyterian.)

The 1880 Delaware County, Ohio History wrote "H.C.Hoberman of the firm of Hoberman & Co, Druggists, was born in Marion, Ohio 14Sep1852, and is the eldest son of John and Catharine Hoberman. He spent his boyhood in the schools of Marion and in 1869 engaged as a clerk for J.E.Leonard in the drug business, remaining with him three years until 1872 when he became a member of the firm, which was changed to H.C.Hoberman & Co. On 14Jan1878 he was married to Miss Ella R. Siegfried, a native of Delaware County, Ohio. To them were born two children May G. and Henrietta C. Mrs. Hoberman is a member of the Presbyterian Church of Marion."

The 14July1860 "Village of Marion" Census recorded Henry C. Hoberman in school and age 7. His father John Hoberman, born in Hesse, GR, was a Tailor; real estate $800/personal $400. Henry's mother was Anna C. Hoberman of Darmstadt, GR. Henry's parents were both age 31.

The 30June1870 Marion, Ohio Census recorded Henry Hoberman a Drug Clerk and age 17 (born in Ohio.). His father John Hoberman head of household, was 43, a Tailor, from Hesse Darmstadt,GR and a U.S.Citizen. Value of his real estate was $2,000. Henry's mother was 43 from Hesse Darmstadt, GR and not a U.S.Citizen. Henry's brother William, born in Ohio was age 8 and sister Emma born in Ohio was age 2. Henry was also born in Ohio.

The 2June1880 Marion, Ohio Census recorded Henry Hoberman age 27, Pharmacutis; wife Ella R. Hoberman age 22 and daughter May G. 6 months old. They lived on Main Street. Also recorded was his father's birthplace: Corkesson, GR; mother's: Hesse Darmstadt, GR.

In 1886 Ella's mother Caroline and brother William H. and his family moved to Jerome, Ohio.

Ella and Henry Hoberman had two daughters, May & Etta:

May G. Hoberman b.14Nov1878; a bookkeeper; unmarried; died 14May1926-48y-pneumonia.

Henrietta Clare "Etta" Hoberman b.May1882. married Charles (Augustus) Hecht 25Jun1902 in Marion, Ohio; son of Christian Hecht & Albertina Schneider; Charles was age 30 & Etta 20. Charles and Etta's son, Dean Hecht, had a daughter he named Barbara.

Etta Hecht died in Pittsburg, Pa.; date unknown; buried in Marion Cemetery, Marion, Ohio.

In 1890 Ella Hoberman's brother William H. Seigfried would name his daughter May Etta.

18May1893 Marion Post newspaper: "HUNGRY BURGLARS Clean Out The Dining Room And Kitchen At H.C.Hobermans" ...Two men and a dog...just took what was in sight...and they may come back again. For a real unique burglary that was committed at the home of H.C.Hoberman, the druggist, Wednesday night, was a fair sample. The kitchen window of Mr. Hoberman's North Main Street home was pried out, sash, glass and all, and once inside the burglars made themselves at home in the dining room and kitchen. It was the evident intention of the thieves to take just what was in sight. Spoons, knives and forks, dishes, a mirror, comb and hair brush, sugar, coffee, beefsteak and a few other similar articles were loaded up and carried off, necessitating the re-stocking of the Hoberman household before breakfast this morning. The tracks around the premises indicated the presence of two men and a dog, which was unfortunate enough to get into bad company. The Hoberman family slept soundly through the onslaught and were unaware of any unusual occurrence having taken place until morning. Mr. Hoberman wishes it stated that if the parties will return this evening and take the cook-stove "no questions will be asked." Shared by Ella's Great-Great-Grandaughter, Suzanne Kupiec, grandaughter of Etta Hecht; on facebook.

Henry Hoberman died of Bright's Disease (kidney failure) and buried 26Oct1896. He and Ella were married eighteen years and he was 44 years old.

4June1900 Marion, Ohio Census of Ella Hoberman age 43, Widow, Occupation: Boarding House; 411 North Main Street; daughter May age 20, bookkeeper; daughter Henrietta age 17. Note: thirteen boarders were in Ella's household, including Emma Hecht, a Clerk, age 20. Two years later in 1902 her daughter Henrietta ("Etta") married Charles Hecht.

On 19Aug1902 Ella's mother Caroline Seigfried (widow of Levi) died in Jerome, where she lived with her son William. Ella's great-nieces, Genny & Esther Seigfreid, shared that Ella encouraged her brothers Wlliam and John Seigfreid & nephew Leroy Seigfreid to move to Marion and work for Marion Steam Shovel. They did. Leroy's 1st child was born there July1903.

18Apr1910 Marion, Ohio Census of Ella Hoberman, age 52, Widow, 411 North Main Street, Nurse Private families; daughter May, bookkeeper-wholesale grocery, age 29. My note: also on this census was Henry's brother William H. Hoberman, Salesman; wife Grace M. & son Nelson D. Hoberman, Salesman. They lived at 403 North Main Street.

1920 Marion, Ohio Census of Nellie Hoberman, age 60, Widow, Private Nurse, residing at: 139 Sharpless Court; daughter May age 38, bookkeeper-Produce Company.

In the year 1925 her nephew Leroy E. Seigfreid died 7June1925-42y of TB and her brother William H. Seigfreid died 23Oct1925-70y of Acute Appendicitis & Stroke.

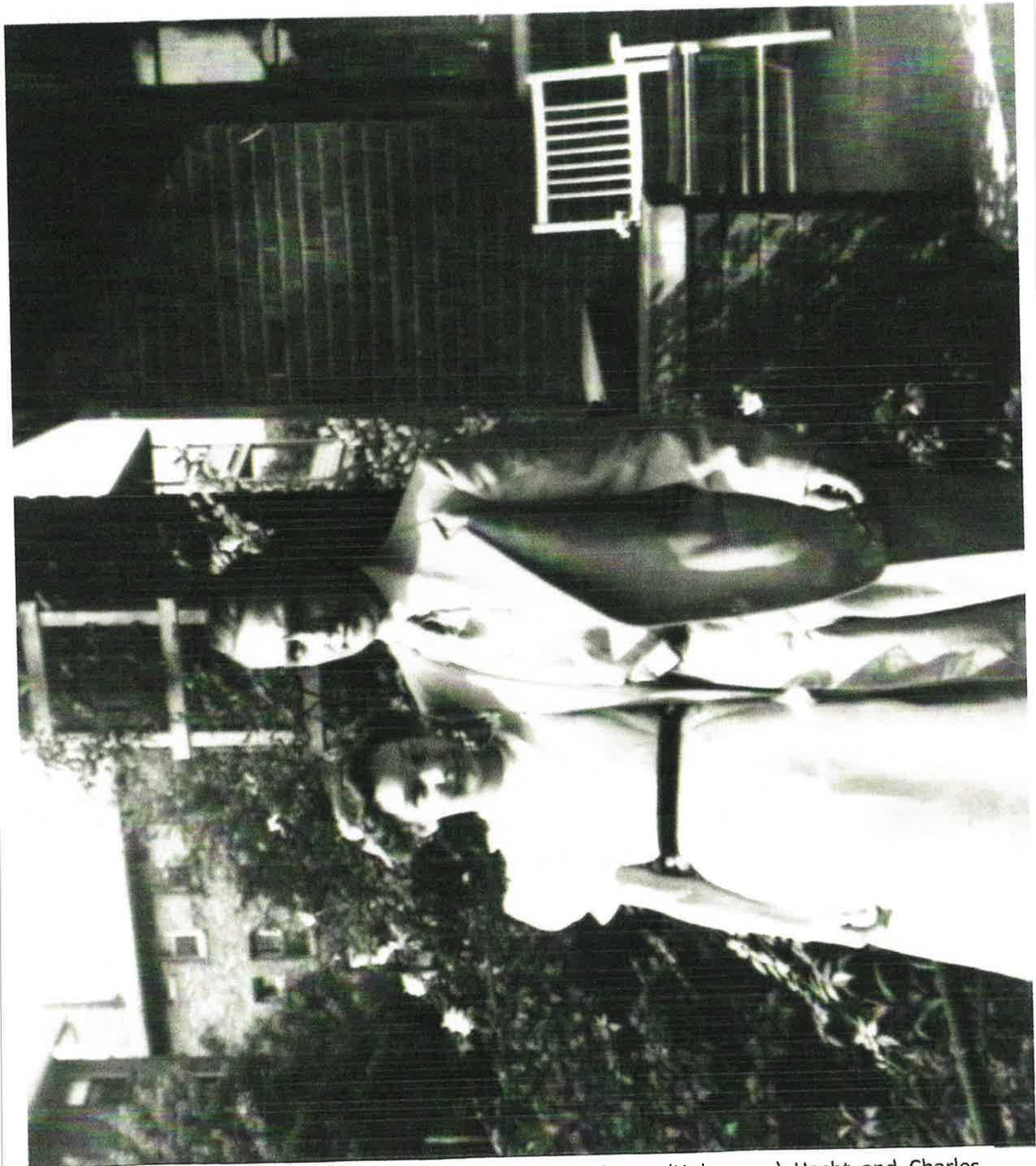
In 1926 Ella's daughter May G. Hoberman died 14May1926-48y of Pneumonia.

In 1932 Ella (Seigfried) Hoberman died of Stroke and was buried 2July1932 in Marion Cemetery/Sharpless Section beside Henry. She was 74 and had been a widow 36 years.

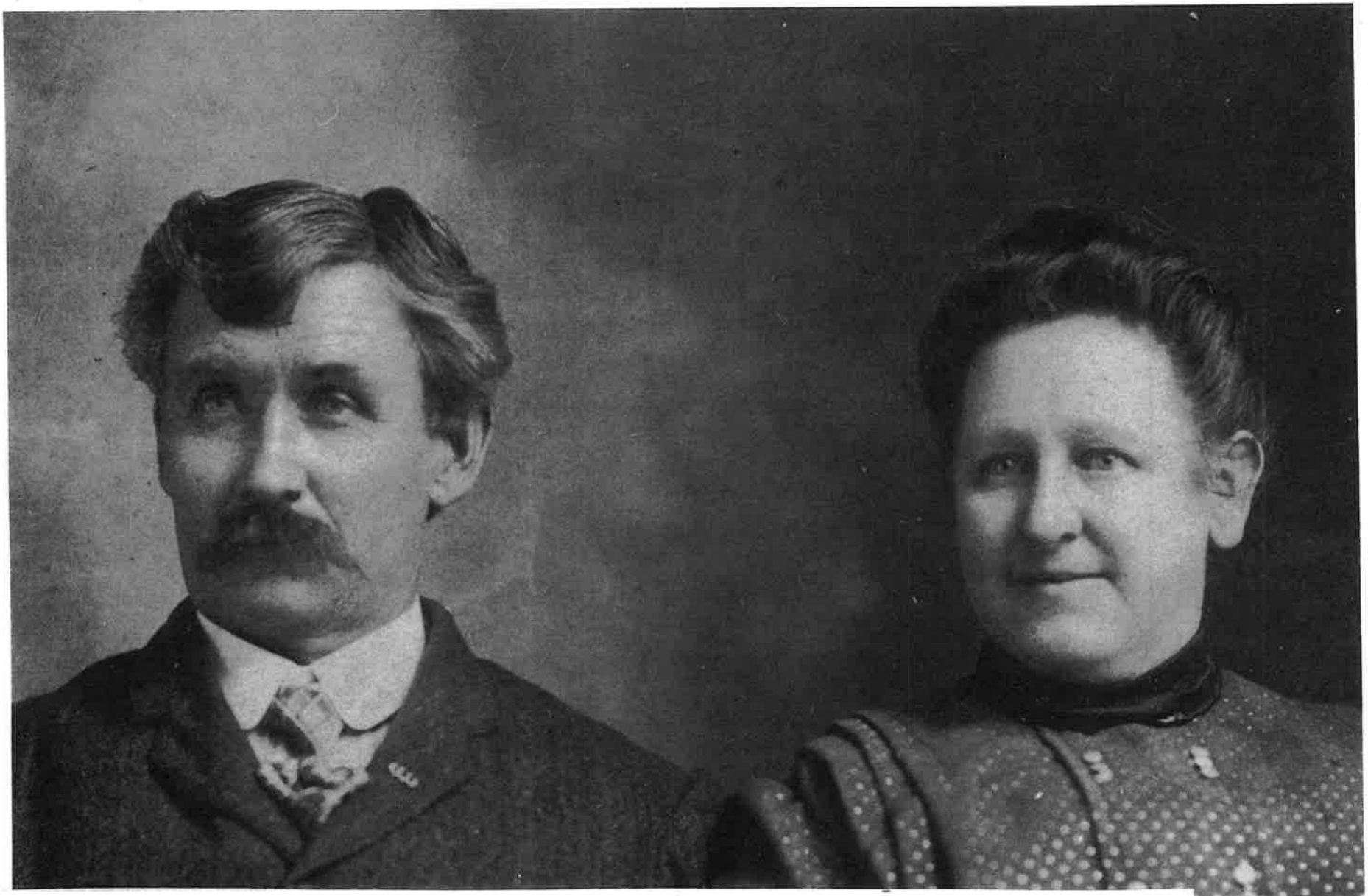
Taken Jan 1958.



"Etta Hecht" i.e. Henrietta (Clare) Hoberman Hecht, daughter of Ella (Seigfried) Hoberman and Marion Pharmacist Henry C. Hoberman; granddaughter of Levi Seigfried & Caroline Hinton. Photo taken January 1958 and shared by Etta's granddaughter Suzanne Kupiec on Facebook.

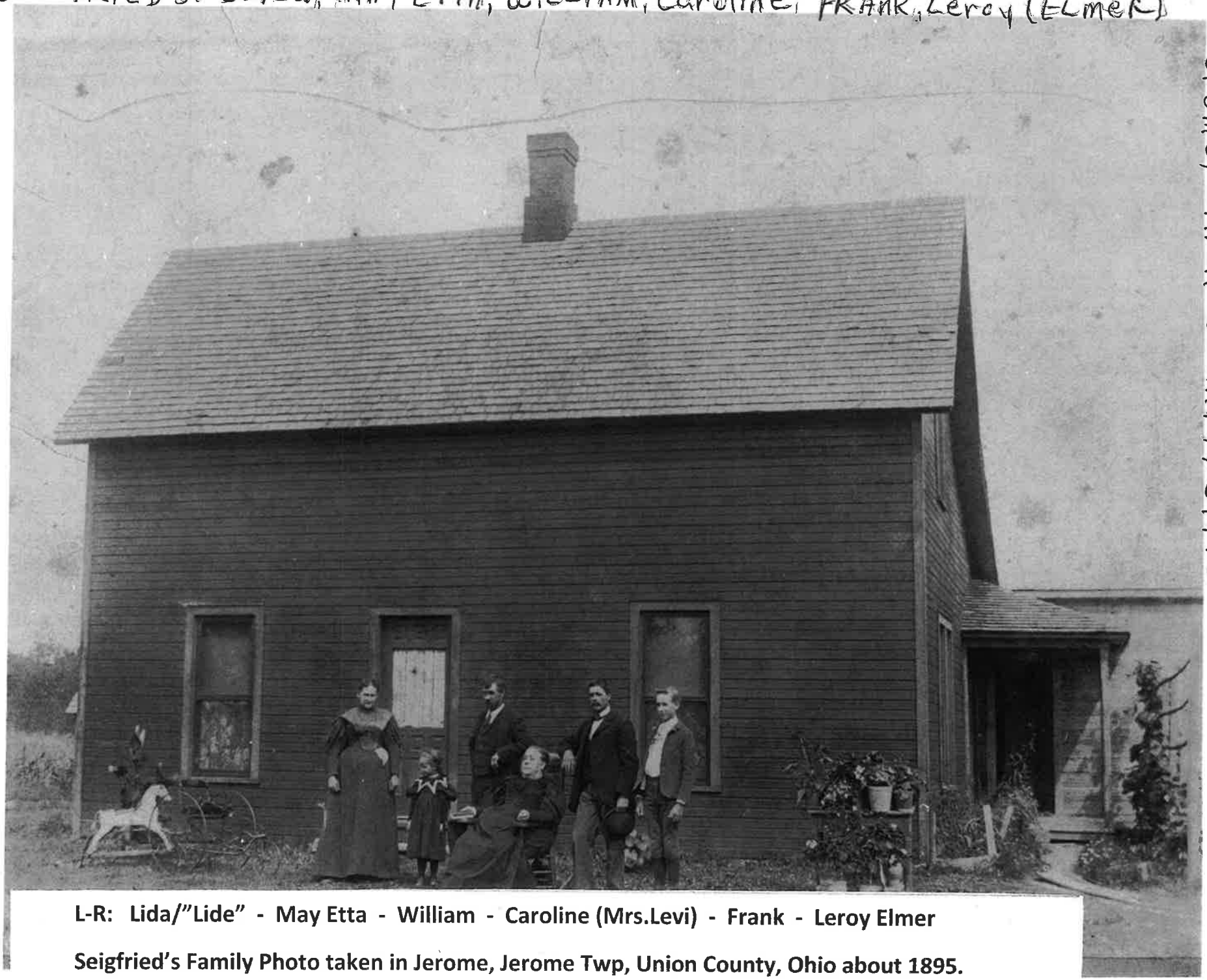


Dean Hecht and his daughter Barbara Hecht; son of Etta (Hoberman) Hecht and Charles (Augustus) Hecht; grandson of Ella (Seigfried) Hoberman & Henry C. Hoberman; great-grandson of Levi Seigfried. Photo shared by Etta's grandaughter Suzanne Kupiec on Facebook.



William and Lide Seigfried ~ 25th Wedding Anniversary in 1902 when they were 47 years old.

Seigfried's: Eliza, May Etta, William, Caroline, Frank, Leroy (Elmer)



Jerome, Union County, Ohio

L-R: Lida/"Lide" - May Etta - William - Caroline (Mrs.Levi) - Frank - Leroy Elmer

Seigfried's Family Photo taken in Jerome, Jerome Twp, Union County, Ohio about 1895.

William (Henry) Seigfried ~ b. 6June1855 Stratford, Delaware County, Ohio
Son of Levi Seigfried b.1832PA & Caroline Hinton b.1832OH
Grandson of Johannes P. (John P.) Seigfried b.1802PA & Eva Ebert b.18--PA
GGrandson of Peter Siegfried b.1757PA & Catherine Minnich b.1775PA
2GGrandson of Johannes Siegfried II (John II)b.1723PA&Catherine Rothermel Federolf b.1732PA
3GGrandson of Johannes Siegfried b.Heichelheim,GR d.Dec1747PA & Elizabeth
4GGrandson of Hans Peter Siegfried b.1657-Elsenz,DE & Margeretha Bohli b.1674-Alsace,DE
m.1690-Heichelheim, DE (note: Alsace is now in France.)
5GGrandson of Hans Casper Siegfried b.1640-Alsace, DE (DE=Deutschland=Germany)

William Seigfried followed in his father Levi's footsteps and also became an Ohio Blacksmith. A Blacksmith Apprenticeship lasts from 5-7 years. At age 15 he was listed on the 1870 Census as a Farm Laborer. He was listed as a Blacksmith at ages: 25 in 1880; 44 in 1900; 55 in 1910; and 64 in 1920. His 1910 Census listed him a Blacksmith at Shop (Marion Steam Shovel.) At age 64 his Census listed him as Blacksmith - Horseshoe Shop. His grandaughters shared that their dad, Leroy Elmer, was a carpenter and built his father a blacksmith shop beside his home. William's grandchildren enjoyed telling how they went to his blacksmith shop after school to help him and what fun it was riding up and down on the bellows. A grandson said it smelled terrible! They all agreed "he was The Best Grandpa ever."

6Jun1855 An affidavit found in Levi Seigfried's Civil War Pension Papers read: "Dr. Abraham Blymyn of Delaware County was the attending physician when William H. was born 6Jun1855 in Stratford." His mother received $17 per month Civil War Pension and $2 per month for son "William Henry." Eight months before William Henry was born, his father purchased a ½ acre Lot in Stratford with Henry Blinn, a wagonmaker from New York. When William was 3 months old his parents, both age 23, sold their half of same ½ acre to Henry Blinn for $200 on 19Sep1855. He was named after his grandfather William Hinton b.3Feb1803KY; a Teamster who drove horses and freight wagons on the 1850 Norton, Marlboro Twp, Delaware County, Ohio Census and died in Maryville, Nodaway, Missouri 19Nov1886-83y.

9Jun1860 On the 1860 Liberty Twp, Delaware County, Ohio Census, William was five years old. His sister Ella was three and his parents were 28. His father Levi was a Farmer and Value of Real Estate was left blank. Value of his father's Personal Estate was $300. Their post office was Dublin. His aunt Mary Hinton was 18. Joshua Bauder of GR was 24 and listed as Farmhand (his brother married Levi's 1st cousin Matilda Seigfried.) A friend, Hiram R. Andrews was 18 & listed Farmer. On the 1850 Census of H. G. Andrews, a Proprietor of Stratford Paper Mill, was William's mother living in Delaware with H.G., his wife & 7 children (Hiram R was 8.) H.G.Andrews owned a large farm in Liberty Township that included Sections 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8. One Section equaled 640 acres. On this Census Levi, a 5th generation farmer, was listed Head of Household, but didn't own land. On 11Dec1860 Levi & Caroline had a baby in Stratford and named him John Frank Seigfried.

31July1862 When William was seven his father (age 30) signed an American Civil War 3-year Enlistment as Sergeant with the Ninety-Sixth Ohio Volunteer Infantry (Company F) in Delaware, Ohio. The blacksmith he apprenticed with 12 years earlier, *Solomon B. Weiser, was the Company F Captain and his son Albert Weiser, age 13, was a Company F Drummer/Musician. Solomon was married to a grandaughter of Susannah Siegfried Worline, named Hester Ann. At this time, William's sister Ella was five and their brother John was nineteen months old.
*Solomon B. Weiser, Owner of Weiser Livery Stable in Delaware, Ohio, returned there with disability on 17March1863. He owned the livery stable until his death 17Jan1883-60y. His son Albert (b.1849OH) was on the 1910 Los Angeles, Calif. Census listed Machinist -Electric RR.

William's father would become the Company F Ordnance Sergeant: "a blacksmith or gunsmith in charge of maintaining his Company's ammunition; maintaining and remaining with the ammo wagon during battle and keeping his Company's rifles in good working order." Company F had 115 members. He then was promoted to First Lieutenant, but illness from which he later died kept him from serving as one.

Sunday 26July1863 Three days after requesting a Sick Leave to return home and recover from wounds to his head & face, William's father, Levi Seigfried, died of Dysentery & Erysipelas. He was buried in Vicksburg National Cemetery in Vicksburg, Mississippi on Wednesday, July 29. The August 16th edition of The Delaware Gazette newspaper reported the following: "Lieutenant Levi Siegfried of Company F, 96th Reg't. O.V.I. died at *Milligans Bend, La. on the 26th July ult. after a protracted illness in the 31st year of his age. His funeral sermon will be preached Sunday at Stratford." Levi was posthumously awarded The Army Distinguished Service Medal of Honor "for distinguishing himself with exceptionally meritorious service to the United States in a duty of great responsibility." William was eight years old…
…he was six when The American Civil War of 1861-1865 began and would be ten when it ended.
*Milliken's Bend, LA.

19Sep1863 Fifty-six days after William's father died, his mother, Caroline Seigfried, purchased Lot 5 - ½ acre, in the town of Stratford, Delaware Twp, Delaware Co, for $600 from John Gory.

9Aug1870 The 1870 Delaware Twp, Delaware Co, Ohio Census recorded Caroline Siegfried 38, widow; William 15, Farm Laborer; Ella 12 and John 9. William's aunt *Mary Ann (Seigfried) Troutman and her husband John Troutman of PA were recorded on a farm nearby. *Levi's sister.

2Oct1877 At age 22, William married Eliza Jane Ferguson, daughter of Samuel & Jane Feguson of Westmoreland County, PA. She went by Lida, but William nicknamed her "Lide" and their grandchildren recalled him loudly calling her Lide. They were married at St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church in Delaware by Rev. Henry A. Becker. Lide also 22 was born 31Mar1855PA. She had two sisters and three brothers (John C. Ferguson of Cleveland, Ohio was a brother.)

18June1880 William was age 25 when he was recorded a Blacksmith on the Concord Twp, Delaware Co, Ohio Census. His wife Eliza, 25, was Keeping House; son Charles was age one; and Eliza's mother Jane Ferguson was 64. William was listed Head of Household.
On 19June1880, William's mother was on the Stratford, Delaware Twp, Delaware County Census listed as Caroline Seigfreid, widow, age 48, Keeping House; and son John Seigfreid 19, Laborer.
note: the town of Stratford is just inside the southern border of Delaware Twp, near Concord Twp.

The 1880 Delaware County, Ohio History recorded about Stratford: "Here also in 1814, came Albreight Worline with his family of four boys and two girls, and built a cabin on the spot now occupied by the residence of **William Siegfried**." The Worlines came from Berks County, PA and Albreight Worline, a farmer, was married to William's GreatGreat-Aunt Susannah Siegfried. William's grandaughters enjoyed telling this story about their father: "Leroy Elmer Seigfried was born in a little old log cabin on Stratford Road in Stratford on April 16th."
Leroy Elmer was born 16Apr1883 and the cabin he was born in stood until early 1987.

1886 The 1902 Obituary of William's mother would record that she moved to Jerome in Union County, Ohio in 1886. On 16Apr1887 Caroline Seigfried's Stratford property was foreclosed on and sold at Auction. The widow of John Troutman, Mary Ann (Seigfried) Troutman, filed the suit against Caroline. John Troutman died in June 1886. William & Lida buried an Infant in Stratford in 1885 and another in Jerome in 1887. This establishes that they moved to Jerome about 1886. They would live there about 16 years. (note: Mary Ann was Levi Seigfried's sister.)

16June1900 The Jerome, Union County, Ohio Census finds William H. Seigfried 44, Blacksmith, Head of Household, married 22 years, Owns home-mortgaged; wife Lida 45; son Leroy 17, at school 8 months; daughter Maryetta (May Etta) 9, at school; mother Caroline Seigfried 68.

7Apr1902 William's son Leroy Elmer Seigfried married Clara (Maud) Ashbaugh in Jerome.
19Aug1902 William's mother Caroline Seigfried died of Dropsy at age 70y7m21d in Jerome. Her obituary read that because of illness she had not left William's home in seven years. William's sister, Ella Hoberman, was living at this time in Marion, Ohio with her husband, Pharmacist Henry C. Hoberman. William's grandaughters shared that after Caroline died, Ella encouraged William, his son Leroy Elmer and their brother John of Delaware to come to Marion and work for Marion Steam Shovel. William worked there as a Blacksmith; his brother John as a Machinist, and his son Leroy Elmer as a Purchasing Agent.
3July1903 Leroy Elmer & Clara Seigfried's first child, Frank Milton, was born in Marion, Ohio.

21Apr1910 The 1910 Marion Ward 3, Marion, Ohio Census recorded William's family living at 913 Herman Street. William was 55 and listed Blacksmith-Shop. Over the years the Seigfreids referred to Marion Steam Shovel as the Shop. In his household was wife Eliza 55; dtr. Mae Etta 19; and brother Frank Seigfreid 43, working at Shop. William was listed Head of Household.



Top: Home of Leroy & Clara Seigfreid, 588 Davids Street, Marion, Ohio. Photo taken 2014. The Summer of 1958, Clara's family gathered in Marion and painted her house. The brown brick building behind it is Bohannan Lock Company, where Clara and Esther worked.

Btm: Home of William & Lida Seigfried, 549 Mound Street, Marion, Ohio. Built in 1900.



13Jan1920 The 1920 Marion Ward 3, Marion, Ohio Census recorded William's family living at 549 Mound Street. Leroy Elmer & Clara Seigfried lived one street over at 588 Davids Street. William was 64 and listed Blacksmith-Horseshoe Shop. In his household was wife Eliza J. 64; daughter May Etta 29, Bookkeeper-Hardware Store; and brother John Seigfried 61, Machinist-(Marion) Steam Shovel. William was listed Head of Household.

7Jun1925 William's son, Leroy Elmer Seigfreid, died of TB at his home on Davids Street. He was 42 years old and had become ill with TB when he was age 35. He and Clara had six living children when he died: Frank, the oldest, was age 22 and Marjorie, the youngest, was 6 months old. Leroy Elmer was buried in the Willow Mere Section of Marion Cemetery in Marion, Ohio.

23Oct1925 William (Henry) Seigfried died of Cerebral Apoplexy (Stroke) & Acute Appendicitis. The Attending Physician, C.G.Smith, M.D., recorded the time between 4 & 5 a.m.
He attended the deceased between Oct 10-Oct 23. The Death Certificate read:
William H. Seigfried Age: 70y4m17d
Date of Birth: 6June1855 Birthplace: Stratford, Delaware County, Ohio
Occupation: Blacksmith Residence: 549 Mound Street, Marion, Ohio.
Father: Levi Seigfried, birthplace: PA Mother: Caroline Hinton, birthplace: Norton, Delaware Co
Informant: May Etta Seigfried Burial: 26Oct1925 (Magnolia Section, Marion Cemetery)

1926 William's daughter May Etta, age 36, married widower Grover Dixon, who was 40 and had two sons, Floyd age 14 & Howard age 8. The 1920 Marion Census recorded Grover Dixon age 34, employed as a Laborer-Railroad Yards and married to Grace with sons Floyd & Howard. The 1910 Washington Twp, Union County, Ohio Census listed son Grover C. Dixon, age 24, Farmer-home farm; mother, widow Polly Dixon 53 of Ohio & dtrs. Edna 16, Ada 12 & Alta 7.

8Oct1927 William's widow Lide died of Apoplexy (Stroke.) Eliza Jane "Lida" Seigfried was 72. Her Obituary recorded that she was a member of the Methodist Church in Jerome, but attended Fite Memorial Baptist Church in Marion. She was a member of Wayside Rose Rebekah Lodge and of Wayside Loyal Circle, a branch of the Lodge (Independent Order of Odd Fellows.)
Her grandaughters said Grandma Lide saved nickels so they could buy ice cream from the horse-drawn ice cream wagon and each morning on their way to school they took her baby Marjorie.

26Apr1930 1930 Marion, Ohio Census: May E. Dixon 38, Bookkeeper-Coal Company, wife of Grover C. Dixon 45, Interior Decorator-Homes; sons Floyd C. age 19 & Howard R. age 14; Address: 549 Mound Street, Marion, Ohio; Value Of Home: $3,500.
24Sep1943 May Etta (Seigfried) Dixon died in Galion, Crawford County, Ohio. She is buried in North Lawn Section of Marion Cemetery. Grover C. Dixon died in 1946 and is buried beside May Etta, who died at age 53. Her great-nephew Donnie Thurston of Aurora, Colorado shared: "Mom used to take us to Grover & Mae Etta's store in Iberia. She handed out candy to us freely!"

Birthorder of 7 Children of William & Lida Seigfried:

1879 (Charles F.) Charlie Seigfried
b.14May1879 Stratford, Delaware County, Ohio.
d. 31Mar1890 10y10m14d – Scarlet Fever – buried 1Apr in Jerome Twp Cem., Jerome, Ohio.

1883 Leroy (Elmer) Seigfried
b.16Apr1883 Stratford, Delaware County, Ohio (He was seven when his brother Charlie died.)
m. Clara (Maud) Ashbaugh (b.2Mar1884) in Jerome, Union County, Ohio on 7Apr1902.
He changed the surname spelling of S e i g f r i e d to S e i g f r e i d.
d. 7Jun1925-42y – of TB – buried Willow Mere Section of Marion Cemetery, Marion, Ohio.

1885 Edith Seigfried
b.22Jan1885 Stratford, Delaware County, Ohio.
d. Lida's Obituary recorded she died in Infancy. Burial unknown; they moved to Jerome abt.1886.

1887 Henry G. Seigfried
d. 8Aug1887 5m21d buried Jerome Twp Cemetery, Jerome, Union County, Ohio.

1890 May Etta Seigfried
b.14Dec1890 Jerome, Union County, Ohio (She was born nine months after brother Charlie died.)
m. widower Grover C. Dixon in Marion, Ohio in 1926. He had two sons.
d. 24Sep1943-53y – buried North Lawn Section of Marion Cemetery, Marion, Ohio.

1895 Adam Seigfried
d.26Jan1895 5 days old – buried Jerome Twp Cemetery, Jerome, Union County, Ohio.

18 - - Infant
b. unknown
d. in Infancy – mentioned in Lida's Obituary.

note: Charlie, Adam & Henry G. share a Tombstone in Jerome Twp Cemetery in Jerome, Ohio.
Only Leroy Elmer & May Etta would live to be adults.



Charlie SIEGFRIED
Jerome (Jerome Township) Cemetery
Union County, Ohio

Charlie Siegfried

Died April 1, 1890

Age 10 years 10 months 14 days

Adam Siegfried

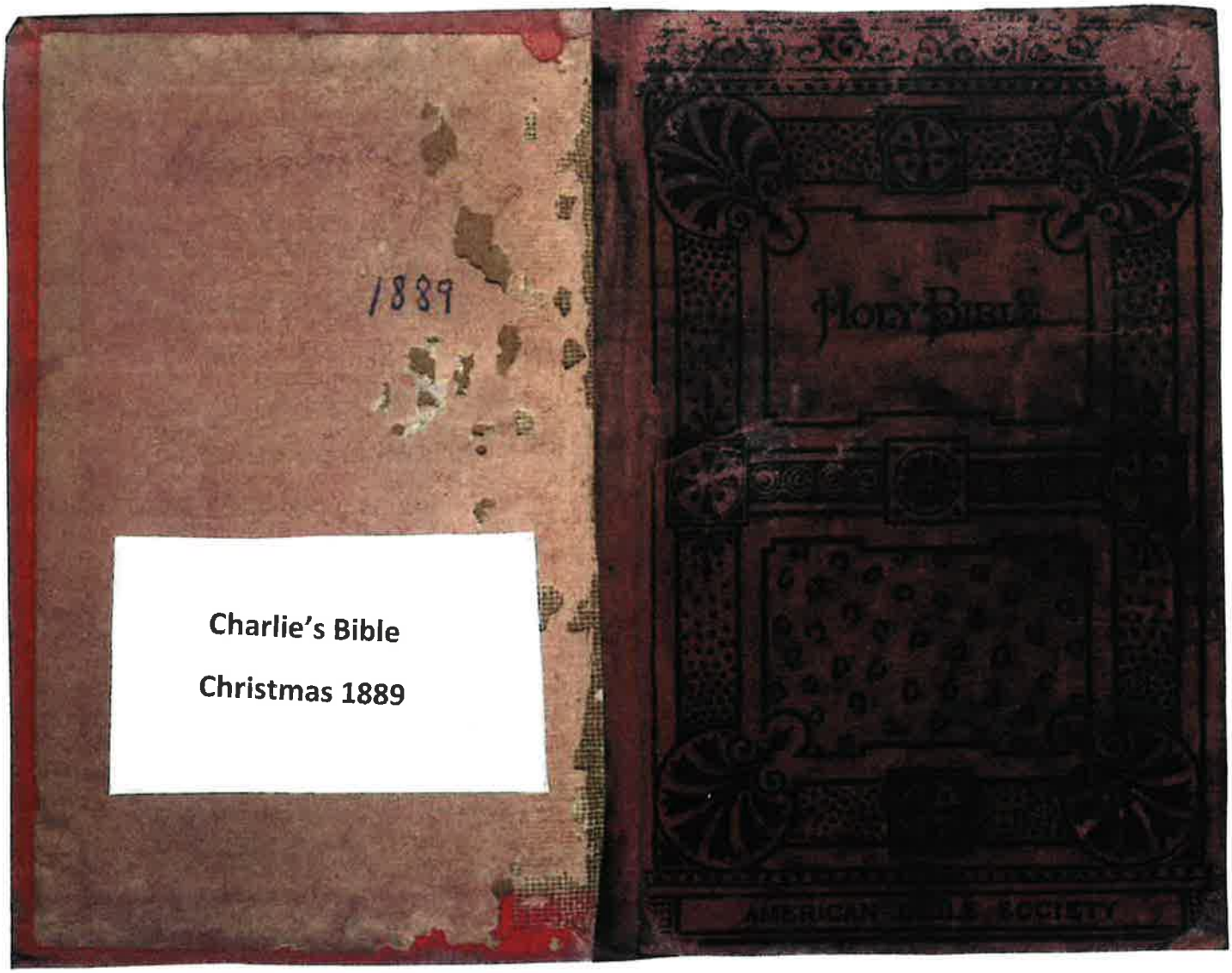
January 26, 1895

Age 5 days

Henry G. Siegfried

August 8, 1887

Age 5 months 21 days





Tombstones of Eliza Jane (Lide) & William (Henry)Seigfried/Siegfried.

Magnolia Section of Marion Cemetery, Marion, Ohio.

Tombstone of Caroline Seigfried/Siegfried

Widow of 1st Lieutenant Levi Seigfried

Moved from Jerome Twp Cemetery,

Jerome, Ohio in 1921 by her son

John Seigfried.

Magnolia Section

Marion Cemetery Marion, Ohio.





Leroy Elmer Seigfried Graduation Photo, Jerome, Ohio
about 1904

Presented to Roy Seigfreid
from Pappa and Mamma
for his 20th Birth Day
Apr 16th 1903.
Jerome Union Co O

A Mother's Gift

Mrs. W. M. Foote, a constant reader of The Christian Herald, kindly sends this beautiful poem, which she thinks **mothers might like to place in their boy's Bibles. I remember reading the poem myself a long time ago, and I am glad to see it again, and very glad to insert it on this page.**

Remember, love, who gave you this,
When other days shall come,
When she who had thy earliest kiss
Sleeps in her narrow home;
Remember 'twas the mother gave
The gift to one she'd die to save.

The mother sought a pledge of love,
The holiest for her son;
And from the gifts from God above,
She chose a goodly one.
She chose for her beloved boy,
The Source of light, of life, of joy.

And bade him keep the gift, that when
The parting hour would come,
They might have hope to meet again
In that eternal home.
She said his faith in that would be
Sweet incense to her memory.

A parent's blessing on her son
Goes with this holy thing;
The heart that would return the one
Must to the other cling.
Remember! 'tis no idle toy,
A mother's gift—remember, boy.



L. E. SIEGFRIED

MARION, OHIO

L: Leroy's Bible: "Presented to Roy Seigfreid from Pappa and Mamma on his 20th Birthday April 16, 1903 – Jerome, Union County, Ohio." Poem glued below: "A Mother's Gift."

Bible: Pub.1902 by The Christian Herald. R: Leroy Elmer Seigfreid at Marion Steam Shovel.

178

Leroy Elmer Seigfreid b.16Apr1883 Stratford, Delaware County, Ohio
Son of William (Henry) Seigfried b.1855OH & (Eliza Jane) "Lida" Ferguson b. 1855PA
Grandson of Levi Seigfried b.1832PA & Caroline Hinton b.1832OH
GGrandson of Johannes P. "John" Seigfried b.1802PA & Eva Ebert b.PA
2GGrandson of Peter Siegfried b.1757PA & Catherine Minnich b.1775PA
3GGrandson of Johannes Siegfried II (John II) b.1723PA & Catherine Rothermel Federolf b.1732PA
4GGrandson of Johannes Siegfried b.Heichelheim,GR d.1747PA & Elizabeth
5GGrandson of Hans Peter Siegfried b.1657-Elsenz,DE & Margeretha Bohli b.1674-Alsace,DE
m.1690-Heichelheim,DE (note: Alsace is now in France.)
6GGrandson of Hans Casper Siegfried b.1640-Alsace, DE (DE=Deutschland=Germany)

Leroy Elmer Seigfried was born in the town of Stratford on the Olentangy River, sixty-nine years after his first Siegfried & Worline ancestors came from Berks County, Pennsylvania to farm there. In 1880 his father was a Blacksmith living in Stratford with his wife Lida and son Charlie, age one. The 1880 Delaware County, Ohio History recorded about Stratford that "in 1814, came Albreight Worline (and wife Susannah Siegfried) with their family of four boys & two girls, and built a cabin on the spot now occupied by the residence of William Siegfried." Three years after this was written, Leroy Elmer was born in Stratford and 104 years later his daughters Esther and Genny recited: "Leroy Elmer Seigfried was born in a little old log cabin on Stratford Road in Stratford on April 16th." On their Marion Cemetery Tour, Esther & Genny shared that the cabin had stood until early 1987.

In early 1836 his Great Grandparents came from Maxatawny Twp, Berks County, PA and purchased (6Jun1836) 50 acres of Military Lands south of Stratford along the west side of the Olentangy River Road, where they farmed beside the Olentangy River in Liberty Township for eleven years with one son, six daughters & grandma Catherine. Their only son Levi, 4 years old in 1836, became a 5th generation farmer and blacksmith. He died in The American Civil War of 1861-1865, twenty years before his grandson Leroy Elmer was born. Leroy Elmer did not serve in the military, but records show that he had a World War I Draft Registration Card. (WWI of 1914-1918.) He was 31 in 1914.

The Records of St. Mark's Evangelical Lutheran Church (formerly Zion's Evangelical Lutheran & Reformed Church) on 28 East William Street in Delaware, Ohio, show that Leroy Elmer's great-grandparents and grandfather Levi were German Reformed Communicants of Zion's. The two congregations split around 1852 and his grandfather was recorded a German Communicant of St. Mark's, where he attended services preached in German and was married there by Rev. M. Loy. Six years before his birth, Leroy Elmer's parents were married at St. Mark's by Rev. H.A. Becker. The Records of Reformed Pastor Charles Herman of Siegfried's Church near Kutztown, Maxatawny Twp, Berks Co, PA show that Leroy's ancestors were members there. The Siegfried's Church building was used by two congregations that were Lutheran & Reformed. Both St. Mark's and Siegfried's Church (now Zion's Union Church Maxatawny) are active today and open to the public.

On the 18June1880 Concord Twp, Delaware Co, Ohio Census of Leroy Elmer's father and mother was Leroy Elmer's maternal grandmother, widow Jane Ferguson of PA; age 64; a house keeper. On the 19June1880 Delaware Twp, Delaware Co, Ohio Census of Leroy Elmer's widowed grandmother Caroline Seigfried age 48, was his uncle John Seigfried age 19, listed as a Laborer. The Town of Stratford lay on the Concord & Delaware Townships line and these two grandmothers and uncle were there when Leroy Elmer was born in 1883; the year his brother Charlie turned four.

When Leroy Elmer was 1y9m old, his infant sister named Edith died on 22Jan1885. In 1886 his family moved south of Stratford to Jerome in Union County, Ohio, where they lived for 16 years. When they arrived in Jerome his brother Charlie was seven years old and he was three. His parents buried two infant sons in Jerome and his brother Charlie died there at age 10 of Scarlet Fever. His sister May Etta was born 14Dec1890, nine months after Charlie died. (Another infant sibling died sometime after her birth.) Leroy Elmer was seven years old when May Etta was born. They would live near each other for 35 years. During that time she remained unmarried and lived with their parents, working as a bookkeeper for a Hardware Store and later the Coal Company.

Leroy Elmers daughters, Esther and Genny, shared that while in Jerome he was a school teacher, where he met and later married on 7Apr1902 Clara (Maud) Ashbaugh, daughter of Washington Twp, Franklin County, Ohio farmer David (Roney) Ashbaugh & (2nd wife) Almeda (Herriott) McKitrick. Clara's fathers' farm was near Jerome, where she was born on 2Mar1884. Her children shared that she was Swiss and had 2 sisters Minnie & Ethel; step-sister Ida & step-brothers John L. & Earnest L. Leroy Elmer's widowed grandmother, Caroline Seigfried, lived with his parents in Jerome and died there 19Aug1902 of Dropsy at age 70y7m21d when he was 19 years old and married just 4 months.

His daughters shared that after the death of his grandmother Caroline; her daughter (his aunt) Ella (Seigfried) Hoberman, who was married to Marion, Ohio Pharmacist Henry C. Hoberman, encouraged Leroy Elmer, his father William and uncle John Seigfried of Delaware, Ohio to come to Marion and work for Marion Steam Shovel (built in 1884 when Leroy Elmer was one year old.) "Business for Marion Steam Shovel boomed during the late nineteenth century, as railroad construction occurred in the American and Canadian West. With the United States' acquisition of the Panama Canal Zone in 1903, the federal government turned to the Marion Steam Shovel Company to provide the steam shovels necessary for the canal's construction. Marion became known as "the city that built the Panama Canal," thanks to the Marion Steam Shovel Company. During the 1920's the company manufactured the largest shovel to exist up to that time. As steam power became less popular, the company changed its' name to Marion Power Shovel Company."

Leroy Elmer and Clara Seigfreid married in Jerome, Ohio on 7Apr1902. His 20th Birthday was 16Apr1903. Three months later their first child (Frank) was born in Marion, Ohio on 3July1903. Leroy worked for Marion Steam Shovel in Marion, Ohio as a Purchasing Agent about 23 years until his death in 1925. His father, William Seigfried, worked there as a Blacksmith and his uncle (John) Frank Seigfried as a Machinist.

180



Leroy and Clara Seigfreid with L-R: Irene, Genevieve, Esther, Frank and Emerson. Taken about 1914 beside their home at 588 Davids Street in Marion, Ohio. Leroy and Clara were instrumental in helping build a small white wooden church on the corner of Darius and Davids Streets in Marion called The Davids Street Sunday School. As it grew, they also helped build a church building that became known as Fite Memorial Baptist Church in 1913.

181

Leroy Elmer Seigfried - DAD

Clara Maud Ashbaugh - Mom

Frank

Irene

Emerson

Geneveive

Esther

588 DAVIDS Street

Marion, Marion County, Ohio

182

While living in Marion, Ohio, Leroy Elmer was a 3rd Degree Master Mason of the Freemasons. Clara's obituary recorded that she was a member of Lydia Chapter 83, Order of the Eastern Star (Freemasons) of White Shrine 15 located in Marion. For a female to become a member of the White Shrine she must be a relative of a Master Mason 3rd Degree. A Freemason is a person born free and not born in slavery. A Masonic organization, it was founded in England.

The Independent Order of Odd Fellows was a worker guild in which workers banded together to help each other. The term Odd Felllows, because they were made up of various odd laborers and trades (his father was a blacksmith.) The obituary of Leroy Elmer's mother Lida recorded that she was a member of Wayside Rose Rebekah Lodge and Wayside Loyal Circle, a branch of the Lodge. The Daughters of Rebekah was a ladies branch of The Independent Order of Odd Fellows. Leroy Elmer's father William would have been a member of the Odd Fellows.
"Free Masons, Shriners, Independent Order of Odd Fellows, Woodsmen of the World, etc. all had local Lodges where members met. Members promoted one another and served their community."

The obituaries of Leroy Elmer's mother Lida and his wife Clara also recorded they were members of Fite Memorial Baptist Church, 497 Davids Street, Marion, Ohio. The church is still active today. Lida's husband nicknamed her Lide. She saved nickels for her grandchildren's ice cream from the horse drawn ice cream wagon. They later declared "they were the best grandparents, ever was."

On 6April1907 @ 1:40 pm, Clara and Leroy sold Land she inherited from her father as follows:
"We Clara M. Seigfried and Leroy Seigfried, her husband, the Grantors in consideration of the sum of Eight Hundred Dollars ($800) by Gideon M. Artz, the Grantee.
The Following described premises: Situate in the Township of Concord, County of Delaware, and the township of Washington, County of Franklin, State of Ohio and being Lot 4 in the partition of the Estate of David R. Ashbaugh containing 13 and 11/100 acres of land of which 11 and 64/100 are in said Concord Twp and 1 and 47/100 are in said Washington Twp. The said Clara M. Seigfried was formerly Clara M. Ashbaugh. Witnesses: Edward S. Mendenhall & Arch W. Smith"

Leroy Elmer was age 25 in 1908 when Ford rolled the first Model T off the Ford Assembly Line. In 1909 they sold for $850. By 1920 they sold for $260 and Ford discontinued building them in 1927. The first Ford Model A of 1928-1931 would be built three years after he died.

15Apr1910 Marion Ward 3, Marion, Ohio Census of L.E.Sigford; age 26; owns home/mortgage free; married 8 years; employed: Bookkeeper-Shop; wife Clara 25; 4 children: Frank 6, Irene 4, Emerson 2, Clara newborn (she was born in April of 1910 and died 18 months later.)
Their address was listed as Davids Street, Marion, Ohio.

2Jan1913 A $500 Life Insurance policy with American Insurance Union of Columbus, Ohio was issued for Clara M. Seigfreid, age 29, and bears her signature. Husband: Leroy E. Seigfreid.



On 23Nov1911 Clara and her sisters sold land they inherited from their mother's aunt Mary Wollam: "Clara Seigfreid et.al. Deed to The Board of Education of Jerome Special School District: Know all men by these Presents: That Clara Seigfreid, L.E.Seigfreid her husband; Minnie Dix, Ralph Dix her husband; Ethel Hinkle and E.G.Hinkle her husband, in consideration of the sum of Thirty-one dollars to them paid by The Board of Education of Jerome Special School District of the Township of Concord, County of Delaware and State of Ohio. Beginning at the northeast corner of said tract of land belonging to Mary A. Wollam…being a piece of land cut off said farm at the northeast corner containing one-half acre more or less." (In 1911 Clara was 27 years old.)
Clara's mother (Herriott) Almeda McKitrick was a teenager when her parents died and she went to live with her aunt Mary A. and uncle Milton F. Wollam, who lived on a farm in Delaware County. Almeda later became the 2nd wife of farmer/widower David (Roney) Ashbaugh of Union County.

5Mar1914 "Mary A. Wollam et al. Deed to Smith H. Herriott.
Grantors of Scioto Twp, Delaware County, Ohio Heirs of Almeda Ashbaugh:
Mary A. Wollam, Clara Seigfried, Leroy Seigfried, Minnie Dix, Ralph Dix,
Mary Ethel Hinkle and Elmer Hinkle.
$1,665.00 paid by Smith H. Herriott of Concord Twp, Delaware County, Ohio
for real estate situated in Concord Twp, Delaware County, Ohio to the Heirs of Almeda Ashbaugh.
Said tract of land conveyed containing thirty-seven (37) acres more or less."
(In 1914 Clara was 30 years old. Her mother Almeda died in 1905 and her father David in 1902.)

Leroy Elmer's children shared that during and following WWI of 1914-1918 he marched his children to the front yard flag pole every morning to recite The Pledge of Allegiance while he raised the flag. They said "he wanted his Kids to remember we were Americans!" The words to a song they made up were… "S-E-I-G-F-R-E-I-D…we are Americans…not German!"
They shared that their dad changed the spelling of their surname from Seigfried to Seigfreid, so that people would not harass his german children. When Leroy's ancestors came from Berks County, PA to Delaware County, Ohio the spelling of their Surname changed from Siegfried to Seigfried.
Leroy changed the spelling to Seigfreid.

"Around 1920 the inexpensive and reliable Crystal Radio was sold and homemade by the millions."
Leroy's son Emerson shared that he and his brother Frank delivered newspapers for The Marion Daily Star owned by Warren G. Harding. In the newspaper Emerson found directions to build a Crystal Radio and they enjoyed sitting on the porch roof listening to it.

15Jan1920 Marion Ward 3, Marion, Ohio Census of Leroy E. Seigfreid; age 36; owns home; employed: Clerk-Steam Shovel; wife Clara 35; 5 children: Frank 16 , Irene 14, Emerson 11, Geneveive 7, Esther 5. Their address was listed as 588 Davids Street, Marion, Ohio.
My note: Leroy Elmer's grown children shared that he was a Purchasing Agent for Marion Steam Shovel. They also shared that he had been diagnosed with TB (Tuberculosis) at age 35.

Leroy's daughters shared that he was a good Carpenter and built his father William a Blacksmith Shop next to his home at 549 Mound Street in Marion. Mound Street was directly behind Leroy & Clara's home on Davids Street and Leroy's children went after school to help in the blacksmith shop. His daughters Genny & Esther enjoyed riding up and down on the bellows. His son Emerson said it smelled terrible. The 1920 Census listed Leroys father's occupation as "Blacksmith - Horse Shoe Shop." Leroy's grandfather Levi Seigfried had also been a blacksmith.

13Apr1925 Life Insurance Policies with The Western and Southern Life Insurance Company of Cincinnati, Ohio for Genevieve Seigfried age 13 for $90 and Esther Seigfried age 11 for $92. Leroy Elmer had been ill with TB for seven years and these were purchased about six weeks before his death, perhaps by his father William, who spelled his surname Seigfried.

7June1925 Leroy Elmer Seigfreid died of TB at his home at age 42 years. He is buried in Willow Mere Place section of Marion Cemetery. (Lot #271 purchased 15Mar1921 for $122.50.) His Estate was Probated by Clara M. Seigfreid on 23June1925. The Ohio Historical Society in Columbus said that his Death Certificate had been lost in a flood.

Four months after Leroy died, his father William Seigfried died of Acute Appenticitis and Stroke at age 70y4m17d. The following year (1926) his sister May Etta married Grover (Cleveland) Dixon. May Etta, Grover and his two sons, Floyd C. age 15 and Howard R. age 10, lived on Mound Street with her widowed mother Lida Seigfried, who died a year later (1927) from a Stroke at age 72. May Etta and Grover would later live in Iberia, Morrow County, Ohio, where they had a store. Donnie Thurston shared that his mother Esther would take him and sister Linda to May Etta and Grover's store and she handed out candy to them freely! Eighteen years after Leroy Elmer died his sister May Etta would die in Galion, Crawford County, Ohio on 24Sep1943 at age 53.

9Nov1925 Five months after Leroy died, a bank account book issued to Clara Seigfreid with The Marion County Bank Co. had a balance of $225.49. A later entry on 29Oct1928
Paid to (daughter) Genevieve Seigfried (age 13) $14.50 for books from Mrs. Vance.
Four years after Leroy died The Great Depression of 1929-1941 began. It was a severe worldwide economic depression followed by the USA's participation in WWII from 1941-1945.

24Apr1930 Marion, Marion Co, Ohio Census of Clara Seigfried, widow, age 46, b.1884-Ohio; Occupation: Laundress-City Hospital; Value of Home: $3,500, owns home; mother & father b.OH; children: Esther M. age 15 and Marjorie A. age 5. Address: 588 Davids Street, Marion, Ohio. After Leroy died, Esther & Genny daily took baby Marjorie to Grandma Lide, so Clara work. In 1933 Clara rode the Erie Excursion Train to the 1933 Chicago World's Fair and for the first time saw a Television. Her double cousin Olah Elsey (Mrs. Mark Elsey) was living in Chicago and joined her. Clara retired from WB Wilson Bohannan Lock Co and got her first TV in 1952 at age 68. She resided in Marion 54 years and was a Presinct Judge on the Marion Election Board.



Mrs. LeRoy Siegfried

Mrs. Clara M. Siegfried, 77, of 588 Davids St. died at 3:15 p.m. Monday in Marion General Hospital, following six months' illness.

She was born March 2, 1884, in Jerome, the daughter of David and Almeda McKitrick Ashbaugh. She married LeRoy E. Siegfried April 7, 1902, in Jerome. He preceded her in death June 7, 1925.

Mrs. Siegfried was a member of the Fite Memorial Baptist Church; Lydia Chapter 83, OES; White Shrine 15 and D of A Paramount Council 37. She had been a Marion resident for 54 years.

Surviving children include three daughters, Mrs. Esther M. Thurston of the Davids St. address, Mrs. Irene Graham of Cleveland and Mrs. Genevieve R. Gorrell of Marion, and two sons, Frank M. and Emerson A. Siegfried, both of Akron. Four daughters are deceased. Also surviving are one sister, Mrs. Ethel Hinkle of St. Petersburg, Fla.; 15 grandchildren and 26 great-grandchildren.

Services will be at 1:30 p.m. Thursday in the Fite Memorial Baptist Church with Rev. R. A. Maugans, pastor, officiating. Friends may call after 7:30 p.m. tonight at the Schaffner-Denzer Funeral Home.

Burial will be in Marion Cemetery.

~Clara Seigfreid ~ known to her grandchildren as Grandma Seigfreid~



David (Roney) Ashbaugh & (Herriott) Almeda McKitrick Tombstone

Erected by their daughters Ida, Clara, Minnie and Ethel.

Jerome Twp Cemetery, Jerome, Union County, Ohio

David Ashbaugh was an American Civil War Veteran and Franklin County, Ohio Farmer.

Also in this cemetery are Almeda's Aunt Mary & Uncle Milton Woolam, also a farmer.

On 13Mar1961-77y, Clara Seigfreid died of breast cancer at Marion General Hospital. Her funeral was held at Fite Memorial Baptist Church on Davids Street and she is buried beside Lereoy Elmer in Marion Cemetery. She had been a widow for 36 years.

Ancestry of Clara Maud (Ashbaugh) Seigfreid:

"Among the old and prominent families who settled in the eastern section of Jerome Township in Union County, Ohio were Herriotts, McKitricks, Roneys & Ashbaughs." "...the majority came from the Colonies of Virginia, Pennsylvania and New Jersey." ref: "Genealogy & Local History of Jerome Township 1913."

Clara's Father: David (Roney) Ashbaugh b.13Dec1838 Dublin Twp, Franklin Co, Ohio. d.22Oct1902-64y; buried Jerome Twp Cemetery, Union County, Ohio. **Son of Cyrus Ashbaugh** b.1814OH, a farmer in Washington Twp, Franklin Co, Ohio near Jerome; the Value of his Real Estate on the 1860 Census was $3,000; **and Maria Huston** b.1814OH; Eight children: Louisa b.1837 ; **David b.1838 ;** Hester b.1841; Sophia b.1842; Hugh b.1843; Eliza S. b.1844; Maria b.1849 and Mary J. b.1853. David's grandfather was Louis Ashbaugh b.6Jun1782-Hagerstown, MD; 1850 Census recorded him age 67, Farmer, living with son Cyrus. He died 15Oct1853 in Millersburg, Mercer Co, Illinois.

When David Ashbaugh was 23, he Enlisted with the 30th Ohio Volunteer Infantry-Company E as a Private on 13Aug1862 to Serve in The American Civil War of 1861-1865. The 30th OVI was organized at Camp Chase near Columbus, Ohio. Three years later he Mustered Out of Service at age 26 on 18June1865 in Louisville, Kentucky.

m. Arvillia Evans on 29Nov1866. They were married 14 years and she died 19Oct1880.

Ch.: John Lawrence b.18Feb1869; Ida Matilda b.8Nov1867; Earnest Lamont b.19Jul1871.

m. (Herriott) Almeda McKitrick on 15Mar1883. They were married 22 years and she died 15Apr1905 at age 45 of Cancer; buried in Jerome Twp Cemetery in Jerome, Ohio.

Ch.: Clara Maud b.21Mar1884; Minnie Mabel b.29Jun1887; Mary Ethel b.20Dec1889.

Clara's Mother: (Herriott) Almeda McKitrick b.5Feb1860 Union Co, Ohio; Almeda's granddaughters shared that her parents died when she was a teenager and she went to live with her aunt Mary A. and uncle Milton F. Woolam on their farm in Concord Twp, in Delaware County. On the 1880 Mill Creek, Union County, Ohio Census Almeda McKitrick, age 19, was living with Frances & Alice Taylor, employed as "Hired Girl." Four years later at age 23 Almeda married widow David Ashbaugh. (Almeda's parents remain unknown to me. My research did not find them. -Lynn)

The 1900 Washington Twp, Franklin Co, Ohio Census listed David Ashbaugh, Farmer, Farm owned Mortgage Free; wife Almeda; dtrs. Clara 16., Minnie 13., and Mary 11. The farm was near Jerome, where they attended school. Clara married Leroy in 1902.

M1nnie (Mabel) Ashbaugh (Mrs. Ralph Dix) (Clara was three years old when Minnie was born.)

b.29June1887 in Washington Township, Franklin County, Ohio. Daughter of David (Roney) Ashbaugh and (Harriott) Almeda McKitrick (Mrs.David Ashbaugh.)

m. Ralph (Morris) Dix in 1909; son of Clarence E. and Kitty A. Dix of Dover & Millcreek in Union County. Ralph's father was a farmer; both his parents were born in Ohio. Ralph was born 4Feb1891 in Ohio. The 1910 Millcreek, Union Co, Ohio Census recorded Kitty's father born in Wales and mother born in England.

Children: David C.Dix b.abt.1912OH and Ralph H.Dix b.abt.1919OH

1910 Census: Ralph Dix 22, Student at Veterinary College in Columbus, Franklin County. They had been married one year and Minnie was 19. They were Lodgers with widow Mae Dell Gates.

A "World War I Draft Registration Card 1917-1918" was issued for Ralph Morris Dix, b.4Feb1891; Address: 811 16th Street, Cambridge, Ohio; Description: medium height, gray eyes, dark brown hair, disability-physical; nearest relative: wife & child. note: this was WWI of 1914-1918.

1920 Cambridge Twp, Guernsey County Census of Ralph Dix 29, Veterinarian General; wife Minnie 30; chidren: David age 8 and Ralph age 1y10m. They owned their 16th Street home.

1930 Cambridge Twp, Guernsey County Census of Ralph Dix 39, Doctor-Veterinarian; wife Minnie 39; children: David C. age 18 b.1912 and Ralph H. age 11, b.1919. They "Owned" their home Valued at $12,000 on Wheeling Avenue in Cambridge.

Minnie died of Cancer 19Jun1951-63y. Ralph had taken her to a hospital for treatment in Denver, Colorado.

Dr. Ralph Dix died 4Dec1971-80y in Cambridge Twp, Guernsey County, Ohio. His widow survived him. Minnie's nieces shared that Ralph married Minnie's Nurse, a long-time family friend, after Minnie died.

Clara's grandson Don Thurston recalled about Aunt Minnie & Uncle Ralph: "Don visited Aunt Minnie a couple times without the family and had an adventure. She and Ralph had a small farm called Dixie Acres not far from Cambridge and they had a horse named Richard (we called him Old Richard.) One day Old Richard was pulling the hay wagon to the barn and the terrain was pretty hilly. They parked the wagon on the up hill side behind the barn. While they were unloading the hay, the wagon rolled over against the barn and pinned Old Richard to the ground. They worked hard to comfort him and cut off the harness. Once he was up, he just shook himself off and went over to the hay and started eating as if nothing had happened." (Don Thurston is the son of Esther (Seigfreid) Thurston.)

Clara's grandaughter Betty Smith would relate this story about Minnie: "When Aunt Minnie was born she was premature. She was so small her Mother's wedding ring could fit over her entire body. Aunt Minnie was so small they had to make a bed out of a cigar box and she slept in that for several weeks, then advanced to sleeping in a dresser drawer." Betty (Graham) Smith was the daughter of Irene (Seigfreid) Graham.

A 5Mar1930 Letter written by Minnie in Cambridge to Clara, a widow of five years in Marion, excerpt: "My Dear Clara & All, Sorry to hear the bad news of Genevieve's accident. It's almost enough to put one out of the notion of riding in the machine – she may always fuel a weakness, but it's no worse. I hope Irene keeps well. We have all wondered how you keep on your feet with all your duties and so much sickness. They say the back is fitted for the burden. Hope you get rest so you will be equal for your duties. Hope Genevieve gains rapidly and she will for her age is in her favor. How is little Marjorie! Heaps of love to all, Esther too. Lovingly, Minnie. (In 1930 Clara was age 46, Irene 25, Genevieve 18, Esther 16 and Marjorie 6.)

25 Feb 1930 Letter from Emerson Seigfreid to wife Ruby:
"... how's Esther's Mumps? Better I hope."

Marion Ohio
Feb. 24, 1930.

Dearest Sweetheart.
How is my darling by now - OK Better Re. I'm all bunged up. Frank + Alvina + I + Russell + Genny started to Toledo last nite about 9:30 + got over ~~the~~ at Upper Sandusky + had a wreck - & Another car came out of a side street + smacked into us - Genny has got a fractured bone - its one that runs from the Pelvis bone down to the Well its like this & I can explain it to you when I see you - And I got a bad injury to my knee which is softer than heck. Clemens got his leg pinned to + Russ bust his hip! Genny won't be able to get up for about 8 weeks - So Honey I won't get to get home this week I'll be. I sure have got a whopper to. Doc. Mathis is here now + the City Nurse is coming + the Bit - & Honey you know Dot is Mothers Birthday so I am going to take that dollar bill sent me + get her something

Ruby Seig —

This letter was written by Ruby Seigfreid to husband, Emerson, who was in Akron.

(Mary) Ethel Ashbaugh (Mrs. Elmer Hinkle)

Clara was age six and Minnie age four when Ethel was born.

b.23Oct1891 Washington Twp, Franklin County, Ohio.

m. Elmer (George) Hinkle 10Sep1908 in Delaware County, Ohio;

Son of Daniel Hinkle and Mary Kuleland; b. 29Mar1888 Putnam County, Ohio.

Ethel and Elmer had three sons: twins Edwin A. & Emerald C. b.1910 and Harold C. b.1917.

1900 Washington Twp, Franklin County, Ohio Census of David Ashbaugh age 64, farmer; Almeda his wife age 40; daughters Clara M. age 16, Minnie M. age 12 and Mary E. age 10.

1910 Scioto Twp, Delaware County, Ohio Census of Elmer G. Hinkle, age 21, Teacher-High School; wife Ethel Hinkle age 19 and twin sons Emerald C. and Edwin A. ages five months.

1917 WWI Draft Registration for Elmer (George) Hinkle; birthday March 29, 1888; age 29, blue eyes, brown hair, Superintendent of Schools in Milan, Ohio; Wife and three children.

1920 Akron Ward 5, Summit County, Ohio Census of Elmer G. Hinkle, age 32, Teacher-School; wife Ethel Hinkle age 28; sons Edwin A. & Emerald C. ages 10; son Harold C. age four months; and Elmer's brother Ray Hinkle age 22, employed at Rubber Factory.

1930 Akron, Summit County, Ohio Census of Elmer Hinkle age 42, Teacher-Public School; and wife Ethel Hinkle age 40; son Emerald Hinkle age 20, Laboratory Worker-Rubber Factory; and son Edwin Hinkle age 20, Chemist-Rubber Factory; and son Harold Hinkle age 13. Value of Home: $6,500.00. Elmer became Superintendent of Akron Schools, and They lived in Copley, Ohio, a suburb of Akron.

1962 Elmer (George) Hinkle died in Pinellas, Florida, age 74y.

1978 Edwin A. Hinkle (twin) died age 68y.

July 1980 (Mary) Ethel (Ashbaugh) Hinkle died in Springfield, Clark County, Ohio, age 89y.

1986 Harold C. Hinkle died age 69y.

1987 Emerald C. Hinkle (twin) died age 77y.

Clara Seigfreid was best friends with her double cousin Olah (McKitrick) Elsey. Clara was six years old when Olah was born and they grew up on farms near Jerome, Ohio.

Olive "Olah" McKitrick b.1890 Jerome, Union County, Ohio; daughter of (Olive) Laura & Lesley W. McKitrick. Lesley McKitrick was a farmer; his mother Harriet C. McKitrick was born in Vermont in 1826. Lesley was born in Ohio in 1861 and O.Laura was born in Ohio in 1862.

Olah had two brothers: Wilton W. McKitrick b.1884 and Merrill McKitrick b.1886.

4Apr1912 Olah McKitrick married Dr. Mark A. Elsey, Veterinarian and son of Abram & Adella (Kilgore) Elsey of Cambridge Ward 3, Guernsey, Ohio. Abram was a farmer, born in Ohio in 1855; his wife Adella was born in Ohio in 1857. Their son, Mark A. Elsey, was born 8Sep1887 in Ohio and was seven when his sister Maude Elsey was born in 1894.

Olah and Mark Elsey had three children: Carroll b.abt.1916; Eunice b.abt.1920 and Paul b.abt.1922.

1910 Jerome, Union County, Ohio Census of Lesley W. McKitrick age 49, farmer; wife O. Laura 48; one son Merrill E. age 24 and one daughter **Olah** age 20, School Teacher.

1910 Darby, Madison County, Ohio Census of Mark Elsey, Veterinarian Surgeon age 22; sister Maude Elsey 16.

1920 Marion Ward 4, Marion County, Ohio Census of Mark A. Elsey age 32, Veterinarian; wife Olah M. 30; children Caroll M. age 4 and Eunice M. 6 months.

Clara's daughters Esther and Genny and son Emerson shared that Mark Elsey was a Vet in Marion off East Church Street on Elsey Court and then the Elseys moved to LaRue, Ohio.

1930 Marion, Marion County, Ohio Census of Mark A. Elsey age 42, Automobile Dealer; wife Olah age 40; children Carroll age 14, Eunice 10 and Paul 8.

In 1933 Clara Seigfreid rode the Erie Excursion Train from Marion to Chicago and joined Olah and Mark Elsey at the Chnicago World's Fair, where she saw her first Television.

Clara's grandson Donnie Thurston shared "when he and sister Linda were visiting the Elseys one time, a big old rooster went after Linda and started pecking at her. Uncle Mark came to the rescue, threw a basket over the rooster and sat Linda on top of the basket. Then he went to get an Ax and they had chicken dinner that night...goodbye rooster!" Donnie & Linda Thurston's mother was Esther (Seigfreid) Thurston.

"Donnie Thurston spent a couple summers working with Uncle Mark helping him to vaccinate hogs. Chasing, catching and holding them so Uncle Mark could apply antiseptic and then vaccinate. Quite a dirty job, and, Don got paid!" Don's mother, Esther (Seigfreid) Thurston shared that "Don used to help Uncle Mark bring in the cows and calves and he loved that stuff."

Don's cousin Mary Jane (Gorrell) (Wyatt) Blevins shared that "she used to go stay with Aunt Olah and hold the animals while Uncle Mark gave them shots." Mary Jane's mother was Genevieve/Genny (Seigfreid) Gorrell.

Clara's daughters Esther and Genny shared that even though the Elsey's moved to Marion where he owned and ran a Car Dealership, he continued his Veterinarian Practice. Clara's grandchildren remembered going along on calls and helping him with the animals.

Olah Elsey died of Cancer at home in Marion, Ohio on 14Apr1968-78y; seven years after Clara died in 1961.

Dr. Mark Elsey died 22Sep1970-83y in Marion; his last residence LaRue, Ohio.



Mark & Olah Elsey



Eunice, Olah & Mark Elsey



LR:

Clara Seigfreid

Paul Elsey

Esther (Seigfreid) Thurston

Irene (Seigfreid) Graham

young Linda Thurston

Photos taken about 1945 at Clara's Davids Street home in the backyard.

Twenty-two Grandchildren of Leroy Elmer Seigfreid and Clara Maud Ashbaugh:

Children of Frank (Milton) Seigfreid and "Boots" Beulah Bell Boyer:

Bill William Fredrick Seigfreid

Jim James Leroy Seigfreid

Children of Gerald B. Graham and Irene Seigfreid:

Bob Robert Allen Graham

Betty Betty Joan (Graham) Smith

Ethel

Ruth Mildred

Richard E.

Children of Emerson (Ashbaugh) Seigfreid and Ruby (Alwilda) Brunson:

Leroy Leroy Emerson Seigfreid

David David Brunson Seigfreid

Anne Phyllis Anne (Seigfreid) Postlethwait

Lynn Jerrel Lynn (Seigfreid) (Martindale) Taylor

Children of "Russ" William Russell Gorrell and "Genny" Ruth Geneveive Seigfreid:

Peggy Peggy Ann (Gorrell) Postell

Mary Jane Mary Jane (Gorrell) (Wyatt) Blevins

Les Leslie Emerson Seigfreid

Butch Russell Kay Gorrell

Nancy Nancy Lee (Gorrell) Rentschler

Children of "Jim" James Arthur Thurston and Esther (Maud) Seigfreid:

Margie Anne	Margie Anne Thurston
Don	Donald Eugene Thurston (nickname: Donnie)
Linda	Linda Lee (Thurston) Davis

Children of "Red" Clinton O. Edelblute and "Margie" Marjorie Alice Seigfreid:

Juanita Kay	Juanita Kay (Edelblute) Lavender
Daniel	Daniel Lee Edelblute (nickname: Corky)
Diane	Clara Diane (Edelblute) Shadle



588 DAVIS Street

Margie
1944
age 20



Clara Seigfreid with her children Margie and Emerson

Children and Descendents of Leroy Elmer Seigfreid and Clara Maud Ashbaugh

Eight Children: Frank - Irene - Emerson - Clara Marguerre - Geneveive - Esther - Virginia Elizabeth - Marjorie

Clara Marguerre (their 4th child) and Virginia Elizabeth (their 7th child) died when they were young children. They are buried beside Clara and Leroy Elmer.

Clara (Marguerre) Seigfreid b.April 1910 Marion, Ohio. d.21Oct1911-18m Dropsy/Edema (Insufficient protein intake.)

Virginia Elizabeth Seigfreid b.1917 Marion, Ohio. d.14Nov1919-2y.

Frank (Milton) Seigfreid b.3July1903 Marion, Ohio. d.14Dec1991-88y Akron, Ohio. (Heart)
m. "Boots" Beulah Bell Boyer b.1905. d.1996-91y Akron. (Alzheimers)
Address: 3835 South Turkeyfoot Road, Akron (Portage Lakes.) After retirement they wintered in Florida.
Frank retired from Firestone Rubber Company. Boots retired as a Beautician. Each year they made their own Christmas Card. Frank had just returned home from mailing them in 1991, when he had a heart attack and died.
*Frank and Boots had two sons, Bill and Jim.

***"Bill" William Fredrick Seigfreid** b.13July1925 Marion. d.16Feb2008-83y Norton, Ohio. (Heart)
m. **Lois Schrader** b.18Feb1929. d.1997-68y Akron.
m. **Ethel (Thomas) Hampton** b.
Bill retired from Firestone Rubber Company.
Bill and Lois had 3 daughters, Nancy, Deb and Lisa.

Nancy Seigfreid b. d. 1997, on her son Ryan's 25th Birthday. (Cancer)
m. **Tom Burges**
Nancy and Tom had 2 children, Ryan and Tara.
Ryan Burges b.
Tara Burges b.

"Deb" Deborah Seigfreid b.June1955
m. her step-mother, Ethel Hampton's son, **Randy Hampton** b.
Randy has two daughters living in Tennessee.

Lisa Seigfreid b.

***"Jim" James Leroy Seigfreid** b.9Apr1932 Akron; d.10Jan2003-71y Sebring, Highland, Florida. (Heart)
m.**Mary Stanick** on 4May1957, First Presbyterian Church, Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio.
b.19Aug1932, daughter of Edward and Elizabeth Stanick.
Before retirement, Jim designed golf courses.
Mary lives in Palm Beach, Florida and is an Artist.
Jim and Mary had two sons Jim and Mark.

"Jim" James Frank Seigfreid b.14Feb1958 Akron. Jim is a retired Palm Beach, Florida Police Officer.

Mark (William) Seigfreid b.7July1960 Akron. Lives in Boynton Beach, Florida and works for John Deere in Palm Beach selling agronomic products to golf courses.

Irene Seigfreid Graham b.1Nov1905 Marion. d.3Sep1965-60y; buried Marion Cemetery, Marion, Ohio. (Cancer)
m. **Gerald B. Graham** in Marion. Irene was Clara's first child to marry. Gerald was born in 1903. In Marion they worked for a Silk Mill until it closed and they moved to Cleveland. Irene and Gerald lived at 6006 Broadway Avenue and 5910 Engel Avenue in Cleveland, near Lake Erie, where they worked for Cleveland Worsted Mills until it closed. Gerald retired from Rockwell Automation in Cleveland and enjoyed fishing in Lake Erie. He is buried beside Irene.
Irene and Gerald had *4 children, Ruth Mildred, Richard Eugene, Betty Joan and Robert Allen.

***Ruth Mildred Graham and *Richard Eugene Graham** died at birth and buried in same grave next to Irene and Gerald.

***Betty (Joan) Graham Smith** b.16Jan1929. d.24Feb2011-82y, buried Pataskala Cemetery, Pataskala, Ohio. (Cancer)
m. **"Red" Marion Smith, Jr.** b.18Feb1928. Betty and Red met at a Skating Rink!
Betty was a long time employee of Ryan's Steakhouse until her death in 2011.
Red Smith, a widower, lives in Pataskala, Ohio, where he owns a Cadillac Dealership.
Betty and Red had 5 children, Cheryl, Bruce, Steven, Jeffery and Gregory.

Cheryl (Elaine) Smith Burket b.16Aug1948
m. **Woodrow Hickman.** m. **Marvin Emmons.** m. **Tim Burket** 14June1996.
Cheryl had 2 sons and lives in Cardington, Ohio.
Christopher Lee Hickman b.7Jun1969. m. **Natalie.**
David Allen Hickman b.5Oct1971. m. **Lynn.**

Bruce (Allan) Smith b.14Oct1950.
m. **Lori Ann Ruepch** b.28May1958. Married 26Jun1975.
Bruce and Lori had 2 children and live in Delaware, Ohio.
Mandie Leigh Smith b. m. **Mark Massey.**
"JB" Jonathan Bruce Smith b.

Steven (Michael) Smith b.28July1957
m. **Lisa** b. m. on27June1985.
Steven and Lisa had 2 children.
Jordan Andrew Smith b.
Jacob Alexander Smith b.

Jeffery (Scott) Smith b.16July1958.
m. **Carol Gonzalis** b.
Jeffery and Carol had 2 children.
Michael Ryan Smith b.1984. m. **Sarah**
Blake Anthony Smith b.

Gregory (Lee) Smith b.15Jan1966

***"Bob" Robert Allen Graham** b.13Jan1932 Marion.
m. **Joanne Atterholt** b.22Nov1933 Cleveland, Cuyahoga, Ohio. Married 17Sep1955 Cleveland Heights, Ohio.
Bob and Joanne live in Chesterland, Ohio. He retired from
Bob and Joanne had two sons, Mark and Maurice.

Mark (Emerson) Graham b.18Oct1962 Cleveland.
m. **Christine House** 5Apr1993.
Mark and Christine had 2 children.
Cory Bucykowski b.23July1989. (Mark's step-son.)
Alison Patricia Graham b.8July1994.

Maurice (Edward) Graham b.25Nov1972. Maurice is an Attorney and lives in Sagamore Hills, Ohio.

Emerson (Ashbaugh) Seigfreid b. 14Mar1907 Marion. d.3Apr1996-88y, buried Woods Cem., Uniontown,OH (Heart)
m. **Ruby (Alwilda) Brunson** b.12Feb1912 Marion. d.26Dec1966-54y Akron, buried beside Emerson. (Cancer)
Emerson and Ruby met at the Marion County Fair and married 20July1927 in Marion when he was 20 and she was 15. They bought two acres of woods from Mr.Zerbe and built their house from those trees. They were married 39 years.
m. **Ethel (Marie) (Nickerson) Prather** b.19Aug1925 Akron. d.4Nov2010-87y, buried same grave Emerson. (Cancer)
Emerson and Ethel married in 1968 at Uniontown Methodist Church in Uniontown and were married 28 years. Emerson and Ruby and then Ethel lived at 1830 East Turkeyfoot Lake Road in Akron. Ruby and Emerson were active with Girl Scouts and Boy Scouts (GoodYear Air Scouts) and both awarded the Thank You Pin from Girl Scouts and Emerson the Silver Beaver Award from Boy Scouts. Emerson and Ethel enjoyed skiing with The GoodYear Skii Club and traveling to Europe to skii. He was a tinkerer and enjoyed flying airplanes. Ruby pulled a glider plane behind their car to launch him.
Emerson's Creed: "Count that day lost whose low descending sun Finds at thy hand no worthy action done."-A. Bain
*Ruby and Emerson had 4 children, Leroy Emerson, David Brunson, Phyllis Anne and Jerrel Lynn.

***Leroy (Emerson) Seigfreid** b.1Feb1935 Akron. d.1Dec2014-79y Willard, Ohio. (Heart)
m. **"Millie" Mildred Norma Degley** b.7Sep1935, daughter of Fred and Mary Degley. d.5Jun2002-67y Willard. (Cancer)
Leroy and Millie married at Uniontown Methodist Church in Uniontown, Ohio in 1955 and were married 47 years. They were high school sweethearts and members of the marching band. In the US Marine Corps he was in the Marine Band. He enjoyed flying planes, snow skiing, carpentry, restoring antique cars and Retired from Akron Standard Mold. Millie was a graduate of Ohio State University and a retired school teacher.
m. **"Bert" Bertha Jean (Deruy) Kochis** b.20Feb1939-Highland Park, MI. d. 14July2015-76y Willard, Ohio (Cancer.)
Leroy and Bert married 15May2003 at Missionary Alliance Church in Willard and were married 11 years. She was a daughter of Emile and Dovie Deruy and widow of Donald Kochis.
Bert's 5 children: Ray Kochis, Brad Kochis, Tammy Kochis Steinbauer, Donna Roxanne Kochis Kousma, Gina Kochis Mull.
Leroy and Millie and then Bert lived on Holiday Lakes in Willard, Ohio.
Leroy and Millie had 3 children, Dale Emerson, Kelly Jean and Angela Lee.

Dale (Emerson) Seigfreid b.16Dec1958 Akron.
m. **Rhonda (Alexandr) Brancatto** b.1958
Dale lives in Nashville, Tennessee and is a musician and driver for a tour bus line.
Dale and Rhonda had 2 daughters, Jessie and Taylor.
Jessie (Lee) (Seigfreid) Wallace b.5Oct1984 Houston, Tx.
Children: **Zoey Wallace**
Taylor (Hannah) Seigfreid b.30May1990 Houston, Tx.
Children: **Brandon**

Kelly (Jean) (Seigfreid) Davids b.11Aug1959 Akron.
m."**Phil" Phillip Howard Davids** b.14Sep1961 Marion.
Kelly and Phil live in Columbus, Ohio. Kelly is Vice President Operations, The Appraisal Foundation.
Phil is Facilities Operation Director, Physics Department, The Ohio State University.
Kelly and Phil had one daughter, Abby.
Abby (Rebecca) Davids b.2Oct1983 Marion. Abby is a Physician and lives in Boise, Idaho.

"Angie" Angela (Lee) (Seigfreid) Tucker b.19Jan1963 Akron.
m. **"Tim" Timothy Tucker** b.26Feb1958 Ohio
Angie is a Teacher , works with girls basketball and is a musician. She plays piano, guitar and stringed instruments. Tim retired from School Teaching and Coaching the Lady Bears Basketball Team. They live in Bellevue, Ohio (near Sandusky.)
Angie and Tim had 3 children, Tiffany, Tatum and Tyler.
Tiffany Tucker b.20Nov1990
Tatum Tucker b.21Sep1993
Tyler Tucker b.27Apr1996

***David (Brunson) Seigfreid** b.13June1938 Akron.

David was an Army MP and lived in Brooklyn, New York and Cincinnati, Ohio before moving near Biscayne Bay in Miami, Florida, where he worked for Hertz International Flights Counter at Miami Airport. He is a Fan of World Soccer, an avid gardener, keeper of tropical birds and a Beekeeper. He retired and moved to Columbia, South Carolina with his pet Parolet named Peggy Sue. He Section Hikes The Palmetto Trail in SC and hikes on The Appalachian Trail in NC with his sisters, Anne Postlethwait and Lynn Taylor.

***(Phyllis) Anne (Seigfreid) Postlethwait** b.5Feb1944 Akron.
m. **David (Gene) Postlethwait** b.20Aug1943 Akron. Dave grew up on a farm near Suffield in Portage County, Ohio.
Anne and Dave were married 11Feb1961 at Uniontown Methodist Church in Uniontown, Ohio and live on a farm in Springville, Iowa. Anne retired from Springville School District as a Custodian and Dave retired as a Maintenance Mechanic for ADM Corn Sweeteners in Cedar Rapids and is President of Iowa Plowing Association and USA Plowing Organization. Anne is a Volunteer Teacher's Aide at Springville Elementary School and drove a school bus many years.
Anne and Dave had 4 children, Walter Eugene, Richard Blair, Jodie Lynn and Tracie Lee.

"Wally" Walter Eugene Postlethwait b.13Sep1961 Akron. d.25Mar1995-33y Florence, SC (auto accident.) Buried Oak Shade Cem., Marion, Iowa. Wally was a Metallurgist/Quality Assurance Supervisor for Nucor Steel in Florence, SC.
m. **Joelyn (Marie) Johnson** b.27Feb1961 Marion, Iowa. Joelyn works for Starbucks Coffee and lives in Marion, Iowa.
Wally and Joelyn were married 13Aug1983 (12 years.) They had 3 children, Kelsy Marie, Olin James and Hannah Lynn.
Kelsy (Marie) Postlethwait b.8Mar1988 Florence, SC. Lives in Chicago, Illinois.
Olin (James) Postlethwait b.14Feb1991 Florence, SC. Lives in Chicago.
Hannah (Lynn) Postlethwait b.6Feb1995 Florence, SC.

"Rich" Richard Blair Postlethwait b.12Feb1964 Akron. Rich is a Mortgage Banker in Chicago. They live in Barrington, Ill.
m. **Maria (Diane) MacKenzie** b.31July1963 Chicago. d.17Nov2009-46y. Buried Evergreen Cem., Barrington, Ill. (Cancer)
m. **Lisa Pentacost** b.14Apr1967. Rich and Lisa married 26Feb2011 at Hoffman Estates, Ill.
Lisa had one daughter, Sophia Joy Heasty b.13July2005. In Lisa's heritage is Cherokee Indian.
Rich and Maria had 3 children, John David, Kelly Elizabeth and Emily Anne.
John (David) Postlethwait b.23May1997 Chicago, Ill.
Kelly (Elizabeth) Postlethwait b.13Feb1999 Chicago
Emily (Anne) Postlethwait b.5Jan2001 Chicago

Jodie (Lynn) (Postlethwait) Speas b.23Sep1966 Akron. Jodie is a Pharmacist. They live in Big Rapids, Michigan.
m. **Mark Speas** b.16Aug1966 Marshalltown, Iowa. Mark is a self-employed Landlord/Property Management.

Tracie (Lee) (Postlethwait) VanWeelden b.24Mar1971 Akron. Tracie is a Chiropractic Clinic Massage Therapist.
m. **Cory (Jon) VanWeelden** b.19Aug1970 Iowa.
Tracie and Cory had one son, Benjamin David. Tracie and Ben live in Springville, Iowa.
"Ben" Benjamin David VanWeelden b.12Nov2006 Iowa.

***(Jerrel) Lynn (Seigfreid) Taylor** b.29Mar1946 Akron.
m. **John (David) Martindale** 13June1964 at Uniontown Methodist Church in Uniontown, Ohio.
m. **(James) Larry Taylor** b.22July1947 Pensacola, Florida. Larry retired from Westinghouse Nuclear Fuel, Columbia, SC.
Lynn and Larry married 28July1979 at Seven Oaks Pres. Church, Columbia, SC. They live in Columbia and Lynn is a Beekeeper, Ancestry Researcher, and enjoys gardening.. She Section Hikes The Palmetto Trail in South Carolina.
Lynn and Larry had two sons, Michael John Martindale and James Patrick Taylor.

"Mike" Michael John Martindale b.28Apr1970 Akron, Ohio. Systems Architect for Wells Fargo Bank, Charlotte, NC
Mike enjoys Adventure Vacations, cycling, hiking, kayaking, swimming, running, and gourmet cooking.
"Pat" James Patrick Taylor b.22Apr1981 Georgetown, SC. Delivery Installer for Best Buy, Columbia, SC.
Pat is a musician and plays guitar, trumpet and drums. He enjoys camping, canoeing and cycling.

"Genny" Ruth Genevieve (Seigfreid) Harty b.10Mar1912 Marion, Ohio. d.22Oct1991-79y buried Marion Cem. (Heart)
m. **"Russ" William Russell Gorrell** b.7Apr1910 Morrisonville, Ill. d.31Oct1962-51y Marion. Woods Section, Marion Cem.
Genny and Russ were married on the back of a flatbed truck in the Veteran's Day Parade in Marion on 11Nov1929.
m. **James Harty, Sr.** in 1967. James died in Marion 20July1973, buried Marion Cemetery. Genny is buried beside him.
Genny and James Harty lived at 623 Henry Street in Marion.
Genny retired as a Clerk with Kresge's five-and-10-cent Store in Marion and logged 1,000 Volunteer Hours as a Volunteer at Community Memorial Hospital on Delaware Avenue in Marion.

*Genny and Russ had 5 children, Peggy Ann, Mary Jane, Leslie Emerson, "Butch" Russell Kay and Nancy Lee.

***Peggy (Ann) (Gorrell) Postell** b.21Oct1931 Marion. d.29Sep1995-64y Marion, Chapel Heights Cemetery. (Cancer)
m. **"Jim" James Caprice Postell** b.17Mar1930. d.29Nov1994-64y. They married 11Sep1949 Greenwood UMC, Marion.
Peggy & Jim had 7 children, Kathy Sue, Marianne, James Caprice, Debra Kay, Richard Lynn, Vicky Lynn, Geneveive Ruth.

1. Kathy Sue (Postell) Forney b.14Feb1951 Marion. d.9Oct1996-45y.
m. **Jake Forney** b.25Mar1949 Ohio. They married 17Dec1972 at Greenwood United Methodist Church, Marion, Ohio.
Kathy and Jake had 3 children, Constance Marie, Marshall Alan and Justin Kyle.

-**Constance Marie Forney** *b.28Mar1974 Marion, Ohio.*

-**Marshall Alan Forney** b.20Jan1977 Marion, Ohio. m. **Carrissa Malanea Williams** b.19Mar1981.
Marshall and Carrissa had 3 children: **Wyatt Daniel Forney** b.2Aug2000, **Emmett Cordell Forney, Kathy Annette Forney.**

-**Justin Kyle Forney** b.

2. Marianne (Postell) Upp b.20Apr1952 Marion, Ohio.
m. **Patrick Upp**
m. **Carl Swanson** b. 31Dec

3. James Caprice Postell b.31Aug1953 Willard, Ohio.
m. **Janet (Irene) Weaver** b.15Feb1955 Bellevue, Ohio. d.Nov.2012-57y Attica, Oh. Married 19Jan1974-Bellevue, Ohio.
Jim and Janet had 3 children, Stephen James, Brandy Leah and Jennifer Irene.

-**Stephen James Postell** b.5Aug1974 Sandusky,Ohio.
m. **Jeanette Lynn Gayheart** b.8Mar1977 d.4Jun1997-20y. Married 30July1994.
Stephen and Jeanette had 2 children, **Paige Nicole Postell** b.15Oct1994 and **Anthony James Postell** b.30Sep1996.
m. **Angela Smith** in 1999. Divorced. Angela had one son, **Jordon Smith.**
Two step-daughters with **Donna Frey:** (1) **Lori Feathers**, dtr. **Mallory Scott. (2) Shelley Frey.**

-**Brandy Leah Postell** b.6Jan1978 Sandusky,Ohio.
m. **Domenic Esposito** b.31July1976. Married 1Apr2004. One son, **Todd James Esposito** b.2Oct2001.
m. **Jonathan Houghton** 15Feb1997. Divorced 1999.
Two children: **Jonathan Mark Houghton** b.15Jun1997 d.15June 1997. **Kearstin Renee Houghton** b.4Mar1999.

-**Jennifer Irene Postell** b.25Jun1982.
Children: **Cody Logan Postell** b.2Apr2002 Father: Jay Welly. **Carlee Danielle Burton** b.25May2004 Father: Lee Burton.
Children of boyfriend **Sam Carr: Kyle Carr and Toshia Carr** (mother-Tammy.) **Clinton Carr, Jacob Carr** (mother-Nicole.)
Tenille Carr, Kayliegh Carr (mother-Janet.)

4. Debra Kay Postell b.9Jan1955 Willard,Ohio.
m. **Jerry H. Venable** b.2Nov1951 d.26Dec1999-48y.
m. **Jerry Edwards** b.11Apr1953.
Children: Peggy Sue Postell Venable, Cecil Venable, Jessica Venable, Jerry Hilton Venable.

-Peggy Sue Postell Venable b.11July1972, Father: Gerard Schneider.
m. **Butch Toller** b.1Sep
Peggy Sue and Butch had **Skylar Renee Toller** b.3Oct1992 and **Shelby Elizabeth Toller** b.11Nov1996.

-Cecil Venable.

-Jessica Venable b.16Jan1981.
Children: **Aleijah Rain Venable** b.22Jan2002, father: Robin. **Caleb Thomas Worley** b.3Feb2004, father: Mark.

-Jerry Hilton Venable b.19Oct1974 father: Jerry H. Venable. mother: Deborah Kay Manus.
Step-mother: Debra Kay Postell.
Children:
Christopher John Venable b. 6April mother: Karen Barcus.
Kirsten Venable b. 5April mother: Karen Barcus.
Chandler Venable b.16April mother: Karen Barcus.
Step-children:
Dawn Marie (Edwards) Willoughby b.6Mar1973
m. **Timothy Willoughby**
Children: **Micky Marie Willoughby** b.28Aug1988.
Amanda Jean Willoughby b.15Dec1991.
Brent Allan Edwards b.4Dec1992. d.4Mar1999-7y. Father: Raco Lynn Edwards.

5. "Rick" Richard Lynn Postell b.20Aug1957 Marion, Ohio.
m. **Pamela Hallaway** in 1975.
children:
"Retty" Loretta Jean Postell b.19Jun1976 Landstul, Germany.
"Bubby" Richard Lynn Postell, Jr. b.15Oct1979 Mount Holly, New Jersey.
m. **Amanda Leigh Johnson** on 10Sep2011.

6. **Vicky Lynn (Postell) Leal** b.20Aug1958.
m. **Steven Culp.**
m. **Robert Leal.**
Two Children:
-Samantha Leigh Culp b. Nov1980.
m. **Dan McDowell**
Children: **Michael Tyrone McDowell** b.14Oct2001, **James Caprice McDowell** b.5Jan2003,
and **Hannah Nicole Sloan** b.26Sep2006.
-Jesse Alan Culp b. Nov1980. Has a daughter.

7. Genevieve Ruth Postell b.12Oct1958.
m. **Gary Raifsnyder.**
m. **Gary Cochrane** b.30Aug
2 Children: **-Anthony Eugene Raifsnyder** b.20Nov1980.
4 children:
Ashley Lynn Raifsnyder b.21Nov1998, mother: Christie.
Adrian Shade Raifsnyder b.28Mar2001
Blake Raifsnyder, mother: Leah.
Anthony

***Esther (Maud) Seigfreid Thurston** b.18June1914 Marion., Ohio. d. 20June1994-80y, buried Marion Cemetery. (Cancer)
Esther retired from WB Wilson Bohannan Lock Company in Marion. Her mother Clara Seigfreid also worked there until she retired. Esther lived in Marion at 588 Uncapher Avenue. She and her sister Genny enjoyed taking Seigfreid relatives on tours of Marion Cemetery (The Marion Cemetery Tour) to find Seigfreid ancestors and share their stories.
m. **"Jim" James (Arthur) Thurston** on 3July1931. She was seventeen years old.
m. **Sam Halcomb,** a retired RR Engineer.
Esther and Jim had 3 children, "Donnie" Donald Eugene, Margie Ann, and Linda Lee.

-"Donnie" Donald Eugene Thurston b.8Mar1933 Marion, Ohio.
m. **(Loretta) Jane VanSickle** b.5Apr1933 Cardington, Ohio. Married 23July1951 Fite Memorial Baptist Church, Marion.
Donnie retired as a Church Pastor. He and Jane live in Aurora, Colorado.
Don and Jane had one son, Larry Eugene.

Larry (Eugene) Thurston b.14Mar1952 Marion.
Partner, **Zina Balash** b.11Aug1964.
Larry and Zina had one son, Tyler E.

Tyler E. Thurston, b.4Apr1984 Glenwood Springs, Colorado
Son: **Shane Mitchell Thurston** b.17Apr2004, Montrose, Colorado.

-Margie Anne Thurston b.1935 Marion, Ohio. d.1938-3y of Typhoid Fever, buried Marion Cemetery.

-Linda (Lee) Thurston Davis b.16Oct1939 Marion, Ohio.
m. **Larry (Ray) Davis** b.8June1937 Marion. Married 22June1957 in Marion.
Linda and Larry live in Downingtown, Chester County (near Berks County) in Pennsylvania. He retired from the RR.
Linda and Larry had two daughters, Melody Lynn and Leesa Kay.

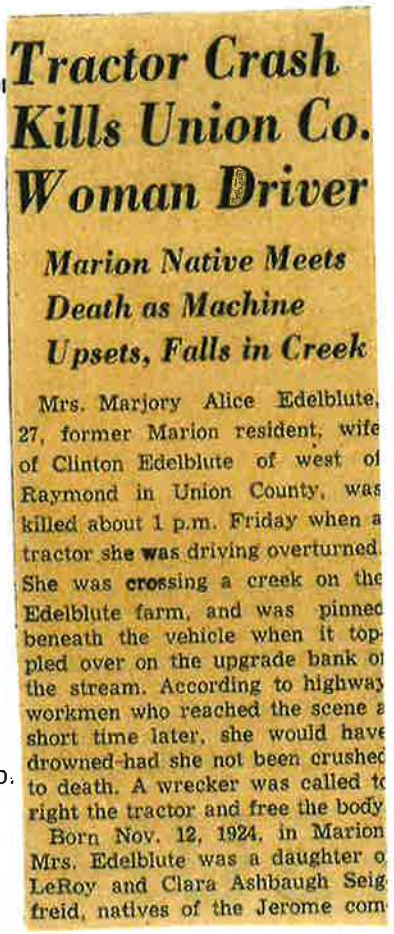
Melody (Lynn) Davis Drnach b.18Apr1960 Marion, Ohio.

Leesa (Kay) Davis Davis b.18Apr1960 Marion, Ohio.
m. **Derek Sherman Davis** in 1995.
Leesa and Derek had two sons, Liam Zachary and Aidan Cameron.

Liam Zachary Davis b.18Oct1998.

Aidan Cameron Davis b.12Apr2001.

*"Margie" **Marjorie Allice Seigfreid Edelblute** b.12Nov1924 Marion, Ohio.
d.31Oct1952-28y , buried Radnor Cemetery, Delaware County, Ohio. Tractor Accident.
Margie was seven months old when her father, Leroy Elmer Seigfreid died at age 42. Her sisters Esther and Genny would take her to Grandma Lide Seigfreid to stay while they went to school and their mom Clara went to work.
Margie's brother, Emerson Seigfreid, related that when Margie died a storm was approaching their farm and she drove their farm tractor thru the creek to herd their cows to the barn. The tractor turned over on Margie and she died.
m. **Clinton (Odell) Edelblute** b.27June1922 Ostrander, Ohio. d.18June1978-56y, buried beside Margie.
Margie and Clinton were married 12June1944 in Marion, Ohio, and were married eight years.
Margie and Clinton had three children, Juanita Kay, Daniel Lee and Clara Diane.



Tractor Crash Kills Union Co. Woman Driver

Marion Native Meets Death as Machine Upsets, Falls in Creek

Mrs. Marjory Alice Edelblute, 27, former Marion resident, wife of Clinton Edelblute of west of Raymond in Union County, was killed about 1 p.m. Friday when a tractor she was driving overturned. She was crossing a creek on the Edelblute farm, and was pinned beneath the vehicle when it toppled over on the upgrade bank of the stream. According to highway workmen who reached the scene a short time later, she would have drowned had she not been crushed to death. A wrecker was called to right the tractor and free the body.

Born Nov. 12, 1924, in Marion Mrs. Edelblute was a daughter of LeRoy and Clara Ashbaugh Seigfreid, natives of the Jerome com-

-Juanita Kay Edelblute Lavender b.9Apr1945 Indiana. Presently lives in San Luis Obispo, Califor
m. **"Ken" Kenneth Paul Lavender** b.28Dec1942 Delaware, Ohio. Married 28Sep1964.
Juanita Kay and Ken had 3 children, Christopher Paul, Tamila Kay, and Brent Jerome.

Christopher Paul Lavender b.11Mar1970 California. d.12Apr1988-18y.

"Tammy" Tamila Kay Lavender b.15Nov1974 California
Tammy has one son, **Bryan Nicholas** b.9Dec1997 California.

Brent Jerome Levender b.22Apr1977 California.
m. **Candy (Louise) Gibson** b.13Aug1976. Married 30June2008.
Brent and Candy had 3 children, Aaron Duane, Anthony Thomas and Zoey Leann.
Aaron Duane Dearth b.19Aug1994
Anthony Thomas Gibson b.6Dec1996
Zoey Leann Lavender b.10Dec2007

-Daniel (Lee) Edelblute b.10May1946 Colorado.
Childhood Nickname: Corky. He now goes by Daniel.
m. **"Fran" Frances Elaine Johnson** b.25Sep1948 Kentucky. Married 23Feb1968 in Ashley, Ohio.
Daniel and Fran have 2 children, Lisa Dawn and Lori Ann.

Lisa (Dawn) Edelblute Rowe b.2Feb1966 Kenton, Ohio.
m. **"Jeff" Jeffery Mark Rowe** b.6Jan1964 Germany. Married 13Feb1982.
Lisa and Jeff have 4 Children: Anthony David, Samantha Paige Elizabeth, Zane Thomas and Zachery Tyler.
Anthony David Rowe b.21Feb1983 Marion, Ohio.
m. **"Beth" Elizabeth Marie Decker** b.21Feb1986 Bucyrus, Ohio. Married 24Apr2009 Marion, Ohio.
3 Children: **Isaac Chase** b.23Feb2004 Marion, Ohio. **Helena Eryn** b.24May2006 Marion, Ohio.
and **"AJ" Anthony David, Jr.** b.11Aug2009 Marion, Ohio.
Samantha Paige Elizabeth Rowe b.9Aug1989 Colorado.
Zane Thomas b.17July1995-Delaware, Ohio. Zane was adopted by Lisa and Jeff.
Zachery Tyler b.20Aug1996 Delaware Ohio. Zachery was adopted by Lisa and Jeff.

Lori (Ann) Edelblute b.27Nov1968 Delaware, Ohio.
2 Children:
Kevin Groff Davis b.9Oct1986 Marion, Ohio.
Kelli Ann Love b.10Apr1992 Marion, Ohio.

-(Clara) Diane Edelblute Shadle b.3May1947 Colorado.
Diane and her family live in Longdale, a Los Angeles suburb in California. She is a Nurse. Her husband was in the Navy.
m. **Milton Shadle** in June 1968 in Delaware, Ohio.
Diane and Milton have 2 children, **Amy Shadle** and **Jon Shadle.**

7. Genevieve Ruth Postell (continued)
-Melissa Ann Raifsnyder Drake b.7May1982. (daughter of Geneveive Ruth Postell and Gary Raifsnyder)
m. **Trenton Drake.**
Children:
Trenton Drake, Jr. b.28Jan2003.
Titus Drake b.31Oct2005.
Tobias (son) b.
Teagen (daughter) b.2009

***Mary Jane (Gorrell) (Wyatt) Blevins** b.11May1933 Marion. d. Tues.28Dec2010-77y. Buried with father Russ Gorrell, Woods Section, Marion Cemetery. Mary Jane retired from Quaker Oats Company and was a Hospital Volunteer.
m. **Kenneth R. Wyatt** on 7Jun1953.
Mary Jane and Kenneth had 2 Children, Bonnie Lou and William Arthur.

-Bonnie Lou (Wyatt) Burggraf b.23Sep1954 Marion, Ohio. Lives in Marion, Ohio.
m. **David Lee Seigfried** in Marion, Ohio.
m. **Brian Burggraf** b.16Dec1958 Marion, Ohio.
2 Children:
Michael David Seigfried b.3July1975 Marion, Ohio.
Richard Lee Seigfried b.15Jan1978 Marion, Ohio.
m. **Nicole Lucas** b.17Feb1982 Marion, Ohio.
Children: **Holden Lucas Holloway** and **Shayley Renee Seigfried** b.19Dec2003.

-William Arthur Wyatt b.18July1957 Marion. Lives in Cincinnati, Ohio.
m. **Pamela Sue Curren** b.15Jan1959 Cincinnati. Married on 3Oct1981 in Hamilton County, Ohio.
2 Children:
Jenna Marie Wyatt b.14May1990 Cincinnati, Ohio.
Conner David Wyatt b.11July1995 Cincinnati, Ohio.

***Leslie (Emerson) Gorrell** b.8Mar1936 Marion. Retired Whirlpool Corp., Marion. Works for Attorney J.C.Ratliff, Marion.
m. **Marilyn Ware** b.15Dec1938 Hunnington, Indiana. Married 16Jun1957 Wesleyan United Methodist Church, Marion.
Leslie and Marilyn live in Marion and have 4 Children, Karla Sue, Marjorie Ann, Todd William and "Rusty" Russell Kay.

-Karla Sue Gorrell Thacker b.21Sep1958 Marion, Ohio.
Children (1): **Paige Stevenson Thacker** b.20Jun1993 Marion, Ohio.

-Marjorie Ann Gorrell Gatrell b.30Mar1960 Marion, Ohio.
m. **Mike Gatrell** b.3Dec1950 Marion. Married 30Mar2002.
Children: **-Danielle Jones** b.17Nov1979 Marion, Father: Jeff Jones.
m. **Arron Snare** b.19Oct1974 Marion, Ohio. One Child: **Chase Jones** b.8Oct1998.
-Ashley Gorrell Harris b.16Jun1983 Marion, Ohio.
m. **Terrence Harris** b.21Apr. Married on 19Jan2007.
Children: **Ashiah Harris** b.21Jan2003 and **Taevia Harris** b.27July2006.

-Todd William Gorrell b.12July1965 Marion, Ohio.
m. **Dawn Greene**
2 Children: **Joshua Gorrell** b.7Oct1984 and **Justin Gorrell** b.11Jun1990.

-"Rusty" Russell Kay Gorrell b.4Apr1967.
Children (1): **Brett Emerson Gorrell** b.29Aug1992,
Children: **Mel Gorrell** b.2010 and **Trienty Gorrell** b.2011.

***"Butch" Russell Kay Gorrell** b.28Feb1939 Prospect, Marion, Oho.
Aunt Esther Thurston delivered Butch on a late rainy night as Dr. Winebaum arrived! Butch lives in Delaware, Ohio.
m. **Margaret Ann Haverstock** b.31Mar1941 Reading, Berks County, PA. Their wedding was in 1960.
Butch is Retired Air Force and Retired from General Electric in Westerville, Ohio, where he made Industrial Garments.
He enjoys boating and fishing on Lake Erie and Line Dancing in Delaware, Ohio.
Butch and Margaret Ann had 4 Children: Lynne Anne, Paula Kay, Terri Jean and Teresa Lee.

-Lynne Ann Gorrell Daniels b.30Mar1961 Marion, Ohio.
Children: **Tasha Christine Gorrell Ackerman** b.17May1982.
Children: **Trevor Russell Gorrell** b.16Sep1997 Marion, Ohio.
Chelsea Lynn Gorrell b.15Sep2000 Marion, Ohio.
Children with Jim Ackerman:
Brianna JoAnn Ackerman b.26July2001 Galion, Ohio.
Mason James Ackerman b.25July2002 Galion, Ohio.
Alexis Kay Ackerman b.15Dec2005 Galion, Ohio.

-Paula Kay Gorrell Mann b.5Aug1962
m. **Ed Mann**

-Terri Jean Gorrell Lore b.23Jan1965 Bossier, Louisiana.
m. **Darrell Lore**
Children: **Jessica Margaret Lore** b.17Oct1984.

-Teresa Lee Gorrell Carpenter b.19Jan1966 Bossier, Louisiana.
m. **Howard Daniels**
m. **Kevin Carpenter**
Children: Elizabeth Marie Daniels b.9Mar1990 Columbus, Ohio.

***Nancy (Lee) Gorrell Rentschler** b.6May1941 Marion, Ohio.
m. **Melvin Lee Rentschler I** b.7Sep1940. d.11Dec1999-59y, buried Prospect, Ohio.
Nancy and Melvin were married 9Oct1961 in Monroe, Michigan.
Nancy, a widow, lives in Marion, Ohio and is a Nursing Assistant. She enjoys spending time with her five grandchildren.
Nancy and Melvin had 3 Children: Melba Letha, Rhonda Rea, and Melvin Lee.

-Melba Letha Rentschler Keplinger b.27Jun1963 Marion, Ohio.
m. **Kraig David Keplinger** b.19Mar1963 Toledo, Lucas County, Ohio.
2 Children: **Korey David Keplinger** b.11Mar1990 Marion, Ohio.
Kaleigh Dreau Keplinger b.22Oct1992 Marion, Ohio. Ohio State Graduate & USC in Columbia, SC.

-Rhonda Rea Rentschler Goings b.11Feb1965 Marion, Ohio.
m. **Todd William Goings** b.4Feb1967 Mansfield, Richland County, Ohio.
Child: **Kyle Clifford Goings** b.28Nov1996 Marion, Ohio.

-Melvin Lee Rentschler II b.6July1967 Marion, Ohio.
m. **Kelly Ann Pool** b.11Aug1969 Toledo, Lucas, Ohio.
2 Children: **Christopher Ryan Rentschler** b.20Mar1991, Toledo, Ohio.
Cheyenne Renee Rentschler b.4Sep1995, Toledo, Ohio.

The Seigfreid Reunion is held annually, the second Sunday of every August, by the grandchildren of Leroy Elmer and Clara Seigfreid at Sawyer-Ludwig Park, 1183 Bellefontaine Avenue, in Marion, Ohio. They are fun-loving and here are some of their family stories:

by Robert Graham, son of Gerald Graham and Irene Seigfreid: "When I was four years old in 1936, I was living with my parents at the 588 Davids Street house, as they were helping Clara along with the four children. When Uncle Frank came home from Akron to see his mother Clara, I was so excited to see Uncle Frank and ran up to him and said "Hello Uncle Frank, how are you and when did you get here?" This started a trio of competitions of each of us trying to do the above statement before the other finished and lasted for ten years when Uncle Frank and I declared a truce and it ended." (In 1936 Frank Seigfreid was 33 years old.)

by Anne (Seigfreid) Postlethwait, dtr. of Emerson Seigfreid and Ruby Brunson: "During WWI, Leroy Elmer and Clara's youngest children Esther 4 and Genevieve 6, were walking home from school and were bullied by some older children because their last name Seigfreid was German. Leroy gathered all the children together and declared that from now on the older children, Frank 15, Irene 13 and Emerson 10 , would walk the young ones home from school each day so no one would pick on them." (WWI of 1914-1918) (Ages based on 1918; Leroy was age 35.)

by Nancy (Gorrell) Rentschler, daughter of Russell "Russ" Gorrell and Genny Seigfreid: "Uncle Frank used to climb the tall buildings in Marion, especially the Uhler Phillips Building. The police used to call Grandma Clara and tell her to come and get her crazy son!" (Frank Seigfreid)

by Nancy (Gorrell) Rentschler, daughter of Russell "Russ" Gorrell and Genny Seigfreid: "We used to go to Grandma Seigfreid's house the first day of hunting season. That was always a big day. Dad (Russ,) Frank, Emerson and Gerald used to all go hunting and Uncle Ralph (Minnie's veterinarian husband) and his friend always came from Cambridge that day. Then they would come back to Grandmas and clean their "game" and Grandma and all the Aunts (Esther, Genny, Boots, Ruby, Irene, Minnie) would cook it. What a great dinner!" Emerson Seigfreid shared this hunting story: "Frank and I was huntin' together in an open field...in a meadow, and there was this big cornfield down to one side. Some of the guys was going through it and we went along there and we seen Russ ...only he wasn't huntin, he was standin there pickin popcorn and putting it in his huntin coat. He had a whole huntin coat full of popcorn!"

by Don Thurston, son of Jim Thurston and Esther Seigfreid: "Don visited Aunt Minnie a couple times without the family and had an adventure. She and Uncle Ralph had a small farm called "Dixie Acres" not far from Cambridge and they had a horse named Richard. We called him Old Richard. One day Old Richard was pulling the hay wagon to the barn and the terrain was pretty hilly. They parked the wagon on the uphill side behind the barn. While they were unloading the hay, the wagon rolled over against the barn and pinned Old Richard to the ground. They worked hard to comfort him and cut off the harness. Once he was up, he just shook himself off and went over to the hay and started eating as if nothing had happened." (Minnie & Ralph Dix)

by Betty (Graham) Smith, dtr. of Gerald Graham and Irene Seigfreid: "When Aunt Minnie was born in 1887 she was premature. She was so small her Mother's wedding ring could fit over her entire body. Aunt Minnie was so small they had to make a bed out of a cigar box and she slept in that for several weeks, then advanced to sleeping in a dresser drawer." -shared by Betty's daughter, Cheryl (Smith) Burket. (Clara's sister Minnie (Ashbaugh) Dix)

by Don Thurston, son of Jim Thurston and Esther Seigfreid: "when he and sister Linda were visiting the Elseys one time a big old rooster went after Linda and started pecking at her. Uncle Mark came to the rescue, threw a basket over the rooster and sat Linda on top of the basket. Then he went to get an Ax and they had chicken dinner that night...goodbye rooster!" "Don spent a couple summers working with Uncle Mark helping him to vaccinate hogs. Chasing, catching and holding them so Uncle Mark could apply antiseptic and then vaccinate. Quite a dirty job, and, Don got paid!" Don's mother shared that "Don used to help Uncle Mark bring in the cows and calves and he loved that stuff!" (Clara's cousin Olah Elsey and veterinarian husband Dr. Mark Elsey of Cambridge and Marion, Ohio.)

by Mary Jane (Gorrell) Blevins, dtr. of Russ Gorrell and Genny Seigfreid: Mary Jane shared that "she used to go stay with Aunt Olah and hold the animals while Uncle Mark gave them shots."

by Don Thurston, son of Jim Thurston and Esther Seigfreid: "Mom used to take us to Grover and Mae Etta's store in Iberia. She handed out candy to us freely!" (Leroy Elmer's sister May Etta (Seigfreid) Dixon)

August 1987 Marion Cemetery Tour with Esther, Genny and their brother Emerson. From the family archive cassette tapes of Anne (Seigfreid) Postlethwait. It became tradition on a summer's day for the Seigfreids to gather for lunch and then enjoy wandering around Marion Cemetery to visit past relatives, led by Leroy Elmer and Clara's daughters, Esther and Genny.

"Leroy Elmer died on the 7th of TB. He was 35 years old when he got sick and 42 when he died. He worked for the power shovel as a purchasing agent and then when he got sick he worked as a clerk in shipping. He worked for Harry Barnhart, who was in management and one of the big stock holders at Marion Steam Shovel. They was really really good moms and dads. He was a really good dad and we always had a flag pole out front and he put that flag up in the morning and we kids would march out there and salute the flag and say the pledge of allegiance to the flag...he wanted us kids to remember we was Americans. Leroy Elmer was born in a log cabin in Stratford, where you go up the Columbus Delaware Pike and Stratford Road goes off...the log cabin was along there. They (Leroy's family) moved from Stratford to out to Berlin Station east of Delaware and then to Jerome and then to Marion. Grandpa Ashbaugh's farm wasn't very far from Jerome. Grandpa Seigfreid had his blacksmith shop in Jerome. That's where our other relatives are buried...the Wollams, the Ashbaughs and Grandma and Grandpa's children are buried down in Jerome Twp Cemetery. We took Mom (Clara) down there to plant flowers every year. Uncle Frank would go down there and they weren't mowing the lawn, so in 1921 he had his mother Caroline Siegfried (Mrs. Levi Seigfried) moved up to Marion Cemetery." (Leroy Elmer Seigfreid died 7June1925-42y)

Esther: "Grandpa ran a blacksmith shop down in Jerome and my Dad (Leroy Elmer) was a carpenter and a school teacher there. When mom and dad got married in Jerome in 1902, Aunt Nell Hoberman said "come up to Marion and work for Marion Steam Shovel, because they're hiring people." So mom and dad moved to Marion about 1903 and then Grandma and Grandpa and Aunt May and Uncle Frank all come to Marion and that's how they came to be in Marion. Emerson: Grandpa ran a blacksmith shop right in the middle of downtown Marion, off of Center Street. We used to go down there and play around in his blacksmith shop. And then they were building buildings down there and our dad, Leroy, built Grandpa a blacksmith shop right in the middle of his back yard on Mound Street in Marion and our Dad fell off the roof putting the shingles on. It didn't hurt him!" Genny: "Eliza Jane and William; they was the best grandma and grandpa ever was. If we wanted a penny or a nickel for an ice cream cone...mom didn't have it...we'ed run through the blacksmith shop...grandpa didn't have it...and run into the house and grandma always had it. There was a horse pullin a wagon and that's the way we got our ice cream cones."

Genny: "When we went to someone's house we had to behave ourselves." Emerson: "Down around Jerome, I spent a lot of summers down there when I was a kid. Mom (Clara) would take me down to Jerome and we went around and visited different people, who seemed to me like they were 1,000 years old, and they would take chairs out in the yard and set in a circle and visit for it seemed ten hours you know...talk talk talk...I didn't dare get off my chair!"

Genny: "Aunt Mattie of Cardington was Eliza's sister (maybe a Quackenbush.) Clara and we children took a train to Gallion, where it had to back up and went down to Cardington. Matties husband's name was Eli. Emerson remembered going down there and he'ed wake up in the morning and Eli would be standin out in the yard. It was barely daylight and he figured Eli stayed up all night. We went over to visit Aunt Mattie over in Cardington and we (Esther & Genny) had white stockins on and we climbed up on a big apple cider press and got our socks all dirty. Genny: "The reason I climbed up there was because they had a big old dinner bell I wanted to get to." Esther remembered they had sidewalks made out of wood. Emerson: "Right back of their place a crick came down thru there and you and I was down there I remember, throwing sticks in the crick and makin boats and all like that and I come up out of there with water and mud all over my white pair of pants! I remember a barrel factory right across the street from Aunt Mattie's house." (Eliza Jane had 3 brothers and 2 sisters and she was born in Westmoreland County, PA. Mattie was one of her sisters. Their parents were Jane and Samuel Ferguson. Eliza also went by the name Lida and William's nickname for her was Lide.)

Emerson remembered coming home from school hot and sweaty and Clara would be out on the front porch ironing clothes. "She had just washed and ironed me a pair of pants and a shirt, you know, and I would put them on and remember how good they felt just bein ironed." Esther: "you were the first one to buy her an Iron when you were peddlin the papers; she set it on the stove and she was so proud of that Iron, you know, and she didn't want Genny and me to touch it; she knew we'ed break it." Emerson: Yeh, she was quite a woman...she kept Grandpa in line." (Clara and Leroy Elmer Seigfreid and son Emerson.)

Emerson: "I remember when Frank was about twelve years old in about 1915, he went to a grocery store somewhere and out in the trash was one of those springs that you wind up the spring and put it on a screen door and, you know, it had an awful kick to it and he put it on the door on the south kitchen on the back screen door and that was where mom was washin clothes and she had a tub on two chairs, you know, and she done the washin by hand and she was ready to take the water out and she got the tub in her hands and stuck her foot out and shoved the door open and that screen door shut-WHOP! and she spilled water all over the front of herself and she turned around sideways and got real steady and kicked that door and just cleaned that whole screen and the spring right out of that door. Then the door swung open and she walked out. She was a pretty hefty woman." Genny: "This was before Dad got sick, when he was young. She did right well after he was gone." In 1915 Clara was 31; Frank 12.

Genny: "Esther and I had to go to bed, and because we were younger than Irene, we'ed lay up stairs and cry "Mom, make Irene come to bed!" My Mom would come to the stair door and say "now settle down; go to sleep." And we'ed keep right on. My dad come to the stair door "You quiet down and go to sleep!" and you never heard another sound out of neither one of us." Esther: "I only remember my Dad spankin me once and that was the time Genny and I washed the dishes. Mom had finishede washin clothes and the wash tub was settin there and Genny and I wanted to go play, so we hurried up and washed the dishes in that wash water and we hollered to Dad we were done and he came in and said "how did you girls get finished so soon?" and we said we washed em in the wash water. So, he watched us and we rewashed all the dishes in the cupboard and he said "we'll be sure and find out that the dishes is clean"...so we washed all the dishes and by that time it was too late to go to the Price's to play." Genny: "we washed all the dishes one night and hid all the Pans in the oven and cupboards and wherever we could find to hide them and we got the dishes done and went back to the Price's to play and here come my Dad and we went home and got new wash water and washed all those Pans!" (The Price's had a son Emerson talked about named Cappy Price. He also shared that his Dad fed a boy, Junior Simmons, beans and Junior hated beans!)

Emerson: "The Marion Star Newspaper had instructions in the paper how to build a Crystal Radio. You took a roll of newspaper and wrapped wire around it and tied it with a thumbtack and you had to buy a Crystal that looked like a small piece of ½" square aluminum and there were tiny crystals in there and you would mount that in a holder and then you had another wire on the knob that would make that crystal touch that wire in a lot of different spots and whenever you hit a spot where it was working to collect the radio wave you could hear it on the receiver. On whatever wavelength you were tuned on you got that radio station. It worked pretty good. On Saturday night we sat on the porch roof and used it." Genny: "Esther and I would put the headset on. She had one earset and I had the other and we'ed listen to the radio; it was Saturday nite and the boys (Emerson & Frank) were out. A lot of people came around and listened to it. The Station was KDKA from Pittsburg; they played dance music, marshall music, all kinds of music."

~ASHBAUGH ANNUAL REUNION JOURNAL began 1931~ Reunion Founded in 1925 by Mrs. Addie Christy

Visitation, Games, Dinner, Election of Officers, Announcements, Oldest & Youngest Member, Finances. Carrol Elsey was appointed to prepare contests for the men & Helen Holsher entertainment for the women.

2Aug1931 held at M/M Leslie McKitrick home. Arbella M. Ashbaugh, Missionary to Nagasaki, Japan thirty years, spoke . Oldest member: Cyrus Freshwater; Youngest: baby Thomas Shields Sweeney. Seigfreids who attended: M/M Frank M. Seigfreid and son William; M/M Ralph M. Dix; M/M Mark A. Elsey and family; M/M Gerald B. Graham and dtr. Betty Jane; M/M Elmer G. Hinkle; and Mrs. Clara Seigfreid.

23July1933 at M/M L.W.McKitrick home. Oldest : Cyrus Freshwater; Youngest: Mary Jane Gorrell 3mo.old.

22July1934 at Louise Ashbaugh's home in Jerome; 84 attended. President Paul Ashbaugh; Upcoming President Ralph Dix. "Frank Seigfried, Sr., a guest and a friend to all, who enjoyed meeting with us, will not be present to greet us today, death called him June 25." (my note: Frank, son of Levi Seigfried.)

26July1936 at M/M R.Ashbaugh home, Galloway, Oh. Remarks by: Attorneys Paul Ashbaugh & Herbert Holsher; Doctors R.M.Dix, Mark Elsey & John McKitrick. Public Acc. Walter Christy. Wilton McKitrick, Merrill McKitrick, Emerson Seigfreid, Joel Hill, Cyrus Freshwater, Minnie Dix & Laura McKitrick. Oldest member: Cyrus Freshwater-81y; Youngest member: Lesley Emerson Gorrell 4 months.

24July1938 held at Shelter House No.6 near Griggs Dam. 75 relatives gathered to renew friendships and enjoy a grand old fashioned visit with those we love. About 3 o'clock the President Protem Mrs. Allen Turnbell of Cleveland blew the whistle that called inside the shelter house the children and men from their various games, for the business meeting. Mrs. Hurst offered copies of the Ashbaugh Family History. A motion was made and seconded to purchase Ice Cream as an added attraction for the 1939 Reunion.

23July1939 The Ashbaugh family gathered on the West bank of the Scioto River at the Shelter House No.6 for their 14th Annual Reunion. The day was ideal for such a gathering of loved ones and after a bountiful meal served shortly after one o'clock the time was spent on visiting and games. About three o'clock the family was called together for their business meeting. Greetings were read from Aunt Mable Ashbaugh, who at-that-time was visiting in Colorado. A Vote was taken to decide the most favored manner in which our dinner would be served. This resulted in favor of cafeteria. Balance in Treasury $7.70.

20July1941 held Shelter House No.6 on the West bank of the Scioto River near Griggs Dam. Sixty members attended. Paul Ashbaugh elected President. An invitation from the Hinkle family of Akron was extended the group to meet with them in '42, but owing to the distance it was voted to hold the meetings some place nearer the center for everyone. After Ice Cream the remainder of the day was spent in games and visiting.

13July1947 at Hilliards Fair Grounds with 32 members. The men pitched horseshoes in the rain.

31July1949 held Scioto River Shelter House No.3; 60 friends & relative attended. Our oldest member was Cyrus Freshwater 94 and Youngest was Cheryl Elaine Smith, eleven months old. Interest in renewing memories and acquaintances was evidenced by the fact that many folks came from long distances from Cleveland, Akron and Cambridge.

1July1951 22nd Ashbaugh Reunion at Scioto River Shelter House No.4. We were saddened by the death of Minnie Ashbaugh Dix on June 19 at the age of 63, the wife of Dr. Ralph Dix of Cambridge. Earlier in the year our oldest member Cyrus Freshwater had died at the age of 96.

29June1952 Reunion at Scioto River Park; the 29 members present included Clara Ashbaugh Seigfried and M/M C.O.Edelblute and children Juanita 7, Daniel 6, Diane 5. An invitation for next year's meeting place from M/M Clinton Edelblute to come to their farm home was offered.

27Aug1953 held American Legion Park in Marysville with five representation from each branch of the family present. Recent Births included James Postell, son of Peggy and Jim of Carey, Ohio August 31, 1953. Marriages included Mary Jane Gorrell to Kenneth R. Wyatt June 7. Deaths were regretfully mentioned. We will miss the following loved one from our family circle: Mrs. Clinton Edelblute, Marysville RD.

27June1954 – 25th Reunion – American Legion Park in Marysville. Choice of 7-up, Coke or Pepsi Cola and Ice Cream-chocolate covered this year. Oldest member Uncle Reade 76 and youngest Larry Thurston at 2. Election of Officers voted Paul Elsey president; Merrill McKitrick vice president & Esther Thurston secretary.

26June1955 held American Legion Park of Marysville with 14 attending. Seigfreid Births: Debbie Seigfreid June1955; Bonnie Lou Wyatt Sept.23,1954; and Debbie Kay Postell Jan.9,1955

30June1957 held M/M John Temple home-Grove City. Marriage: Linda Lee Thurston to Larry Davis June22.

29June1958 Final Journal Entry written by Clara Seigfried, Secretary-Treasurer: The 29th Annual Reunion of the Ashbaugh Family was held in Westerville, Ohio Park with 13 members present.

63

December 29 - 2004 -

Leroy, David and Anne went to Mary Jane and Dennis house. Les and wife Marilyn and Butch came to the house to see us. We had traditional chicken dinner - potato salad - corn w/ carrot cake + pecan pie.
Butch said Grammas house was painted in summer of 1958.
Money Rentachler
Mary Jane Gorrell Blevins
Les Gorrell
Marilyn Koontz
Russell R Gorrell (Butch)
David B. Seigfried (no ice cream?)
Leroy Seigfried Coca Cola Glass - Was A Good day
Anne Postlethwait (Seigfried)
What a fun day we had - much laughter - many stories.
A glorious Day!! filled w/ Gods love.
This was a wonderful day, a Good time was had by all Thank God for family. May we really have a farm day enjoyed everyone that was there Jane Mary Jane
Was nice to see all of them Tuesday.
Marilyn







Top L: Irene & Gerald Graham, Frank Seigfreid, Bob Graham, Donnie Thurston, "Corky" Daniel Edelblute & Clara.
Top R: top row: Clara Seigfreid, Emerson Seigfreid, Esther Thurston, Russ & Genny Gorrell with baby "Butch."
middle row: Margie & Diane Edelblute, Irene, Bob and Betty Graham.
bottom row: Mary Jane Gorrell, Willie (Leroy) Seigfreid, Peggy Gorrell, David Seigfreid & unnamed child.
Bottom: 2nd row: boy unnamed, Betty Graham.
1st row: Peggy Ann Gorrell, Bob Graham, Donnie Thurston, Mary Jane Gorrell, David & Willie (Leroy) Seigfreid.

The top left photo was taken about 1953. The top right and bottom right were taken about 1940.

Photos from the Family Archives of Bob Graham, Betty Smith, Anne Postlethwait, Lynn Taylor and David Seigfreid



L-R: Esther – Emerson – Irene – Margie – Genny



L-R: Frank – Genny – Irene – Emerson – Esther – young Margie



Seigfreid Reunion on Margie's Farm

Backrow: Emerson Seigfreid, Gerald Graham, Clinton Edelblute, Genny Gorrell, Esther Thurston.



Children at Reunion on Margies Farm

Backrow: Lynn Seigfreid, Nancy Gorrell, Anne Seigfreid, "Corky" Daniel Edelblute, far right.

274 Reunion on

Margie + Clinton's Farm

Bob Graham
Donnie Thurston
Jim Seigfreid
Child unknown



Jim Seigfreid
Bob Graham
Grandma Seigfreid
Bill Seigfreid
Donnie Thurston



Bob Graham
Donnie Thurston
Bill Seigfreid
Gerald Graham









Top L-R: Ruby, Genny, Esther, Clara, Boots, Margie. Seated: Irene & dtr. Betty. Taken in Akron at Emerson's home.
Bottom Left L-R: Boots, Clara, Ruby. Seated: Irene, unnamed child . Taken in Marion at Clara's home. Note the aprons!
Bottom Right: L-R: Bob Graham, Irene, and Clara. (Bob was Irene's son.) Taken in Marion at Clara's home.





Top L-R: Margie, Esther, Ruby, Genny, Peggy or Mary Jane (dtr. of Genny) and Betty (dtr. of Irene.)
Seated: Irene with Reunion children. Taken at Seigfreid Reunion at Margie's Raymond, Delaware Co., Ohio farm.
Bottom top Row L-R: Genny, Ruby, Emerson, Clara, Esther, Margie & dtr. Diane. Taken in Akron at Emerson's home.











Top L: Ethel and Emerson Seigfreid. Taken in their living room in Akron.
Top R: Ruby and Emerson Seigfreid. Taken in Akron.
Middle R: Frank and Boots Seigfreid. Taken in Akron.
Bottom Left: 1987 Seigfreid Family Reunion. Frank, Genny and Genny's son Butch.
Bottom R: Genny, Emerson, Frank, Esther. Taken 1987 Seigfreid Family Reunion.









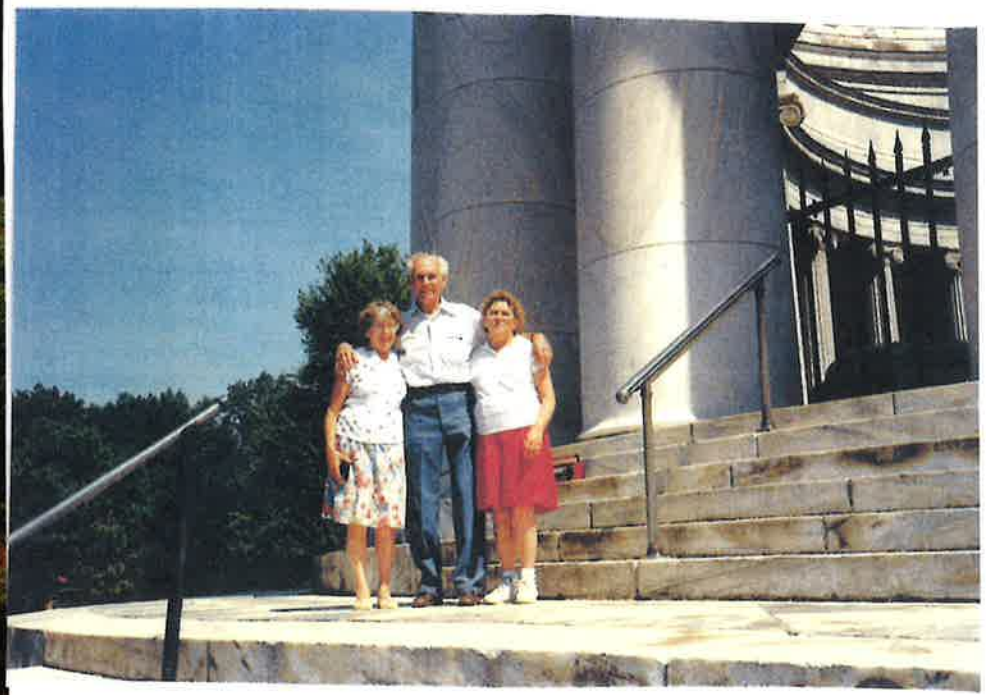
Top L: Emerson, Boots, Frank and Frank's son Bill. Taken in Marion or Akron.
Top R: Brothers Emerson and Frank Seigfreid. Taken in Akron at Frank's home in 1987.
Bottom: Brothers Emerson and Frank Seigfreid. Taken in Akron at Emerson's home.

219







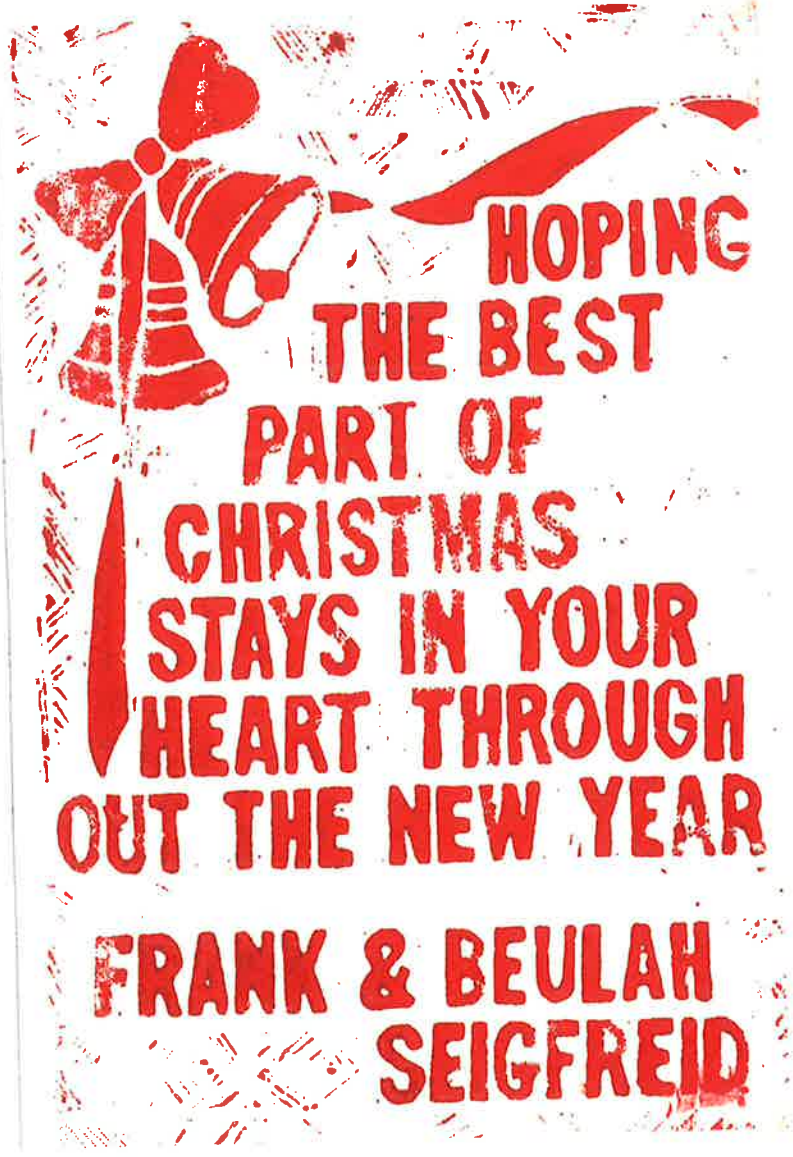


Top L:
Frank Seigfried
3 July 1990 87th Birthday
Top R: with brother Emerson.
Genny, Esther, Frank, Emerson

Btm. L:
Genny, Boots, Esther
Frank + Emerson

Btm. R:
Esther, Emerson, ~~Genny~~, Harding memorial





This is the last Christmas Card Uncle Frank Seigfreid made. A Linoleum Block Print. On the morning he mailed them he returned home to his favorite chair and passed away. It was 14 Dec 1991. He was 88 years old.





Christine Graham (House)
Alison P Graham
Mark E. Graham
Joanne Graham (Otterbolt)
Robert A Graham
Maurice E Graham
Devina (Maurice Friend)
Cory Buczkowski (Mark's step Son)

222



Thanksgiving 1985 at Leroys, Greenwich, Ohio. Top: Tracie, Jodie, Anne, Dave, Wally + Jaelyn Postlethwait. Ctr: Phil Davids, Angie Tucker, Ethel + Emerson Seigfreid, Lynn + Patrick Taylor, Millie + Leroy Seigfreid. Btm: Kelly + Abby Davids, Lawrence Prather

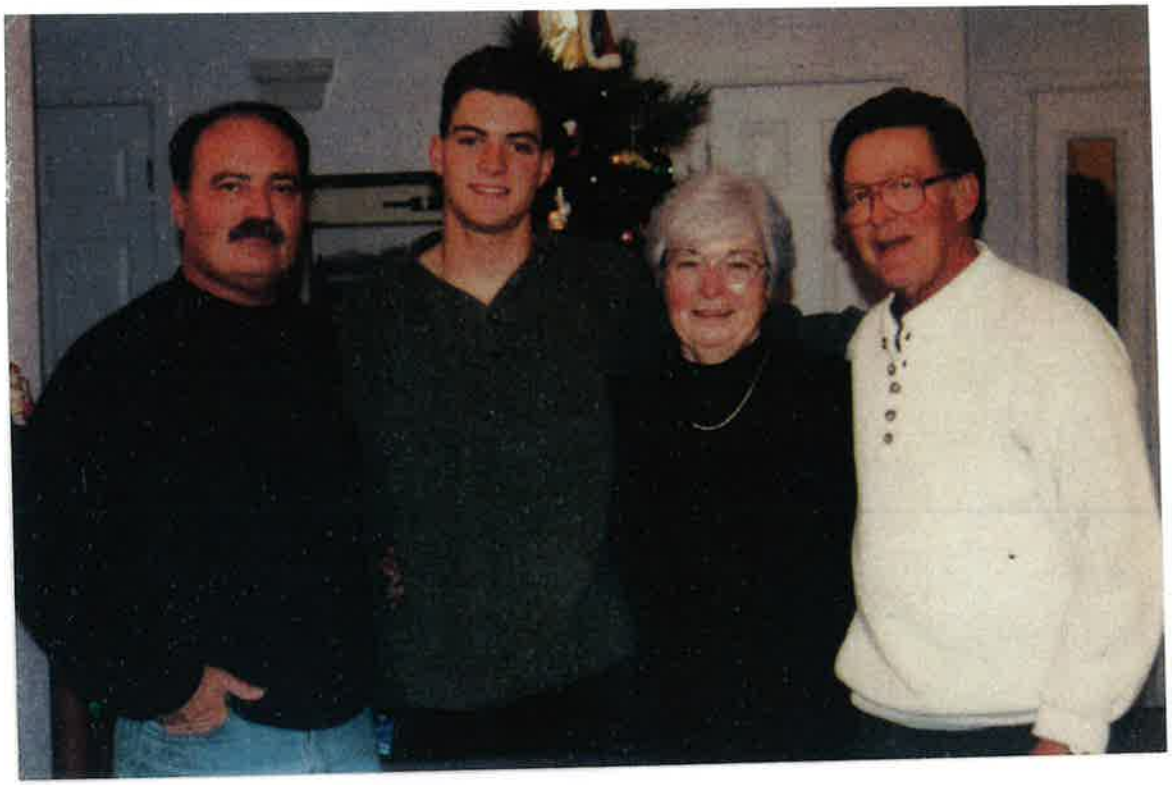


Lois, Bill, and Leroy Seigfreid. Reunion!



Leroy Seigfried + New Truck! with daughter Kelly Davids Phil Davids Abby Davids

Father's Day 2008



L-R:
Larry
Tyler
Jane
+ Donnie
Thurston



Bob
Graham
+ sister
Betty
Smith



Left:
Betty + Red
Smith
Maurice
Graham
+ Bruce
Smith our R.



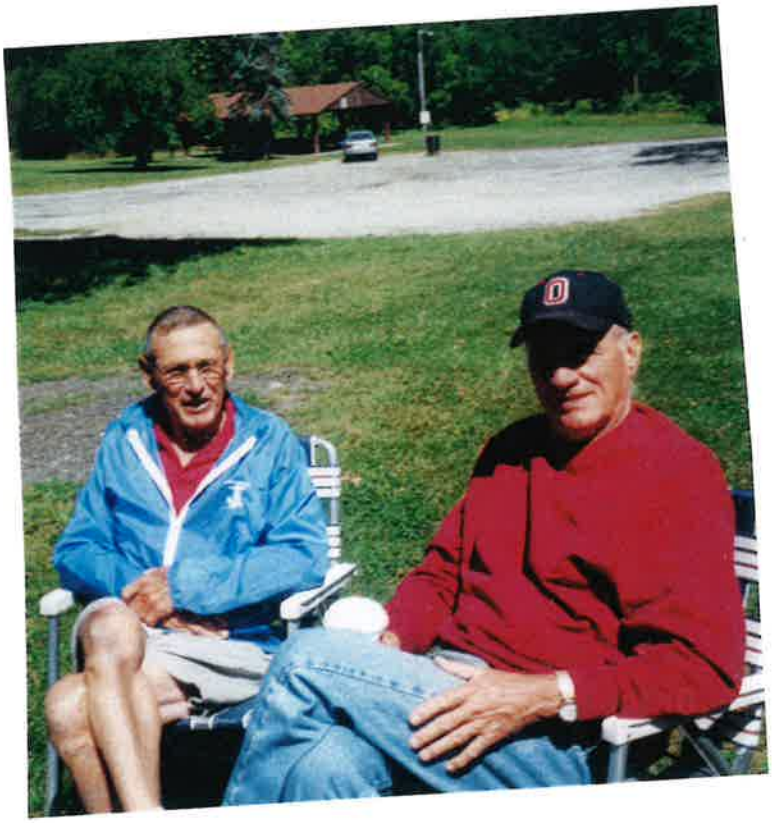
Daniel Edelblute
Nancy Gorrell Rentschler



Brothers
Leslie + Butch Gorrell



L- Mary Jane Gorrell Blevins
R- Marilyn Ware Gorrell
m. to Leslie Gorrell



Butch Gorrell
+ Leroy Seigfreid

Seigfreid Reunion!



1987 SEIGFREID REUNION in Ohio

Emerson: "Years back, me and Dave Brown built the first TV we ever seen. We had a disc with a series of holes drilled in it and a synchronous motor like from an electric clock, and back of the disc we had a little neon light that used to be a day and a nite light, and we fixed it so it blinked on and off real fast with the electric that comes thru to make the picture, and you looked thru the series of holes with that light and you saw the picture...and that was our first TV. The first picture we saw was a lady settin at a table and she had a big hat and she would look at herself in the mirror, take the hat off and lay it on the table, and that was just to get a little action. We thought that was pretty good, you know."

Esther: "In 1933 at the Chicago World's Fair, my mom (Clara) saw her first TV and she come home and she couldn't believe her eyes what she had seen. And then in 1952 we got our first TV. Don (Esther's son) lived in Chicago and Clara went on the Erie Excursion train and the train went close by The World's Fair. She stayed all day and the train left Chicago about one o'clock in the morning and went back to Marion. Frank and Boots went in 1933 and they went back again with The Firestone Excursion (train) in 1934." (Chicago World's Fair of 1933-1934.)

Esther: "They brought President Warren G. Harding into Marion on The Erie RR Train. He died down in San Francisco and they had to bring him back to Washington, D.C. for a funeral down there for all the officials there. When the train arrived in Marion it was all draped in black material and ribbon and they met him with a hearse and took him up East Center Street, where he laid at rest and we had all kinds of dignitaries here for his funeral. Marion was Harding's hometown and he owned The Marion Daily Star Newspaper and Emerson delivered newspapers for it." (Harding died 2Aug1923 of pneumonia/heart attack. The funeral train made a four day journey that ended in Marion on Aug.10th. Esther Seigfreid was 9 years old.)

Emerson: "Altogether there was 9 of us kids and Irene was the oldest girl and she was the first one in the family to get married and that was all kind of new to us kids...we was just little snot nosed kids runnin around...I was about 14...and that seemed like an unnecessary event. Her and Gerald had been going together for several years and all at once they took off and got married. It was hard for us kids to understand, you know, and then they came back to Marion after they got married and Irene got a job at the silk mill with Gerald and they lived pretty happy till the silk mill closed down and then they had to move to Cleveland and they had a good life up there...they had two kids...Bobby and Betty." (Emerson was age 14 in 1922.)

Genny: "Russ and I got married in the middle of Center Street in Marion on the back of a new Chevrolet truck in The Veteran's Day Parade on November 11, 1929. The whole town was there and the merchants gave us diddly diddly gifts and not the furniture promised." Nancy: "I still got a dish they got for a wedding present." (In 1929 Genny was 17; married 33 years.)

Esther: "Clara died on Emerson's birthday and buried on March 19,1961. She died of cancer, along with Olah, Aunt Minnie, Almeda, and Irene (Esther also died of cancer.) Frank had the headstones in Marion Cemetery spelled Siegfried and there are three cemetery plots paid for in Marion Cemetery not being used. You just have to be a close family member to use them."

• = 1st Cousin's children.

***SEIGFREID FIRST COUSINS – Revised Aug2016**

(*Betty) & Red Smith, 383 Riva Ridge Road, Pataskala, OH 43062 (Betty is deceased)

•Bruce A. & Lori A. Smith, 4889 Bean Oller Road, Delaware, OH 43015, sbruce69@yahoo.com

•Cheryl Smith Burket & Tim, 2885 U.S.Hwy 42, Cardington, OH 43315, burket@centurylink.ne

•Steven Smith, Delaware, OHIO

•Jeffery Smith

•Gregory Smith

•Betty's 3 children

---

*Robert A. Graham & Joanne, 8445 Kirkwood Drive, Chesterland, OH 44026

•Mark Graham of Cleveland, Ohio

•Maurice Graham, Sycamore Hills, ohio 44067 10841 Valley View Rd (grahamlawoffice1@att.net)

---

*Daniel L. Edelblute & Fran, 817 Catalina Drive, Marion, OH 43302-6041

• Lisa Rowe of Kenton, Ohio

• Lori Edelblute of Delaware, Oh.

---

*Leslie Gorrell, 415 Clinton Street, Marion, OH 44302 (Marilyn)

*Butch Gorrell, 168 Fair Avenue, Delaware, OH 43015

*Nancy Rentschler, 796 Woodrow Avenue, Marion, OH 44302-6036

} Children are on track

---

*Linda Thurston Davis & Larry, 275 Spring Run Lane, Downingtown, PA 19335

*Donnie E. Thurston & Jane, 12383 East Bates Circle, Aurora, CO 80014, itdt3351@comcast.net

Linda + Donnie children on track

Mrs. *Bill Seigfreid (Ethel Hampton), 2768 Greenridge Road Apt.96, Norton, OH 44203-6348

*Bill (William Fredrick Seigfreid) is deceased.

• Deborah Seigfreid Hampton (Mrs.Randy Hampton) This is Ethel's son. Deb is Bill's dtr.

Mrs. *Jim Seigfreid (Mary), 4111 Eagle Court, Sebring, FLA 33872-3810

*Jim (James Leroy Seigfreid) is deceased.

• Mark W. Seigfreid, 71 Cedar Circle, Boynton Beach, FLA 33436

◦ Jim F. Seigfreid,

---

* Daniel Lee Edelblute + Fran, 817 Catalina Dr, Marion, OH 44302-604

• Lisa Dawn Edelblute Rowe

◦ Lori Ann Edelblute

◦ Kevin Grote Davis and • Kelli Ann Love

*Leslie E. Garrell, address on front.
- Karla Sue Thacker
- Marjorie Ann Gatrell (jntlmama@yahoo.com
- Todd Garrell
- Rusty Garrell

Butch Garrell, address on front.
- Lynne Ann Daniels
- Paula Kay Mann
- Teresa Lee Carpenter
- Terri Jean Lores

---

*Nancy Rentschler, address on front.
- Melba Rentschler
- Rhonda Goings
- Melvin Rentschler

Linda Davis (Aunt Esther's Dtr.) 275 Spring Run Lane, Downingtown, Chester County, PA 19335
- Melody Drnach
- Leesa Davis

Donnie Thurston
- Larry Thurston (middle name Eugene)

---

*Peggy Ann Garrell Postell (deceased)
- Kathy Sue Postell Forney
- Marianne Postell Upp
- James Caprice Postell
- Debra Kay Postell
- Richard Lynn Postell (Rick)
- Vicky Lynn Postell Leal
- Genevieve Ruth Postell

Mary Jane Garrell Wyatt Blevins (deceased)
- Bonnie Lou Wyatt Burggraf of Marion, Oh.
- William Arthur Wyatt of Cincinnati, Oh.

*Leroy & Bert Seigfreid, 1327 Holiday Island Trail Drive, Willard, OH 44890-9501 (deceased)

Dale Seigfreid, 679 Long Hunter Court, Nashville, TN 37217

Kelly Seigfreid Davids & Phil, 649 Teteridge Rd., Columbus, OH 43214

Angie Seigfreid Tucker & Tim, 7400 County Road 235, Bellevue, OH 44811

*David B. Seigfreid, 7602 Caughman Road, Columbia, SC 29209

*Anne Seigfreid Postlethwait, 3366 Whittier Road, Springville, IA 52336, annieptigger@aol.com

Rich Postlethwait & Lisa, 125 Harvard Ave., Barrington, IL 60010

Jodie Postlethwait Speas & Mark, P.O.Box 1079, Big Rapids, MI 49307

Tracie Postlethwait VanWeelden, 1762 County Home Rd., Marion, IA 52302

*Lynn Seigfreid Taylor & Larry, 2417 Saxon Shore Rd., Columbia, SC 29209 jlynnt6@netscape.net

Mike Martindale, 738 Garden District Dr., Charlotte, NC 28202

Pat Taylor, 524 Georgia St., Columbia, SC 29201

230

Nancy Lee Rentschler

1941 - 2019

Add a Memory Share This Page



Nancy Lee Rentschler

Marion - The classy and sassy Nancy Lee Rentschler passed away Thursday, January 3, 2019, at Riverside Hospital in Columbus. Nancy was 77 years old and a lifelong resident of Marion, Ohio.

On May 6, 1941, Nancy was born in Marion, one of five children of the late William Russell and Genevieve Ruth (Siegfried) Gorrell. Nancy graduated from Marion Harding High School in 1959.

Nancy lived a life of devotion to others. Her strong Christian faith and hardworking personality contributed to her many years of service as a cook for the Marion City Schools. After a career of twenty-five years with the City Schools, she found her second calling at Marion General Hospital as a Patient Support Assistant. Here, she was able to care for countless friends and family members, helping ease their pain during difficult times. Nancy worked at Marion General Hospital until she was 75 years old.

A woman of deep faith, Nancy attended the Marion First Church of the Nazarene.

Nancy was also an avid Ohio State fan and never missed an opportunity to cheer on her Buckeyes.

Above all, Nancy loved her family. She was the matriarch and backbone of the family. Her kindness and compassion shaped her children's lives. Making time for her siblings was a must, and she would invite them over for dinner at least once a month. She also loved getting her family together for birthdays and Christmas and ensuring everyone was spoiled...especially her grandchildren.

Nancy will be missed by her ch
Marion, Rhonda Goings of Ma
Rentschler II of Lima; sons-in-la
Todd Goings; grandchildren: K
Christopher (Jessie) Rentschler
Cheyenne Rentschler, and Kyle Goings; great-grandchildren: Reylyn and Charlie; brothers: Les (Marilyn) Gorrell of Marion, and Russell "Butch" Gorrell of Delaware; and numerous nieces and nephews.

death by former husband, Melvin Lee Rentschler I, and sisters: Peggy Postell and Mary Blevins.

Friends may call from 3 - 6 pm on Wednesday, January 9, 2019, at Snyder Funeral Homes, GUNDER/HALL Chapel, 347 West Center St., Marion, where services honoring her life will follow at 6 pm. Burial services will be observed privately by her family at Marion Cemetery at a later date.

Her family would like to extend a heartfelt "thank you" to Dr. Bhinder and his staff, Riverside 5th Floor Orange Unit, Bonnie Burggraf, Butch and Les Gorrell, and Deb Wortz for all the wonderful care they helped to provide for Nancy.

Donations may be made in Nancy's honor to the American Cancer Society (www.cancer.org/donate).

Snyder Funeral Homes of Marion are honored to serve Nancy's family. Online condolences and memories may be expressed by visiting www.SnyderFuneralHomes.com.

Published in the Marion Star on Jan. 6, 2019

231

Mary Jane Blevins

Mary Jane Blevins

MARION: Mary Jane Blevins, age 77, of Marion, Ohio, passed away Tuesday, December 28, 2010 at Marion General Hospital.

She was born May 11, 1933 in Marion, Ohio to the late William Russell and Ruth Genivieve (Seigfried) Gorrell. Mary was retired from the former Quaker Oats Company. She also was a member of the First Church Of The Nazarene and was a hospital volunteer for several years.

Mary is survived by a son and a daughter, William Arthur (Pam) Wyatt of Cincinnati, Ohio, Mrs. Brian (Bonnie) Burggraf of Marion, Ohio; and four grandchildren and two great-grandchildren, Conner and Jenna Wyatt, Richard and Michael Seigfried, and Shayley Renee Seigfried and Holden Holloway; also surviving are two brothers and a sister, Russell K. Gorrell of Westerville, Ohio, Lesley (Marilyn) Gorrell of Marion, Ohio and Nancy Rentschler of Marion, Ohio; and several nieces amd nephews.

Besides her parents; Mary was preceded in death by a sister, Peggy Postell.

There will be a Memorial Service for Mary on Saturday January 8, 2011 at 4:00 p.m. at the Boyd-Born Funeral Home. Officiating the service will be Pastor Mark Ails. Friends may call one hour prior from 3:00 to 4:00 p.m.

In lieu of flowers, contributions can be made to RHAM Homes Of Marion, Ohio and Heart Of Ohio Kidney Dialysis Center. Condolences can be expressed at www.boydbornfuneralhome.com

Leroy E. Seigfreid



Leroy E. Seigfreid

WILLARD: Leroy E. Seigfreid, age 79, of Willard, Ohio, passed away on Monday evening, December 1, 2014 at Stein Hospice Care Center in Sandusky.

He was born on February 1, 1935 in Akron, Ohio, the son of the late Emerson and Ruby (nee Brunson) Seigfreid.

Leroy graduated from Greensburg High School in 1953. He worked 30 years at Illinois Tool Works formerly Akron Standard Mold in Greenwich and retired in 1994. He was a member of the Christian Alliance Church in Willard.

Leroy will be dearly missed by his wife, Bertha; son, Dale (Pedro) Seigfreid; daughters, Kelly (Phil) Davids and Angie (Tim) Tucker; step children, Tammy (Steve) Steinbauer, Donna (Jack) Kousma, Gina (Brian) Mull, Ray (Stephanie) Kochis, Brad (Melissa) Kochis; 20 grandchildren; brother, David Seigfreid and sisters, Lynn (Larry) Taylor and Anne (David) Postlethwait.

In addition to his parents, Leroy was preceded in death by his first wife, Mildred "Millie" Seigfreid in 2002.

Leroy's family will greet friends from 6-8 pm Thursday, December 4, 2014 at Christian Alliance Church, 1609 Conwell Ave., Willard and on Friday from 10 am until the time of services at 11 am with Pastor Brad Kochis officiating.

If desired, memorial contributions may be made to Stein Hospice, 1200 Sycamore Line, Sandusky, Ohio 44870.

Online condolences are encouraged and may be expressed to his family at www.eastmanfuneralhome.co

From: Elaine McCloskey
To: Jennifer Jenkins
Subject: RE: seigfreid geneology
Date: Monday, February 28, 2022 10:46:00 AM

Thank you for the information. I will forward it on to Council and staff.

Thank you,

Elaine McCloskey
City Council Clerk
City of Delaware
1 S. Sandusky St.
Delaware, Ohio 43015
740-203-1013 office
740-203-1024 fax
www.delawareohio.net

From: Jennifer Jenkins <jlphillips83@hotmail.com>
Sent: Saturday, February 26, 2022 10:52 AM
To: Elaine McCloskey <EMcCloskey@delawareohio.net>
Subject: Fw: seigfreid geneology

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Elaine,

Relatives of the Seigfried family which originally owned the Addison property provided the attached document. Can you submit it for the record? It discusses the family genealogy, stories from the farm, and provides a glimpse into Delaware's rich history.

Thanks,

Jennifer Jenkins
544 Rutherford Ave.

From: Anne Postlethwait <annieptigger0@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, September 30, 2021 12:18 AM
To: jlphillips83@hotmail.com <jlphillips83@hotmail.com>
Subject: Fwd: seigfreid geneology

---------- Forwarded message ---------

From: **Jodie Speas** <mjspeas@gmail.com>
Date: Mon, Apr 19, 2021, 10:54 AM
Subject: Fwd: seigfreid geneology
To: Anne Postlethwait <annieptigger0@gmail.com>

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **annieptigger0@gmail.com** <annieptigger0@gmail.com>
Date: Wed, Aug 21, 2019, 10:17 PM
Subject: seigfreid geneology
To: Jodie Speas <mjspeas@gmail.com>

From: Larry Schneider
To: Stephen Tackett; Elaine McCloskey; Cory Hoffman; Lisa Keller; Drew Farrell; Carolyn Riggle; Catlin Frazier; Kent Shafer
Cc: shelbourneforestactivists@gmail.com; "mary"
Subject: FOR PUBLIC COMMENT February 28, 2022
Date: Sunday, February 27, 2022 6:22:31 PM

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

For Public Comment

We reside at 165 Kensington Dr. and have responded to all opportunities to object to the Addison Proposal. I offer our public comments:

1. Addison shows pictures of the proposed "rental" units . I will show reality to prove that the 60 foot setback is woefully inadequate from the long cluster of "rentals"; and, not consistent with your zoning code all of which has been addressed by residents including myself .

2. We have serious flooding in part due the large storm drain at the back of our lot . The city sends water management personnel before each threat and sometimes they waded into the mess to clear the drain.

3. Several years ago the City met with me after a flood and recommended we install tile. We paid for 80 feet of tile across the lower edge of our back yard. It only helps after the flood drains so long as the area does not freeze. In any event every flood leaves a mess that must be cleared.

4. The recent storms have served as good examples. I tried to take pictures but my inexperience caused the pictures to be upside down. My daughter corrected the problem but reversed. The still accurately represent the conditions shown.

A. This is an angle from the edge of my backyard which froze quickly after rain stopped. The big tree on the right is ours and in front you can see what is left of one of the diches I dug out before the sheriff's sale. The frozen area goes well beyond "60 feet".



A

B. This is the immense flooded area during the rain. In front is our yard where our tile drains did not drain because the flowing water was higher than our tile could flow into the storm sewer. Again, this flood goes back to where I dug far beyond "60 feet". This entire area in my yard with 80 feet tile froze solid for several days.



B

C. This is another example of the frozen ground from the edge of our yard which goes deep into the woods beyond “60 feet” and the trees that Addison wants to destroy for the line of “rentals”. We need those trees and the canopy of protection to help with storm drainage .



<!--[if !vml]--> <!--[endif]-->

C

D. This is the strength of the flow of water towards the storm sewer. It is easy to see this is beyond “sixty feet’. We all need the setback moved well back and the “rentals” moved to an area more consistent with the principles set forth in your zoning code.



D

I ask: What is it going to take for the City to recognize that the Addison proposal needs revision?
Without responsible changes the proposal will drastically affect the entire Oakhurst neighborhood forever.

Respectfully Submitted,

Larry Schneider
165 Kensington Dr.
Delaware Oh, 43015
740-417-9238

Virus-free. www.avast.com

From: Lisa V Early
To: Elaine McCloskey
Subject: Addison Properties
Date: Monday, February 28, 2022 12:33:20 PM

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Please Please Please reconsider allong Addison Properties to tap in to the Shelborne Forrest and Heritage neighborhoods
There is No need to join the 2 together!
WE DO NOT NEED EXECUTIVE AND HERITAGE BLVDS TO BE ANY MORE CROWDED THAN WHAT THEY ALREADY ARE!
Please think about the neighborhood residents who are delayed for work almost every morning due to traffic!
Lisa and Scott Early
Taylor Ave

From: Heather Bulwinkle
To: Elaine McCloskey
Subject: Proposed Addison Property Development
Date: Monday, February 28, 2022 12:43:46 PM

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

February 28, 2022

Dear City Council Members,

I would just like to reiterate my views on the proposed Addison Properties development.

The degradation of the environment is particularly concerning given climate change and all that entails. This area is part of a watershed and needs to be protected. The wetlands and the woods need to be respected. Where will the animals calling that area home go?

Placing a major road directly behind existing homes is callous and unnecessary. It can be moved. Placing profits over the citizens of this city raises a lot of questions.

NO TIF.

Simply put, this will lower the property values of those near the proposed building. Will there be compensation for the owners?

The traffic impact can only make an already stressed situation worse.

Noise and light pollution.

How is the very full school system supposed to handle a lot more students?

Thank you for your time,

Heather Bulwinkle
985 Executive Boulevard
Delaware, Ohio 43015

Elaine McCloskey

From: Jim & Marni Molina <jimmarni@yahoo.com>

Sent: Monday, February 28, 2022 1:15 PM
To: Carolyn Riggle; Kent Shafer; Stephen Tackett; Lisa Keller; Cory Hoffman; Drew Farrell; Catlin Frazier; R Thomas Homan; Elaine McCloskey
Subject: PUBLIC COMMENT: Transition / Buffer Zone - ADDISON Development
Attachments: PUBLIC COMMENT_ADDISION DEVELOPMENT.docx; 2.14.22 City Council Meeting.docx

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Dear City Council Members,

I know several of you have mentioned that the same people are making the same comments during the meetings. We are here to voice our concerns, but are also voicing the concerns of our neighbors who do not have the ability to come to the meetings. We are asking you to please voice our concerns from your platform just as we are speaking for our neighbors from our platform.

Mr. Friedman has stated that he has made several concessions and council seems to support this, **but** the plan has been changed one time prior to being submitted to the Planning Commission. There has not been any changes to his plan since and ***has not taken into consideration the Oakhurst neighborhood or the close proximity of apartments to existing single family homes.*** The development is large and complex and will have a lasting impact to our city and your residents and it is not a positive impact.

As stated previously, we are a family on Kensington Drive in the Oakhurst neighborhood, I am imploring City Council to add conditions to Addison's Development plan to ***ensure the developer is required to make concessions*** and not the residents of Delaware City.

Please help Oakhurst obtain the below conditions:

1. The area between the properties on Kensington Drive and Area E ***must be buffered*** with the existing trees, new additional trees and mounding **not to be closer than 200 feet.** Please provide an acceptable transition between our backyard and the new development, ***60 feet is not an acceptable transition*** between an established single family neighborhood and the proposed multifamily new development.

2. If the new development, regrettably, is to be multifamily apartments, please **require the developer to build single story structures**.

Respectfully,

Maureen Molina
185 Kensington Drive
Delaware, OH 43015

----- Forwarded Message -----
From: Jim & Marni Molina <jimmarni@yahoo.com>
To: Carolyn Riggle <criggle@delawareohio.net>; Kent Shafer <kshafer@delawareohio.net>; Stephen Tackett <stackett@delawareohio.net>; Lisa Keller <lkeller@delawareohio.net>; Cory Hoffman <choffman@delawareohio.net>; Drew Farrell <dfarrell@delawareohio.net>; cfrazier@delawareohio.net <cfrazier@delawareohio.net>; R. Thomas Homan <rthoman@delawareohio.net>; Elaine McCloskey <emccloskey@delawareohio.net>
Sent: Monday, February 14, 2022, 02:02:08 PM EST
Subject: PUBLIC COMMENT: ADDISON Development

Dear City Council Members,

I am respectfully requesting Council to have a working session and a fourth reading to adequately address your residents' concerns and to please allow the residents to know the outcome of the working session prior to voting. This is critical to such a large complex development that will have a damaging lasting impact to our city and the residents.

As a family on Kensington Drive in the Oakhurst neighborhood, I am imploring City Council to add conditions to Addison's Development plan to ***ensure the developer is required to make concessions*** and not the residents of Delaware City.

Please help Oakhurst obtain the below conditions:

1. The area between the properties on Kensington Drive and Area E ***must be buffered*** with the existing trees, new additional trees and mounding **not to be closer than 200 feet.** Please provide an acceptable transition between our backyard and the new development, 60 feet is not an acceptable transition between an established single family neighborhood and the proposed multifamily new development.

2. If the new development, regrettably, is to be multifamily apartments, please require the developer to build single story structures.

3. Oppose the opening of stub roads in the Oakhurst neighborhood, as Bill Ferrigno stated that extensions on Hope Lane would be 'overly redundant' to the other planned connections at Sylvan and Kensington.

   The connections at Kensington and Sylvan are also 'overly redundant' as they are a block apart that go into the same neighborhood and arguably should be for the residents of Oakhurst neighborhood.

   The argument may be that no one will use it as a cut through – may I present this example:

You are driving up the new Heritage extension and see that there is a line of cars waiting to make a left on to Hills Miller; you are late and need to get to 23; you make a right into the Oakhurst neighborhood that has no sidewalks and end up hitting someone. If you are running late, it is inherent in nature to find a quicker way to get where you need to go and you will inevitably also be going faster than you should be going.

Below are examples of other Delaware residents' comments on the Addison Development from the What's Up Delaware Facebook page. I have removed their names, but you can find the information on the post.
I think it is important to note that it is not just the residents who are directly impacted by this development, but also your Delaware constituents that are fed up and the appearance of disinterest in their concerns by Council.

Respectfully,

Maureen Molina
185 Kensington Drive
Delaware, OH 43015

Steve Michael
January 26 at 2:09 PM ·

More houses more people..



DELGAZETTE.COM

Officials talk Addison Farms - Delaware Gazette

Delaware City Council held its first discussions on the highly-scrutinized Addison Farms develo...

49 38 Comments 4 Shares

[redacted]

With all the additional housing, should property taxes eventually go the other direction? Delaware leaders are out of control. Where does it stop. How many are aware of the huge development on Braumiller? What a cluster that will create coming off of Pollock road. $$$$$ is all they care about

Like Reply Share 2w

2

[redacted]

My husband has pointed out that the heavy truck traffic in Delaware has absolutely no control. The trucks traveling all over the rural roads from that quarry have destroyed roads without anyone caring. Why are all the Semi's allowed to travel on most all roads and not prohibited through 1/2 of the county roads? There should be load and weight limits and roads where these vehicles are not allowed. This comes down to poor management at the city government level. Go to the source of the road damage, because it isn't being caused by regular sized vehicles. When will they stop these road wreckers from destroying the roads?

Like Reply Share 2w

4

[redacted] actually there are weight limits on rural roads. I know this from driving a dump truck it's just most heavy equipment operators don't obey them. Another problem is semi trucks follow their GPS which most times take the the fastest route. It is definitely a problem when these big vehicles try to run 55mph on a road barely big enough for small cars and run you off the road. The drivers are getting younger and no experience because the old experience drivers are retiring !

Like Reply Share 2w

1

[redacted]

Agreed. TERRIBLE idea. What are the powers in this city thinking? More tax $? The schools are so overcrowded that lunch at the high school starts at 10AM. The roads

Like Reply Share 2w

1



[redacted] THIS. All of this! 💯

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

Residence think they have a say but they really don't. They can have all the meetings they want to discuss it but it never changes. They do what they want regardless of what the citizens want. Then we have to pay the increase taxes to support all of this growth that never seems to be able to pay for itself

Like Reply Share 2w Edited

4



[redacted] EXACTLY!!!

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

Can we just get the roads done first! Before we had more housing, and don't forget the schools that are strongly over filled in Delaware, as well as Buckeye Valley

Like Reply Share 2w

5

[redacted]

More schools, more teachers, more taxes. A minus sum game for residents. Maybe a minus sum game for the city. A big win for the property owner and the developers. That's how development adds up.

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

I OPPOSE THE OPENING AND USE OF MERRICK ROAD FROM US ROUTE 23!!! No matter what signage, etc that truck NOT use that route they WILL use it to connect to Houk Rd and US 36/37 going West. PLEASE do NOT do this to us! The noise, pollution, extra traffic, both truck and autos, along with lights and just trash they cause will be disastrous to our now very walkable neighborhood.

2

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]
All for the developers. Seems like things always go their way. Slow down development!

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]
It will add more traffic on Rt 23....adding to the already existing problem that we can't solve without hurting someone.

6

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]
Enough is enough. Where the heck do all these people even come from? No more!

1

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted] Agree! They're coming out of Columbus! Running us out of our comfortable homes!! I'm gonna move to West Virginia. I'm almost 70,no kids in school,taxes in Delaware Co. Are Bullshit. I can't afford it.

1

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted] I agree! Taxes are ridiculous. I miss the country. Now it's just people everywhere and who can have the biggest house 🙄

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted] well intel is bringing 3000 jobs to the area soon. They need houses

[redacted]

It's also pretty crappy how the new road connecting this to Troy Rd cuts through the walking path at Smith Park.

Like Reply Share 2w

3

[redacted]

The roads can't handle more traffic and the schools are already full. I think this development is a terrible idea.

Like Reply Share 2w

10



[redacted] yep, all of this plus we have nowhere to shop! Our grocery stores are overloaded. There is no Target or anything. The schools, the roads In town....what a freaking mess!

Like Reply Share 2w

5

[redacted]

Keep it farmland and vote no on more high priced subdivisions

Like Reply Share 2w

9

[redacted]

Better build more schools and at least 2 more grocery stores

Like Reply Share 2w

1



[redacted] right. Where would they even build more schools. There is pretty much no big plots of land left in the city

Like Reply Share 2w

1

[redacted]

bad news for the tax payer

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

Better update utilities!!! 4

Like Reply Share 2w



[redacted] Ya. My ex lived on the East side of Delaware. The power would go out and be out for a week. Happened a lot.

Like Reply Share 2w



[redacted] seems like it happens alot, now building more homes

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

Definitely need more schools 😅

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

Money talks... 1

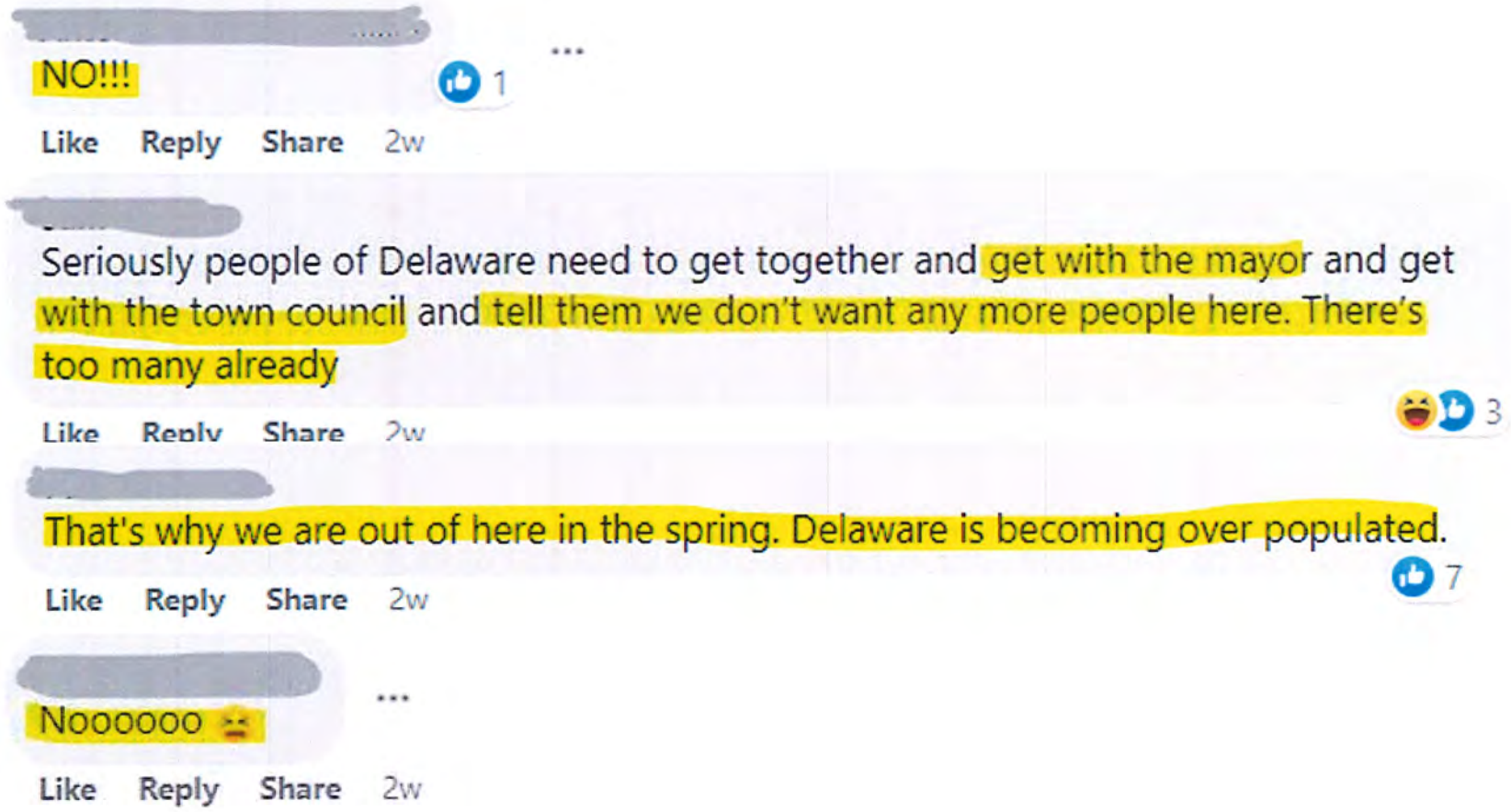
Like Reply Share 2w



[redacted] that is the real truth! Does not matter what the current residents want.

1

Like Reply Share 2w



Attached as a MS Word document in case pictures are removed in email
attachment: 2.14.22 City Council.docx

----- Forwarded Message -----
From: Jim & Marni Molina <jimmarni@yahoo.com>
To: Carolyn Riggle <criggle@delawareohio.net>; Kent Shafer <kshafer@delawareohio.net>; Stephen Tackett <stackett@delawareohio.net>; Lisa Keller <lkeller@delawareohio.net>; Cory Hoffman <choffman@delawareohio.net>; Drew Farrell <dfarrell@delawareohio.net>; cfrazier@delawareohio.net <cfrazier@delawareohio.net>; R. Thomas Homan <rthoman@delawareohio.net>; Elaine McCloskey <emccloskey@delawareohio.net>
Sent: Sunday, January 23, 2022, 10:32:06 PM EST
Subject: PUBLIC COMMENT: ADDISON Development

City Council Representatives,

We have been steadfast in voicing our concerns for over 6 months with the Addison Development. We were reaching out to our previous councilman, Chris Jones, prior to him resigning and spoke with Stephen Tackett before he was our councilman regarding the property. We have remained consistent in our asks to council and the planning commission and find it extremely disheartening that our representatives have not taken our concerns into account but are more concerned with an outside developer who will provide the 'Great Merrick Parkway'. Addison will not be here while your residents deal with the ramifications of our council representatives bowing to a developer. We will have higher taxes, we will have our kids in overcrowded schools that will impact their education, we will have to deal with roads that will not be upkept, we will need to deal with congestion and overcrowded roads, we will need to deal with frustrated motorist cutting through our neighborhoods (most likely at a higher than posted speed limit) to get where they need to go because the roads/stop lights are a mess. All of this for something your residents do not even want.

Although several concessions were made to accommodate Shelbourne Forest, little has been done to accommodate the residents of Oakhurst, if anything it has gotten worse. Oakhurst has asked for easy fixes during the duration of the proposal.

1. Oakhurst requested to not have the stub streets opened. Oakhurst has been a single-entry neighborhood for 50+ years. We were told the roads should be open for emergency access. If this an honest true statement, then please install the flexible bollards that can be run over by emergency vehicles and bounce back. These have been installed at entrances of Abbey Knoll (off S Old State) and Stockdale Farms (off Braumiller) to single out a couple. If they are good enough for those developments, then Oakhurst should also receive them to not allow cut through traffic into the neighborhood and provide safety to our/your residents.

The image below is from Stockdale Farms development.



2. We request again to please have Addison move the apartments to another area of the 270+ acres. This decision resides with YOU, our city representatives, not Addison saying that is where he wants them and won't change it. We have been consistent in our request to have like housing by like housing as approved in the Comprehensive Plan. Addison bought Seikmann's property knowing the zoning. If the city will change the zoning for Addison, then at least force him to put the apartments elsewhere and provide some consideration to your actual residents and constituents. We find it extremely disheartening and callous that council will allow apartments to be built between two existing single family residential neighborhoods, removing so many trees and decreasing the value of our homes.

To show what the residents of Kensington will lose, I took a couple of pictures over the weekend to emphasize that what is behind our homes is special and cannot be found in other neighborhoods in Delaware. To have all this gone and instead stare at apartments is unspeakable. This is a small group of the deer that live behind our homes. They have a routine that affords many of us a chance to look upon them and enjoy their presence. That may seem quirky and silly to some who are more concerned with 'progress', but it is a truth.



This same picture with the red line going through it is where the proposed apartments will be. The deer will no longer come with the noise and light pollution of the apartments and sadly will be looking for new homes. Regrettable I fear I will see many of them on the side of route 23 as they are forced into other areas and get killed by motorist as they flee.



The green area of the picture - where there are two deer in the background - is where most of them rest in the brush. As you can see, this is behind the red line. It is devasting to me and my neighbors to realize that this will all be gone and could have been prevented by forcing Addison to provide more natural areas and to move the apartments to a different area. Several subdivisions have accommodated the woods into their developments, including Springer Woods, Stockdale Farms and Terra Alta. Oakhurst, Shelbourne Forest and whatever new subdivision - not apartments - that will be placed behind our homes, should also be required to accommodate the woods into their developments.

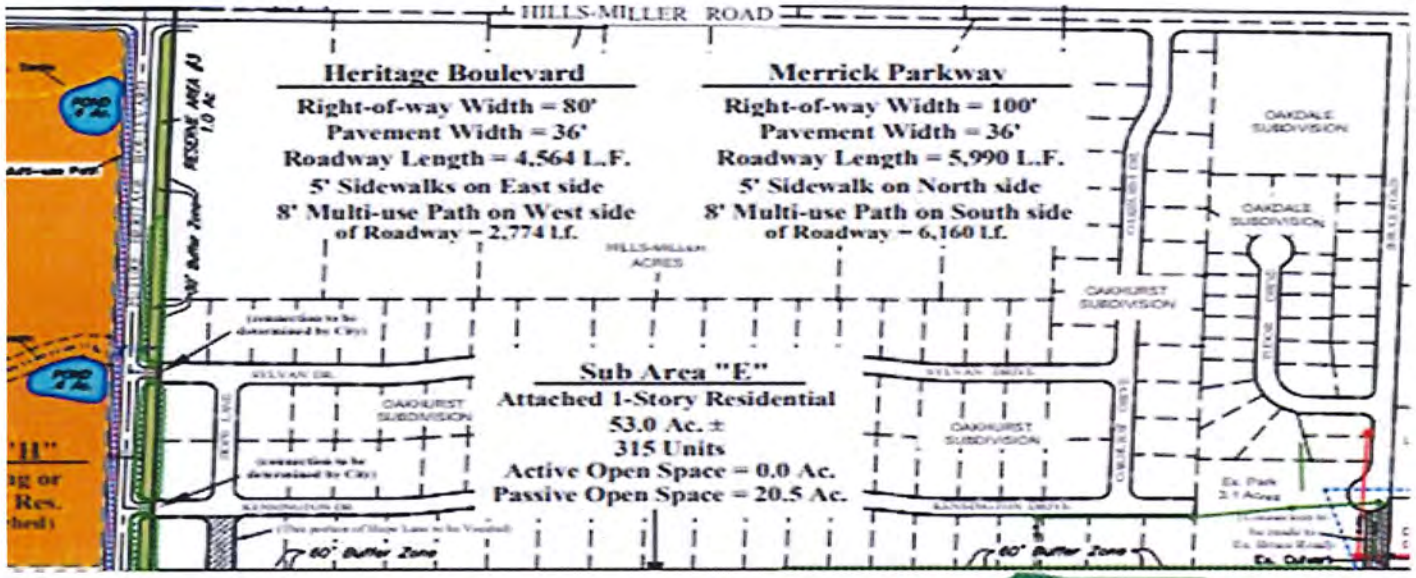


This picture is what we will have to look at if you approve the apartments. These are the new apartments that are being built behind Meijer. If you approve the apartments, then Redwood Apartments will have three developments in Delaware - three. I cannot think of anyone in our neighborhood or city that would choose to look at apartments over the woods and the deer.



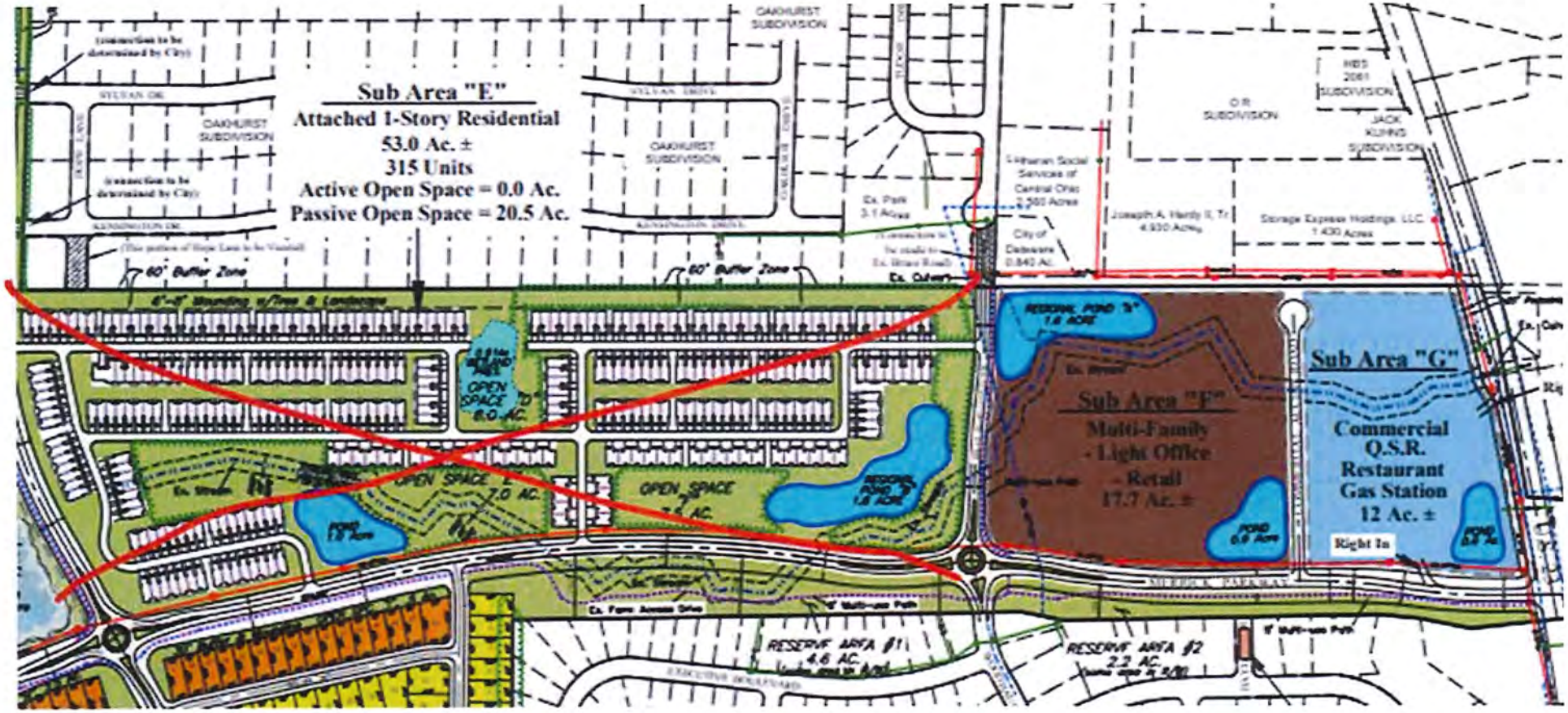
3. Addison should provide more of a buffer to the residents of Oakhurst/Kensington Drive. As currently planned, residents on Kensington Dr are being provided 60 ft, the residents of Shelbourne Forest are being provided 100 ft. Oakhurst deserves to have a 100 ft buffer as well and to have the apartments placed closer to Smith Park. Oakhurst should be provided with their existing trees and the acres of green space and ponds noted on the proposal - why provide these to Merrick Parkway?

If council will not have Addison move the apartments, at minimum the plan should be flipped to provide your residents with a decent transition space between the unlike housing as depicted in the picture below. This will also allow Oakhurst Park to provide additional green space for our kids and the residents of Oakdale.


HILLS-MILLER ROAD
Heritage Boulevard
Right-of-way Width = 80'
Pavement Width = 36'
Roadway Length = 4,564 L.F.
5' Sidewalks on East side
8' Multi-use Path on West side
of Roadway = 2,774 l.f.
Merrick Parkway
Right-of-way Width = 100'
Pavement Width = 36'
Roadway Length = 5,990 L.F.
5' Sidewalk on North side
8' Multi-use Path on South side
of Roadway = 6,160 l.f.
Sub Area "E"
Attached 1-Story Residential
53.0 Ac. ±
315 Units
Active Open Space = 0.0 Ac.
Passive Open Space = 20.5 Ac.
OAKDALE SUBDIVISION
OAKHURST SUBDIVISION
60' Buffer Zone



NOT:



As stated previously, we are not opposed to development, but we ask you to fully consider all aspects of Addison's proposal and its impact on existing neighborhoods and the city as a whole - not simply to get a road built. All of you have the ability to do what is right for your residents as you vote on rezoning and what will be placed by your neighbors homes. Again, we are asking for your to please put priority on the needs of your residents and not Addison.

Respectfully,

Maureen Molina
185 Kensington Drive
Delaware, OH 43015

- letter is also attached as a MS Word document in case pictures are removed in the email

City Council Representatives,

We have been steadfast in voicing our concerns for over 6 months with the Addison Development. We were reaching out to our previous councilman, Chris Jones, prior to him resigning and spoke with Stephen Tackett before he was our councilman regarding the property. We have remained consistent in our asks to council and the planning commission and find it extremely disheartening that our representatives have not taken our concerns into account but are more concerned with an outside developer who will provide the 'Great Merrick Parkway'. Addison will not be here while your residents deal with the ramifications of our council representatives bowing to a developer. We will have higher taxes, we will have our kids in overcrowded schools that will impact their education, we will have to deal with roads that will not be upkept, we will need to deal with congestion and overcrowded roads, we will need to deal with frustrated motorist cutting through our neighborhoods (most likely at a higher than posted speed limit) to get where they need to go because the roads/stop lights are a mess. All of this for something your residents do not even want.

Although several concessions were made to accommodate Shelbourne Forest, little has been done to accommodate the residents of Oakhurst, if anything it has gotten worse. Oakhurst has asked for easy fixes during the duration of the proposal.

1. **Oakhurst requested to not have the stub streets opened**. Oakhurst has been a single-entry neighborhood for 50+ years. We were told the roads should be open for emergency access. If this an honest true statement, then please install the flexible bollards that can be run over by emergency vehicles and bounce back. These have been installed at entrances of Abbey Knoll (off S Old State) and Stockdale Farms (off Braumiller) to single out a couple. If they are good enough for those developments, then Oakhurst should also receive them to not allow cut through traffic into the neighborhood and provide safety to our/your residents.

The image below is from the Stockdale Farms development.



2. **We request again to please have Addison move the apartments to another area of the 270+ acres.** <u>This decision resides with YOU, our city representatives, not Addison</u> saying that is where he wants them and won't change it. We have been consistent in our request to have like housing by like housing as approved in the Comprehensive Plan. Addison bought Seikmann's property knowing the zoning. If the city will change the zoning for Addison, then at least force him to put the apartments elsewhere and provide some consideration to your actual residents and constituents. We find it extremely disheartening and callous that council will allow apartments to be built between two existing single family residential neighborhoods, removing so many trees and decreasing the value of our homes.

To show what the residents of Kensington will lose, I took a couple of pictures over the weekend to emphasize that what is behind our homes is special and cannot be found in other neighborhoods in Delaware. To have all this gone and instead stare at apartments is unspeakable. This is a small group of the deer that live behind our homes. They have a routine that affords many of us a chance to look upon them and enjoy their presence. That may seem quirky and silly to some who are more concerned with 'progress', but it is a truth.



This same picture with the red line going through it is where the proposed apartments will be. The deer will no longer come with the noise and light pollution of the apartments and sadly will be looking for new homes. Regrettable I fear I will see many of them on the side of route 23 as they are forced into other areas and get killed by motorist as they flee.



The green area of the picture - where there are two deer in the background - is where most of them rest in the brush. As you can see, this is behind the red line. It is devasting to me and my neighbors to realize that this will all be gone and could have been prevented by forcing Addison to provide more natural areas and to move the apartments to a different area. Several subdivisions have accommodated the woods into their developments, including Springer Woods, Stockdale Farms and Terra Alta. Oakhurst, Shelbourne Forest and whatever new subdivision - not apartments - that will be placed behind our homes, should also be required to accommodate the woods into their developments.

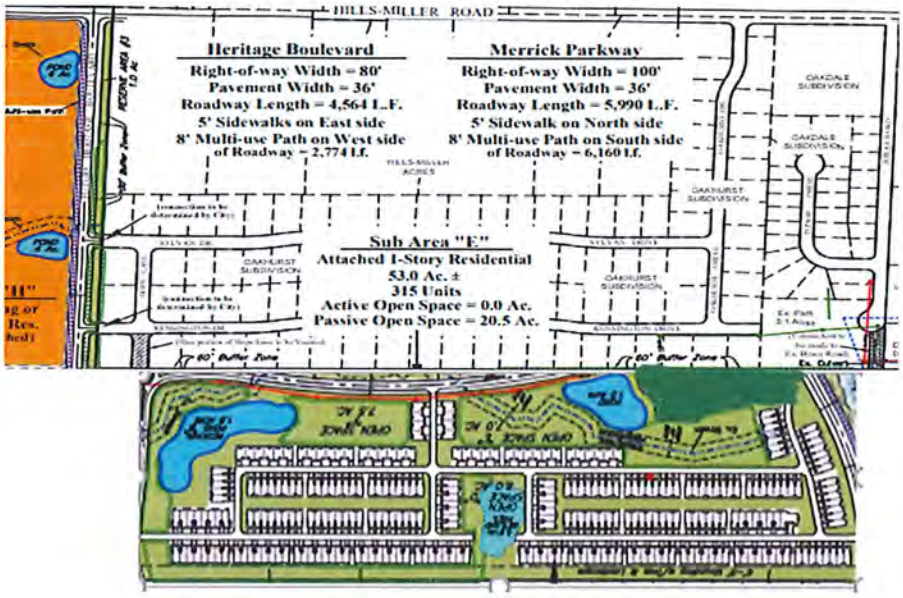


This picture is what we will have to look at if you approve the apartments. These are the new apartments that are being built behind Meijer. If you approve the apartments, then Redwood Apartments will have three developments in Delaware - **three**. I cannot think of anyone in our neighborhood or city that would choose to look at apartments over the woods and the deer.



3. Addison should provide more of a buffer to the residents of Oakhurst/Kensington Drive. As currently planned, residents on Kensington Dr are being provided 60 ft, the residents of Shelbourne Forest are being provided 100 ft. Oakhurst deserves to have a 100 ft buffer as well and to have the apartments placed closer to Smith Park. Oakhurst should be provided with their existing trees and the acres of green space and ponds noted on the proposal – why provide these to Merrick Parkway?

If council will not have Addison move the apartments, at minimum the plan should be flipped to provide your residents with a decent transition space between the unlike housing as depicted in the picture below. This will also allow Oakhurst Park to provide additional green space for our kids and the residents of Oakdale.



NOT:



As stated previously, we are not opposed to development, but we ask you to fully consider all aspects of Addison's proposal and its impact on existing neighborhoods and the city as a whole - not simply to get a road built. **All of you can do what is right for your residents** as you vote on rezoning and what will be placed by your neighbors' homes. Again, we are asking for your to please put priority on the needs of your residents and not Addison.

Respectfully,

Maureen Molina
185 Kensington Drive
Delaware, OH 43015

- As submitted in email 1/23/2022

Elaine McCloskey

From: Jim & Marni Molina <jimmarni@yahoo.com>

Sent: Monday, February 28, 2022 1:15 PM
To: Carolyn Riggle; Kent Shafer; Stephen Tackett; Lisa Keller; Cory Hoffman; Drew Farrell; Catlin Frazier; R Thomas Homan; Elaine McCloskey
Subject: PUBLIC COMMENT: Transition / Buffer Zone - ADDISON Development
Attachments: PUBLIC COMMENT_ADDISION DEVELOPMENT.docx; 2.14.22 City Council Meeting.docx

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Dear City Council Members,

I know several of you have mentioned that the same people are making the same comments during the meetings. We are here to voice our concerns, but are also voicing the concerns of our neighbors who do not have the ability to come to the meetings. We are asking you to please voice our concerns from your platform just as we are speaking for our neighbors from our platform.

Mr. Friedman has stated that he has made several concessions and council seems to support this, **but** the plan has been changed one time prior to being submitted to the Planning Commission. There has not been any changes to his plan since and ***has not taken into consideration the Oakhurst neighborhood or the close proximity of apartments to existing single family homes.*** The development is large and complex and will have a lasting impact to our city and your residents and it is not a positive impact.

As stated previously, we are a family on Kensington Drive in the Oakhurst neighborhood, I am imploring City Council to add conditions to Addison's Development plan to ***ensure the developer is required to make concessions*** and not the residents of Delaware City.

Please help Oakhurst obtain the below conditions:

1. The area between the properties on Kensington Drive and Area E ***must be buffered*** with the existing trees, new additional trees and mounding **not to be closer than 200 feet.** Please provide an acceptable transition between our backyard and the new development, ***60 feet is not an acceptable transition*** between an established single family neighborhood and the proposed multifamily new development.

2. If the new development, regrettably, is to be multifamily apartments, please **require the developer to build single story structures**.

Respectfully,

Maureen Molina
185 Kensington Drive
Delaware, OH 43015

----- Forwarded Message -----
From: Jim & Marni Molina <jimmarni@yahoo.com>
To: Carolyn Riggle <criggle@delawareohio.net>; Kent Shafer <kshafer@delawareohio.net>; Stephen Tackett <stackett@delawareohio.net>; Lisa Keller <lkeller@delawareohio.net>; Cory Hoffman <choffman@delawareohio.net>; Drew Farrell <dfarrell@delawareohio.net>; cfrazier@delawareohio.net <cfrazier@delawareohio.net>; R. Thomas Homan <rthoman@delawareohio.net>; Elaine McCloskey <emccloskey@delawareohio.net>
Sent: Monday, February 14, 2022, 02:02:08 PM EST
Subject: PUBLIC COMMENT: ADDISON Development

Dear City Council Members,

I am respectfully requesting Council to have a working session and a fourth reading to adequately address your residents' concerns and to please allow the residents to know the outcome of the working session prior to voting. This is critical to such a large complex development that will have a damaging lasting impact to our city and the residents.

As a family on Kensington Drive in the Oakhurst neighborhood, I am imploring City Council to add conditions to Addison's Development plan to ***ensure the developer is required to make concessions*** and not the residents of Delaware City.

Please help Oakhurst obtain the below conditions:

1. The area between the properties on Kensington Drive and Area E ***must be buffered*** with the existing trees, new additional trees and mounding **not to be closer than 200 feet.** Please provide an acceptable transition between our backyard and the new development, 60 feet is not an acceptable transition between an established single family neighborhood and the proposed multifamily new development.

2. If the new development, regrettably, is to be multifamily apartments, please require the developer to build single story structures.

3. Oppose the opening of stub roads in the Oakhurst neighborhood, as Bill Ferrigno stated that extensions on Hope Lane would be 'overly redundant' to the other planned connections at Sylvan and Kensington.

   The connections at Kensington and Sylvan are also 'overly redundant' as they are a block apart that go into the same neighborhood and arguably should be for the residents of Oakhurst neighborhood.

   The argument may be that no one will use it as a cut through – may I present this example:

You are driving up the new Heritage extension and see that there is a line of cars waiting to make a left on to Hills Miller; you are late and need to get to 23; you make a right into the Oakhurst neighborhood that has no sidewalks and end up hitting someone. If you are running late, it is inherent in nature to find a quicker way to get where you need to go and you will inevitably also be going faster than you should be going.

Below are examples of other Delaware residents' comments on the Addison Development from the What's Up Delaware Facebook page. I have removed their names, but you can find the information on the post.
I think it is important to note that it is not just the residents who are directly impacted by this development, but also your Delaware constituents that are fed up and the appearance of disinterest in their concerns by Council.

Respectfully,

Maureen Molina
185 Kensington Drive
Delaware, OH 43015

Steve Michael
January 26 at 2:09 PM ·

More houses more people..



DELGAZETTE.COM

Officials talk Addison Farms - Delaware Gazette

Delaware City Council held its first discussions on the highly-scrutinized Addison Farms develo...

49 38 Comments 4 Shares

[redacted]

With all the additional housing, should property taxes eventually go the other direction? Delaware leaders are out of control. Where does it stop. How many are aware of the huge development on Braumiller? What a cluster that will create coming off of Pollock road. $$$$$ is all they care about

Like Reply Share 2w

2

[redacted]

My husband has pointed out that the heavy truck traffic in Delaware has absolutely no control. The trucks traveling all over the rural roads from that quarry have destroyed roads without anyone caring. Why are all the Semi's allowed to travel on most all roads and not prohibited through 1/2 of the county roads? There should be load and weight limits and roads where these vehicles are not allowed. This comes down to poor management at the city government level. Go to the source of the road damage, because it isn't being caused by regular sized vehicles. When will they stop these road wreckers from destroying the roads?

Like Reply Share 2w

4

[redacted] actually there are weight limits on rural roads. I know this from driving a dump truck it's just most heavy equipment operators don't obey them. Another problem is semi trucks follow their GPS which most times take the the fastest route. It is definitely a problem when these big vehicles try to run 55mph on a road barely big enough for small cars and run you off the road. The drivers are getting younger and no experience because the old experience drivers are retiring !

Like Reply Share 2w

1

[redacted]

Agreed. TERRIBLE idea. What are the powers in this city thinking? More tax $? The schools are so overcrowded that lunch at the high school starts at 10AM. The roads

Like Reply Share 2w

1



[redacted] THIS. All of this! 100

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

Residence think they have a say but they really don't. They can have all the meetings they want to discuss it but it never changes. They do what they want regardless of what the citizens want. Then we have to pay the increase taxes to support all of this growth that never seems to be able to pay for itself

4

Like Reply Share 2w Edited



[redacted] EXACTLY!!!

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

Can we just get the roads done first! Before we had more housing, and don't forget the schools that are strongly over filled in Delaware, as well as Buckeye Valley

5

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

More schools, more teachers, more taxes. A minus sum game for residents. Maybe a minus sum game for the city. A big win for the property owner and the developers. That's how development adds up.

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

I OPPOSE THE OPENING AND USE OF MERRICK ROAD FROM US ROUTE 23!!! No matter what signage, etc that truck NOT use that route they WILL use it to connect to Houk Rd and US 36/37 going West. PLEASE do NOT do this to us! The noise, pollution, extra traffic, both truck and autos, along with lights and just trash they cause will be disastrous to our now very walkable neighborhood.

2

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]
All for the developers. Seems like things always go their way. Slow down development!

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]
It will add more traffic on Rt 23....adding to the already existing problem that we can't solve without hurting someone.

6

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]
Enough is enough. Where the heck do all these people even come from? No more!

1

Like Reply Share 2w



[redacted] Agree! They're coming out of Columbus! Running us out of our comfortable homes!! I'm gonna move to West Virginia. I'm almost 70,no kids in school,taxes in Delaware Co. Are Bullshit. I can't afford it.

1

Like Reply Share 2w



[redacted] I agree! Taxes are ridiculous. I miss the country. Now it's just people everywhere and who can have the biggest house 😌

Like Reply Share 2w



[redacted] well intel is bringing 3000 jobs to the area soon. They need houses

[redacted]

It's also pretty crappy how the new road connecting this to Troy Rd cuts through the walking path at Smith Park.

Like Reply Share 2w

3

[redacted]

The roads can't handle more traffic and the schools are already full. I think this development is a terrible idea.

Like Reply Share 2w

10



[redacted] yep, all of this plus we have nowhere to shop! Our grocery stores are overloaded. There is no Target or anything. The schools, the roads In town....what a freaking mess!

Like Reply Share 2w

5

[redacted]

Keep it farmland and vote no on more high priced subdivisions

Like Reply Share 2w

9

[redacted]

Better build more schools and at least 2 more grocery stores

Like Reply Share 2w

1



[redacted] right. Where would they even build more schools. There is pretty much no big plots of land left in the city

Like Reply Share 2w

1

[redacted]

bad news for the tax payer

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

Better update utilities!!! 4

Like Reply Share 2w



[redacted] Ya. My ex lived on the East side of Delaware. The power would go out and be out for a week. Happened a lot.

Like Reply Share 2w



[redacted] seems like it happens alot, now building more homes

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

Definitely need more schools

Like Reply Share 2w

[redacted]

Money talks... 1

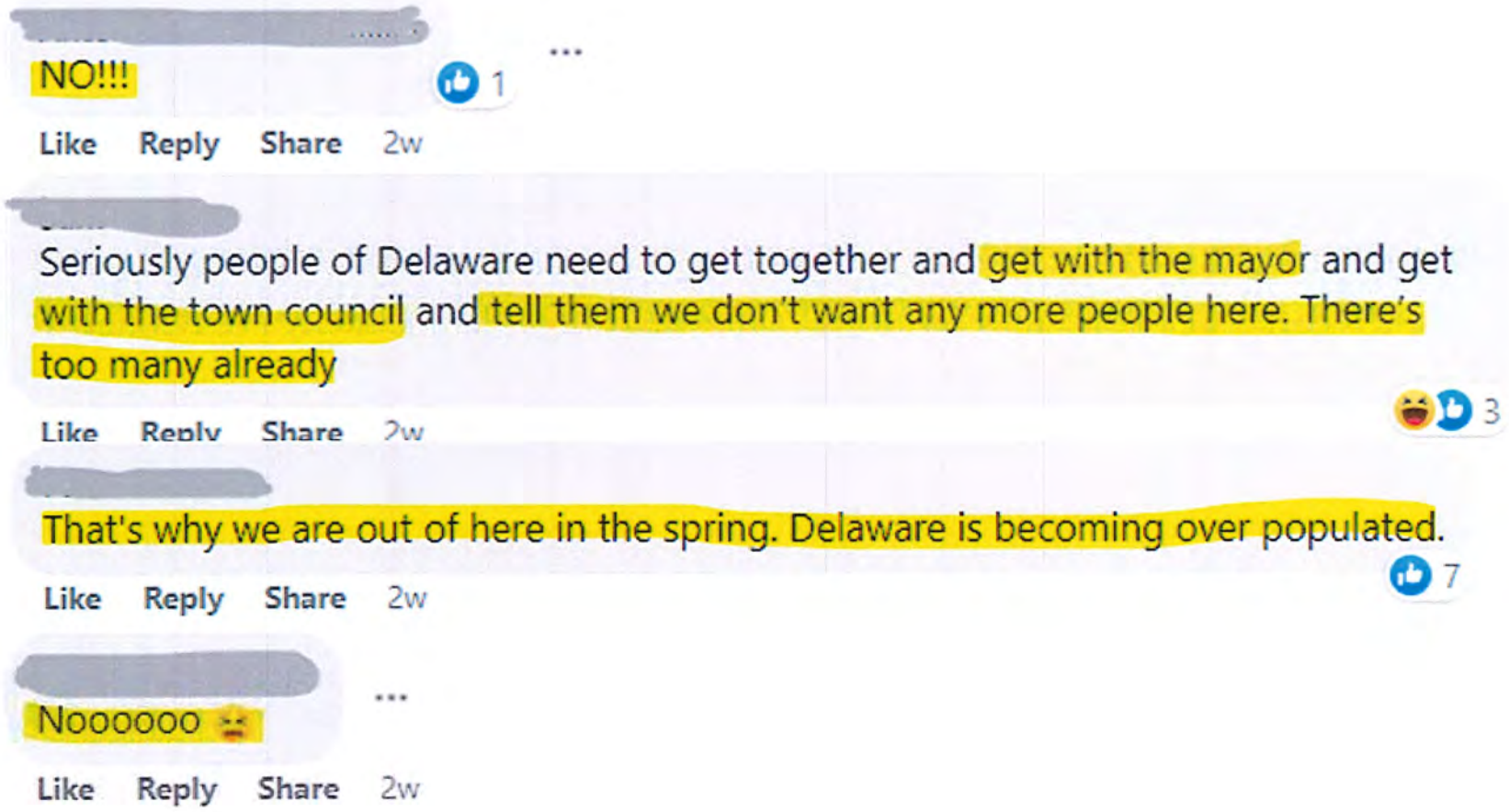
Like Reply Share 2w



[redacted] that is the real truth! Does not matter what the current residents want.

1

Like Reply Share 2w



Attached as a MS Word document in case pictures are removed in email
attachment: 2.14.22 City Council.docx

----- Forwarded Message -----
From: Jim & Marni Molina <jimmarni@yahoo.com>
To: Carolyn Riggle <criggle@delawareohio.net>; Kent Shafer <kshafer@delawareohio.net>; Stephen Tackett <stackett@delawareohio.net>; Lisa Keller <lkeller@delawareohio.net>; Cory Hoffman <choffman@delawareohio.net>; Drew Farrell <dfarrell@delawareohio.net>; cfrazier@delawareohio.net <cfrazier@delawareohio.net>; R. Thomas Homan <rthoman@delawareohio.net>; Elaine McCloskey <emccloskey@delawareohio.net>
Sent: Sunday, January 23, 2022, 10:32:06 PM EST
Subject: PUBLIC COMMENT: ADDISON Development

City Council Representatives,

We have been steadfast in voicing our concerns for over 6 months with the Addison Development. We were reaching out to our previous councilman, Chris Jones, prior to him resigning and spoke with Stephen Tackett before he was our councilman regarding the property. We have remained consistent in our asks to council and the planning commission and find it extremely disheartening that our representatives have not taken our concerns into account but are more concerned with an outside developer who will provide the 'Great Merrick Parkway'. Addison will not be here while your residents deal with the ramifications of our council representatives bowing to a developer. We will have higher taxes, we will have our kids in overcrowded schools that will impact their education, we will have to deal with roads that will not be upkept, we will need to deal with congestion and overcrowded roads, we will need to deal with frustrated motorist cutting through our neighborhoods (most likely at a higher than posted speed limit) to get where they need to go because the roads/stop lights are a mess. All of this for something your residents do not even want.

Although several concessions were made to accommodate Shelbourne Forest, little has been done to accommodate the residents of Oakhurst, if anything it has gotten worse. Oakhurst has asked for easy fixes during the duration of the proposal.

1. Oakhurst requested to not have the stub streets opened. Oakhurst has been a single-entry neighborhood for 50+ years. We were told the roads should be open for emergency access. If this an honest true statement, then please install the flexible bollards that can be run over by emergency vehicles and bounce back. These have been installed at entrances of Abbey Knoll (off S Old State) and Stockdale Farms (off Braumiller) to single out a couple. If they are good enough for those developments, then Oakhurst should also receive them to not allow cut through traffic into the neighborhood and provide safety to our/your residents.

The image below is from Stockdale Farms development.



2. We request again to please have Addison move the apartments to another area of the 270+ acres. This decision resides with YOU, our city representatives, not Addison saying that is where he wants them and won't change it. We have been consistent in our request to have like housing by like housing as approved in the Comprehensive Plan. Addison bought Seikmann's property knowing the zoning. If the city will change the zoning for Addison, then at least force him to put the apartments elsewhere and provide some consideration to your actual residents and constituents. We find it extremely disheartening and callous that council will allow apartments to be built between two existing single family residential neighborhoods, removing so many trees and decreasing the value of our homes.

To show what the residents of Kensington will lose, I took a couple of pictures over the weekend to emphasize that what is behind our homes is special and cannot be found in other neighborhoods in Delaware. To have all this gone and instead stare at apartments is unspeakable. This is a small group of the deer that live behind our homes. They have a routine that affords many of us a chance to look upon them and enjoy their presence. That may seem quirky and silly to some who are more concerned with 'progress', but it is a truth.



This same picture with the red line going through it is where the proposed apartments will be. The deer will no longer come with the noise and light pollution of the apartments and sadly will be looking for new homes. Regrettable I fear I will see many of them on the side of route 23 as they are forced into other areas and get killed by motorist as they flee.



The green area of the picture - where there are two deer in the background - is where most of them rest in the brush. As you can see, this is behind the red line. It is devasting to me and my neighbors to realize that this will all be gone and could have been prevented by forcing Addison to provide more natural areas and to move the apartments to a different area. Several subdivisions have accommodated the woods into their developments, including Springer Woods, Stockdale Farms and Terra Alta. Oakhurst, Shelbourne Forest and whatever new subdivision - not apartments - that will be placed behind our homes, should also be required to accommodate the woods into their developments.

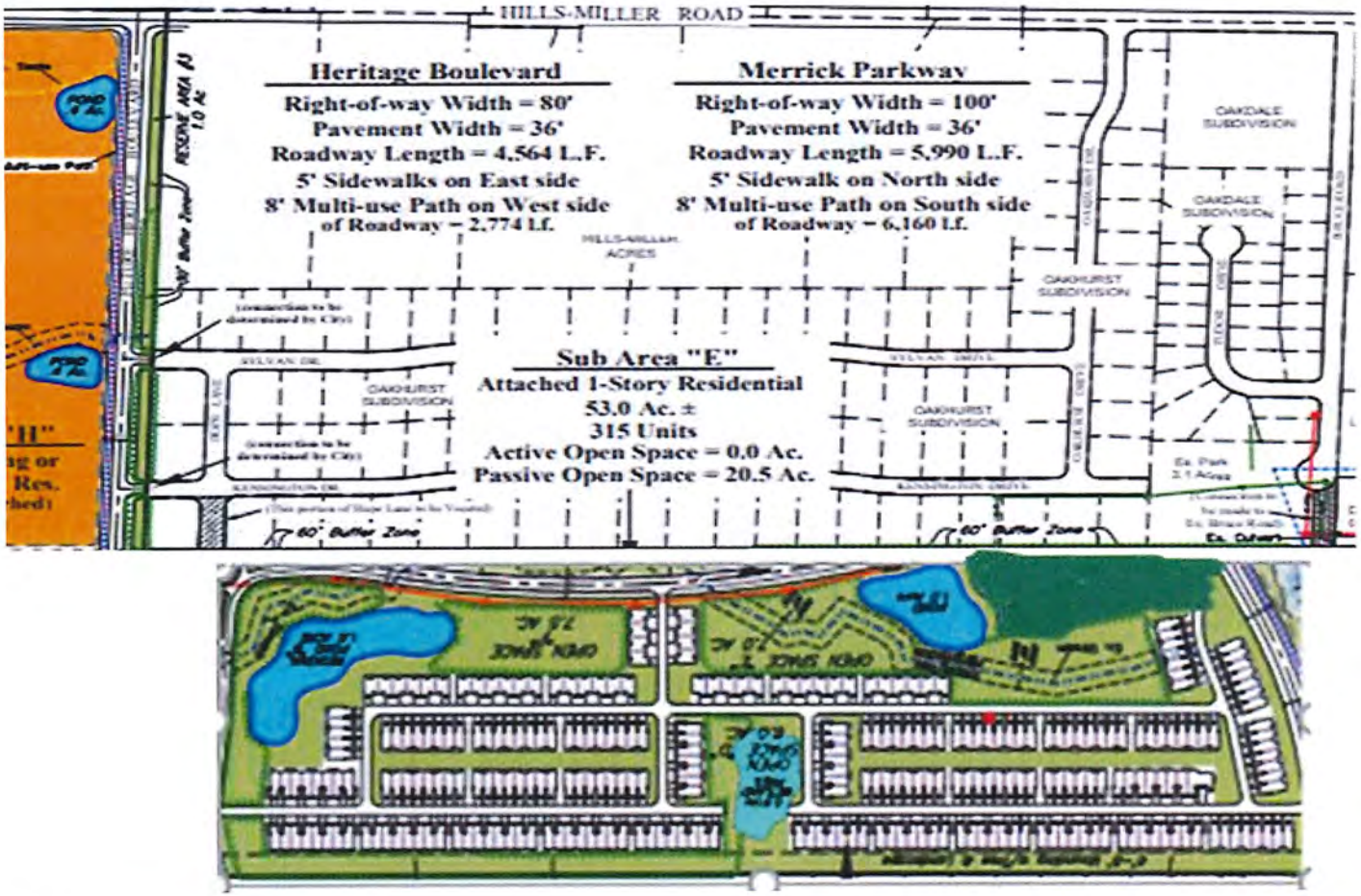


This picture is what we will have to look at if you approve the apartments. These are the new apartments that are being built behind Meijer. If you approve the apartments, then Redwood Apartments will have three developments in Delaware - three. I cannot think of anyone in our neighborhood or city that would choose to look at apartments over the woods and the deer.

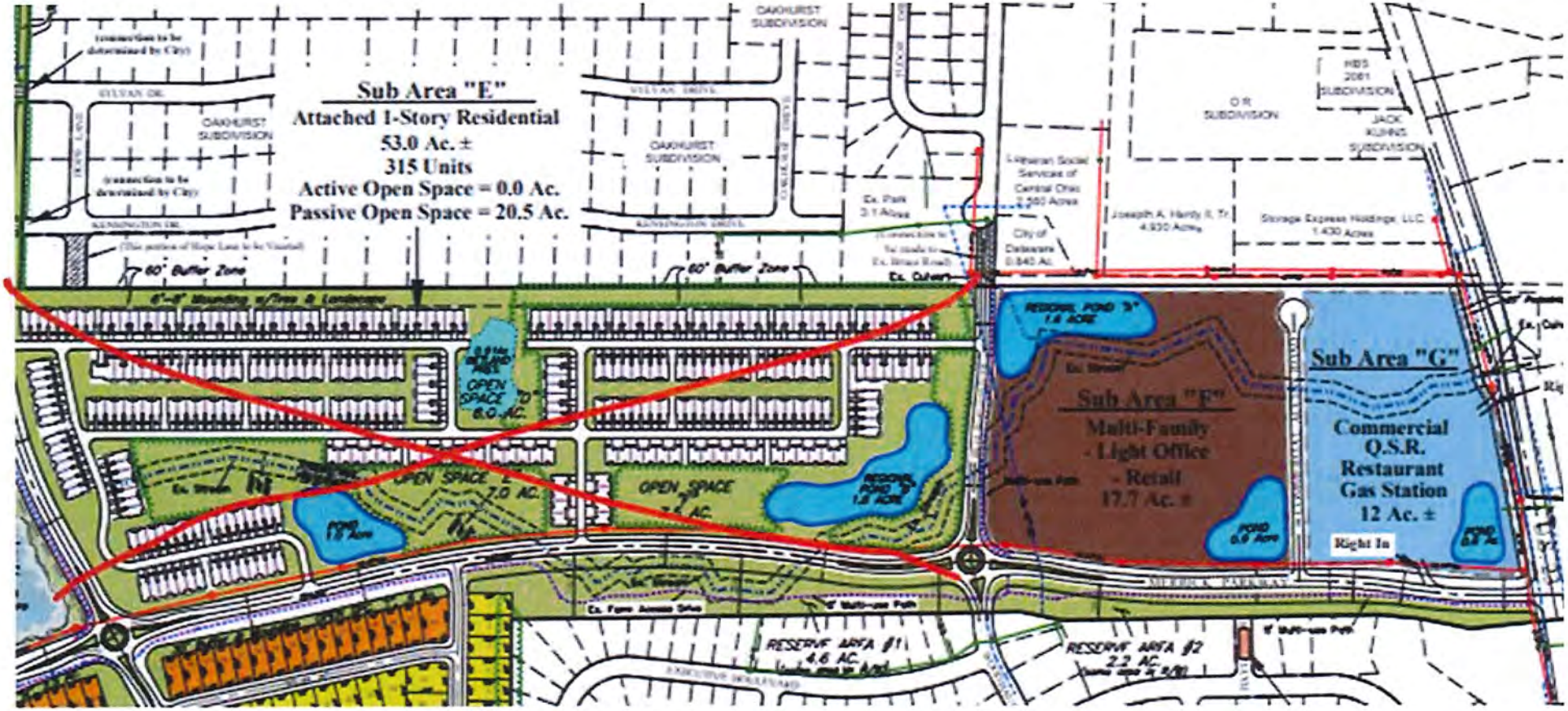


3. Addison should provide more of a buffer to the residents of Oakhurst/Kensington Drive. As currently planned, residents on Kensington Dr are being provided 60 ft, the residents of Shelbourne Forest are being provided 100 ft. Oakhurst deserves to have a 100 ft buffer as well and to have the apartments placed closer to Smith Park. Oakhurst should be provided with their existing trees and the acres of green space and ponds noted on the proposal - why provide these to Merrick Parkway?

If council will not have Addison move the apartments, at minimum the plan should be flipped to provide your residents with a decent transition space between the unlike housing as depicted in the picture below. This will also allow Oakhurst Park to provide additional green space for our kids and the residents of Oakdale.


HILLS-MILLER ROAD
Heritage Boulevard
Right-of-way Width = 80'
Pavement Width = 36'
Roadway Length = 4,564 L.F.
5' Sidewalks on East side
8' Multi-use Path on West side
of Roadway = 2,774 l.f.
Merrick Parkway
Right-of-way Width = 100'
Pavement Width = 36'
Roadway Length = 5,990 L.F.
5' Sidewalk on North side
8' Multi-use Path on South side
of Roadway = 6,160 l.f.
Sub Area "E"
Attached 1-Story Residential
53.0 Ac. ±
315 Units
Active Open Space = 0.0 Ac.
Passive Open Space = 20.5 Ac.
OAKDALE SUBDIVISION
OAKHURST SUBDIVISION
HILLS-MILLER ACRES
Ex. Park
2.1 Acres

NOT:



As stated previously, we are not opposed to development, but we ask you to fully consider all aspects of Addison's proposal and its impact on existing neighborhoods and the city as a whole - not simply to get a road built. All of you have the ability to do what is right for your residents as you vote on rezoning and what will be placed by your neighbors homes. Again, we are asking for your to please put priority on the needs of your residents and not Addison.

Respectfully,

Maureen Molina
185 Kensington Drive
Delaware, OH 43015

- letter is also attached as a MS Word document in case pictures are removed in the email

Elaine McCloskey

From: Jeff Easterday <jeff_easterday@hotmail.com>
Sent: Monday, February 28, 2022 1:31 PM
To: Tony Bonofiglio
Cc: David M. Efland; kgjjones; jrmjam58; epowers; twila; mwick175; nlevandusk; toothman12; rbrowning; ralnanyou; eengland; lbrowning; gloria_sancheznava; kathylandry; rljap; jmbrane; mattjulieweller; sherry_haught; wdargatz; jfought; susanemcgrail; pbohmer; udt82; jewell4; dwengerjoe; meganlatham927; clearskycommunicationscom; jimmarni; cmeyer614; lschneid; jeni4riz; dregs2k; nsisler; desireeholt; lorilee19; lydiabarboni; markotto; mantrasltd; jschwier; mycatquincy; moller452; ksykes; chopperdaisy@gmail.com; markst@nd.edu; norma@leroysservicecenter.com; bschultz620@gmail.com; shelbdh@aol.com; mary ann parker; paula and rick dinovo; elizabeth and brian bertsch; mike metzger; laura and robert price; sylvia bolander; patrycja.baranowska@us.yazaki.com; gretchen gurujal; bookuch@gmail.com; russell karen; krobertkaren; Ryan & Beth Turay; jeff rizzo; courtney pugno; jane muckey; Liz Gitter; elbert sykes; carol & keith burns; deborah stansbery; Neva Gill; Patricia and Matt Ellinghausen; carol burns; jeanie fivecoat; Robert Gitter; sue proper; don & marie larson; stormy bajat; Kelli schifferly; matt luchers; mary jo blickenderfer; jerry landry; chris_morlan@earthlink.net; carrieclifford@gmail.com; norma & brian o'dell; elizabethmuligan@gmail.com; lisa bonofiglio; marci and george downing; Elizabeth & Mike Boyer; Becky Wolff; samantha & shawn lynch; joeann phipps; Larry Proper; ed hoar; Amber & Mark Lopez; karen & jim mowry; diana & jamie campbell; Jeff & Cheryl Ruhl; David Neavin & Amanda Wahl; glenda and fred benner; kay musgrave; marc lopez; jenifer fashian; jbayes@columbus.rr.com; Stephen Tackett; Stacy B. Chaney; City Council Email; R Thomas Homan; Elaine McCloskey
Subject: Re: Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan and the Addison Farms Development Plan
Attachments: image003.png; image001.jpg; image002.jpg; Exhibits - 2022-02-27.docx

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Dear Mr. Efland and City Officials
From:
Jeff Easterday
319 Sylvan Dr
Delaware OH 43015

I am writing with respect to the Addison Development proposed for the property south and west of our home in Oakhurst. I received Tony Bonofiglio's response to you dated Feb 27, 2022 and I support his concerns as discussed in his email response. I have previously expressed my concerns in writing to the City, particularly with respect to the following

- the high density residential rental properties proposed for the area directly south of Kensington Drive is not a compatible use with the existing high quality, large lot houses on Kensington and in Oakhurst. This sub area should be developed with like quality single family homes on similar sized lots, particularly next to the Oakhurst development.

- the placement of the extension of Heritage adjacent to the homes at the western edge of Oakhurst has the effect of surrounding these homes with streets (including an arterial street) on three sides in addition to sacrificing an established wooded area. The Heritage street extension should be moved to the west.
- the opening of Sylvan Drive and Kensington Drive will significantly change the character of the existing Oakhurst neighborhood. And, importantly, the fact that 75% of Oakhurst has no sidewalks will subject neighborhood walkers, students, youth and elderly residents to increased risk from increased traffic resulting from opening those streets.

Along with Mr. Bonofiglio, I want to express my concerns and hope that the proposed development will be denied until these valid issues are properly addressed and corrections made to the plan. Thank you.
Jeff Easterday

Sent from my iPhone

On Feb 27, 2022, at 9:58 PM, Tony Bonofiglio <tony.bonofiglio@gmail.com> wrote:

Mr. Efland,

Thank you for your response from 2/14/2022.

I have reviewed the staff report multiple times and it simply provides the Planning Commission with the City's justification for the developer to gain the planned mixed use (PMU) designation. The staff, through the list of thirty-six recommendations, further perpetuates the developer's narrative that through the PMU this development complies with the legislatively adopted Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan (Official City Plan). If there is no PMU zoning approval, the Addison Plan would not meet the context tenets of the Official City Plan in relation to the surrounding developments of Hayes Colony, Shelbourne Forest, Oakdale, and Oakhurst.

I understand that the proposal is being made by the owner of the property and staff from multiple departments evaluate the proposal and make recommendations for the Planning Commission and then they pass the recommendations on to City Council. What I'm having a hard time understanding is how two months after the adoption of the Official City Plan that no one on staff, Planning Commission, City Council, and the City Executive Team would question how the Addison Plan deviated from the Official City Plan (Exhibit 1)?

You made reference to pages 46-47 of the Official City Plan that denotes that the Addison Plan is a New Development Opportunity. I would like you to back up a bit and refer to page 39 (Exhibit 2) of the Official City Plan, which states, "A major focus in the future for the City of Delaware will be preserving and protecting what makes Delaware special, including undeveloped areas, existing parks and open spaces, historic neighborhoods and other unique places that contribute to the City's quality of place." It also states, "Any new development should be evaluated based on its context." What context does the city believe the Addison Property falls under?

In reading each of the five contexts, the Addison Property would fall under either an "Infill" (Exhibit 3) and/or a "Suburban Edge Development" (Exhibit 4). In my opinion it's a textbook definition of a Suburban Edge Development. Is it possible that the reasoning for Addison seeking to have the area zoned as a PMU is because the Addison Plan does not meet the context tenets of the Official City Plan? Why would the staff, Planning Commission, City Council, and the City Executive Team not question the Addison Plan just two months after the legislative adoption of the Official City Plan? Who on staff, Planning Commission, City Council, and the City Executive Team is looking out for the current tax paying residents of the city when a developer presents their plan? Isn't it the collective responsibility of these groups to ensure that the guidelines and tenets of the Official City Plan are being followed or adhered to? If that is not the case, then there is no need for an Official City Plan.

When it comes to Sub Area E; 53 acres of 315 one-story multi-family units, Sub Area H, the eastern edges of Executive Boulevard, Pinecrest Drive and the western edge of Oakhurst, the Addison Plan does not meet the context tenets of the Official City Plan. The Suburban Edge Development context guidelines are clear regarding: "When development occurs adjacent to existing development an appropriate transition is needed and adjacent lots should be consistent in use and size. Smaller lots or more intense uses may be located in the interior of the development." Also, "While accommodating development, preservation of (or mitigation of) impacts to significant environmental features, wetlands, streams, large stands of trees, and the like (where appropriate) is expected.", see Exhibits 4 & 5. These areas should be zoned as R-1 and/or R-3.

I have stated this on multiple occasions, I am not averse to future development and have understood that to be a possibility since the purchase of our home in 2005. My concern is the city is not following the context tenets outlined in the Official City Plan. This Addison Plan can be so much better by following the context tenets outlined in the Official City Plan. Yet this plan has two things that the city wants, a north/south road (Heritage Blvd.) and an east/west road (Merrick Parkway), and the rest of the plan has minimal resemblance to the context tenets of the Official City Plan. Is this the way the city intends to move forward when it comes to community development? The vision seems a bit short sighted and not in the best interest of the community. As you stated in your prior response, reasonable people can rationally and reasonably disagree.

I look forward to your response and thank you for your service.

Tony Bonofiglio
321 Kensington Dr.
Delaware, OH 43015

On Mon, Feb 14, 2022 at 10:59 AM David M. Efland < defland@delawareohio.net> wrote:

> Link to Staff report:
>
> Staff Report Packet with attachments 20220110.pdf. Also, available on line with the City Council agenda packets.
>
> Mr. Bonofiglio,
>
> First, thank you for taking the time to communicate your thoughts and to be part of the process. I respect your opinions.
>
> My response would be to direct you to the linked Staff report (also available on the City's web page under the City Council agendas section) which contains context and discussion related to the Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan. I have copied City Council here as the matters rest on their agenda at this time.

Additionally, as to the development process it is important to recall that the proposal is being made by the owner of this property. Staff from multiple Departments evaluate the proposal and makes recommendations to Planning Commission and Planning Commission makes a recommendations to City Council. City Council ultimately must weigh and balance the proposal and comments in light of the zoning code, policies, practices, and the Comprehensive Plan's Goals, Objectives, and Actions. As with most developments there will be individuals who agree with and individuals who disagree with the ultimate decision. Reasonable people can rationally and reasonably disagree.

As a number of public comments have referenced the comprehensive plan, I believe it is helpful to back-up and consider what exactly a comprehensive plan is in Ohio. It is not a regulation as the Zoning Code and other regulations are. It is a long-term guide that expresses the values and aspirations of a community. It is the broadest public policy document a community can create. It is a tool to help contextualize, weigh, and balance the sometimes competing elements within the plan itself and as it may be applied to individual site proposals. The plan also contains a large number of policy related elements and suggested next action steps.

The overall Addison Farms development proposal can be viewed to conform to many of the Goals, Objectives, and Actions of the Plan taken as a whole. Specifically, (in part) the following:

Goal A – Managing Growth and Change - *Direct, design, and encourage new development to promote compatible land uses, create strong quality of place including a mix of uses where appropriate, support fiscal health and promote sustainability.*

Goal D – Promote Housing Quality and Variety - *Ensure a broad spectrum of housing options to meet the current and future needs of the population.*

As to Sub-Area E as currently proposed, there are many elements of the Plan that conform to the Plan. Again, I would direct you to the Staff report but will highlight just a few in this response. Though the site exhibits some potential elements of Infill characteristics, Pages 46-47 of the Plan clearly denote this area as a New Development Opportunity.

To that end, even page 44 - Suburban Edge Development, discusses the use of planned developments, finding the right balance between the existing character of an area and meeting the needs of the community for housing and other types of development while ensuring appropriate transitions – an appropriate transition could be setbacks, mounding, buffering, landscaping, tree preservation or where lots are adjacent to one

another they are consistent in use and scale. In the case of Sub Area E, the basic use is residential to residential with single-family detached in Oakhurst and some multi-family in Oakdale and Sub Area E being single story (2 car garage) apartments. Combined with the setbacks, mounding, tree planting, and tree preservation required in the draft zoning text this can be viewed as consistent in use and scale in addition to providing an appropriate transition and buffering. Continuing on, in fact, the Suburban Residential Character Area text on pages 62-63 provides additional context including a call for new such areas to embrace the trends of more recent developments as to high quality design, open space, and encouraging clustered development among other elements.

This discussion also notes the critical factor of establishing transitional zones that allow for step up or step down between housing to adjacent neighborhoods. This indicates that the use of different housing types, such as the Missing Middle Housing being proposed in this sub area, can itself serve as an appropriate transition. Again, this area is noted as a New Development Area not Infill. However, the additional setbacks, buffering, tree planting and preservation, and mounding proposed are additional elements to achieve a necessary transition in this case. This is reflected again on page 123 in **Objective A.9** - *Maximize compatibility between existing and new development, while allowing for appropriate changes – as new development takes place, it will be vitally important to the City's character that edge conditions between areas create buffers between incompatible uses to ensure compatibility. It is equally important to create a connected and seamless community when uses are generally compatible and where a certain mixing of uses is desired. This will require enhanced use of design parameters instead of buffering*. **Action A.9.1** – *Require transition areas at edges of development* - indicates that the use of certain development types themselves could form a reasonable transition in addition to landscaping, buffering, and the like.

Finally, **Objectives D.1 - *Provide more attainable housing*** – *Meeting the housing needs of existing and potential residents, including workers at Delaware's manufacturing and business facilities, is a priority. Addressing the need for attainable housing will ameliorate the cross-commutation patterns (number of people working in Delaware but living elsewhere because they cannot afford to live there and vice versa) that characterizes Delaware's labor market. It will also help to make Delaware a more complete community with a population that is diverse in income levels* and **Objective D.3 – *Diversify the housing stock*** - *Encouraging the retention and construction of a variety of housing types will help the City to attract new residents and accommodate the existing population as preferences and needs change over time. This will create a more robust housing market and provide the choice in lifestyle that will continue to make the city desirable in the upcoming decades;* Both are directly applicable to the proposal and can be viewed as supportive and consistent with such. The picture and caption on page 183 under this Objective includes a picture of Redwood's Quail Pass apartments in Delaware noting it is *an example of high quality, smaller scale new housing that can serve as an example for future developments*.

In terms of density, Sub Area E is about the same as Quail Pass (6.1 units/acre) and Burr Oak Commons (4.6 units/acre) - as well as between the R-3 Single-family and R-4 Single-family District density ranges in the Zoning Code - and less dense than the Flats on Houk (about 9.75 units/acre) and Seattle House (about 11.4 units/acre).

In conclusion, it is important to remember that the requests are about the zoning and a preliminary plan at this time. The process contained in the specific draft zoning text requires that should these actions be approved, preliminary development plans followed by final development plans would be required for each sub area. Should the project move forward, the details brought forward for each sub area will inform the ultimate design of each to fit within the overall development plan. The Comprehensive Plan appears to have many elements that fit with the proposal at this stage of its development.

Again, thank you for reaching out.

David M. Efland, AICP

Director of Planning & Community Development

City of Delaware

1 S. Sandusky St.

Delaware, OH 43015

www.delawareohio.net

740-203-1600 - Phone

740-203-1699 – FAX

Home of Ohio Wesleyan University

An Ohio Main Street Community – Main Street Delaware

MONEY Magazine – Top 50 Best Places to Live in America 2020.

Forbes Top 10 *"Best Places to Raise a Family"*

Ohio Magazine – Best Hometown 2021-2022 & 2007

An AARP *"Livable Community"*

From: Tony Bonofiglio <tony.bonofiglio@gmail.com>
Sent: Monday, February 7, 2022 10:20 PM
To: David M. Efland <defland@delawareohio.net>; PlanningAndDevelopment <PlanningAndDevelopment@delawareohio.net>
Cc: kgjjones <kgjjones@mac.com>; jrmjam58 <jrmjam58@columbus.rr.com>; epowers <epowers@columbus.rr.com>; twila <twila@trimbleins.com>; mwick175 <mwick175@gmail.com>; nlevandusk <nlevandusk@aol.com>; toothman12 <toothman12@aol.com>; rbrowning <rbrowning@columbus.rr.com>; ralnanyou <ralnanyou@msn.com>; eengland <eengland@columbus.rr.com>; lbrowning <lbrowning@columbus.rr.com>; gloria_sancheznava <gloria_sancheznava@hotmail.com>; kathylandry <kathylandry@columbus.rr.com>; rljap <rljap@frontier.com>; jmbrane <jmbrane@yahoo.com>; mattjulieweller <mattjulieweller@aol.com>; sherry_haught <sherry_haught@yahoo.com>; wdargatz <wdargatz@columbus.rr.com>; jfought <jfought@columbus.rr.com>; susanemcgrail <susanemcgrail@gmail.com>; pbohmer <pbohmer@columbus.rr.com>; udt82 <udt82@aol.com>; jewell4 <jewell4@columbus.rr.com>; dwengerjoe <dwengerjoe@aol.com>; meganlatham927 <meganlatham927@gmail.com>; clearskycommunicationscom <jims@clearskycommunications.com>; jeff_easterday <jeff_easterday@hotmail.com>; jimmarni <jimmarni@yahoo.com>; cmeyer614 <cmeyer614@yahoo.com>; lschneid <lschneid@columbus.rr.com>; jeni4riz <jeni4riz@aol.com>; dregs2k <dregs2k@earthlink.net>; nsisler <nsisler@columbus.rr.com>; desireeholt <desireeholt@yahoo.com>; lorilee19 <lorilee19@yahoo.com>; lydiabarboni <lydia.barboni@gmail.com>; markotto <mark.otto@yahoo.com>; mantrasltd <mantrasltd@yahoo.com>; jschwier <jlschwier@gmail.com>; mycatquincy <mycatquincy@gmail.com>; moller452 <moller452@gmail.com>; ksykes <ksykes@columbus.rr.com>; chopperdaisy@gmail.com; markst@nd.edu; norma@leroysservicecenter.com; bschultz620@gmail.com; shelbdh@aol.com; mary ann parker <mparker301@yahoo.com>; paula and rick dinovo <dinovopd@gmail.com>; elizabeth and brian bertsch <ebertsch1998@gmail.com>; mike metzger <mmetzger7260@gmail.com>; laura and robert price <rmpzr@yahoo.com>; sylvia bolander <sylviabolander@gmail.com>; patrycja.baranowska@us.yazaki.com; gretchen gurujal <ggurujal@yahoo.com>; bookuch@gmail.com; russell karen <karenr19213@gmail.com>; krobertkaren <krobertkaren@frontier.com>; Ryan & Beth Turay <elizabethsmulligan@gmail.com>; jeff rizzo <cbrsjr96@aol.com>; courtney pugno <cedemayo@hotmail.com>; jane muckey <janemuckey@gmail.com>; Liz Gitter <liz.gitter@gmail.com>; elbert sykes <bsykes@columbus.rr.com>; carol & keith burns <kburnsc@outlook.com>; deborah stansbery <deborahstansbery@gmail.com>;

Neva Gill <njcg38@gmail.com>; Patricia and Matt Ellinghausen <matt.ellinghausen@icloud.com>; carol burns <caroljburns1020@gmail.com>; jeanie fivecoat <jfivecoat55@gmail.com>; Robert Gitter <rjgitter@owu.edu>; sue proper <susanproper4@gmail.com>; don & marie larson <drl298path@gmail.com>; stormy bajat <stormybajat@yahoo.com>; Kelli schifferly <kshifferly@aol.com>; matt luchers <matt.kuchers@cru.org>; mary jo blickenderfer <blickfer@gmail.com>; jerry landry <jerrylandry@columbus.rr.com>; chris_morlan@earthlink.net; carrieclifford@gmail.com; norma & brian o'dell <bnodell10@yahoo.com>; elizabethmuligan@gmail.com; lisa bonofiglio <lisa.bono03@gmail.com>; marci and george downing <marcidwn@yahoo.com>; Elizabeth & Mike Boyer <veloBoyer@gmail.com>; Becky Wolff <fizzbangoh@gmail.com>; samantha & shawn lynch <samantha.h.lynch@gmail.com>; joeann phipps <pilot6@gmail.com>; Larry Proper <larryproper230@wowway.com>; ed hoar <retailtherapy61@edspot.us>; Amber & Mark Lopez <ambercatrn@gmail.com>; karen & jim mowry <kmowry@frontier.com>; diana & jamie campbell <dlc1274@gmail.com>; Jeff & Cheryl Ruhl <jeffrey.ruhl33@gmail.com>; David Neavin & Amanda Wahl <dneavin390@aol.com>; glenda and fred benner <bennerg1944@yahoo.com>; kay musgrave <gmamusgrave@icloud.com>; marc lopez <mal7797@msn.com>; jenifer fashian <jenfashian@gmail.com>; jbayes@columbus.rr.com; Stephen Tackett <stackett@delawareohio.net>; rthoman@delawareohio.ne; Stacy B. Chaney <sbchaney@gmail.com>
Subject: Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan and the Addison Farms Development Plan

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Mr. Efland,

My name is Tony Bonofiglio and I reside at 321 Kensington Dr., Delaware, OH.

I am writing this email and copying members of the Oakhurst community to gain an understanding and explanation from the City on how the Addison Farms infill/suburban edge development plan meets the tenants of the city's recently adopted Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan (The Plan). The following email message contains questions and references to several exhibits. All the exhibits are contained in the attached Word document.

When we purchased our home in December 2005, we were under the impression, based on the City of Delaware Comprehensive Plan from 2003 – 2008, that the adjacent property would be subject to "Downzoning". Please see Exhibit 1. Meaning this area would be considered for downzoning from R-3 to ER-1 and R-3.

In reviewing "The Plan", we noticed for example, on page 42 (Exhibit 2) in the Development Context section, it indicates that an Infill development "requires sensitive design guidance to ensure compatibility in character with surrounding buildings". Further on page 44 (Exhibit 3) of "The Plan" in the suburban edge development section it indicates the following two guidelines:

"When development occurs adjacent to existing development an appropriate transition is needed and adjacent lots should be consistent in use and size. Smaller lots or more intense uses may be located in the interior of the development." and

"While accommodating development, preservation of (or mitigation of) impacts to significant environmental features, wetlands, streams, large stands of trees, and the like (where appropriate) is expected."

Why is the City's Planning and Community Development Department and Planning Commission not holding this developer accountable to "The Plan" in relation to Exhibits 2 & 3?

The Addison Farms development plan seems to have the carrot that the city is looking for and that is the installations of Merrick Parkway and Heritage Boulevard. Yet when it comes to housing and the preservation of natural resources, the Addison proposal does not seem to hit the mark.

On page 112 (Exhibit 4) of "The Plan" under Objective A.2 titled "Encourage quality, higher density development in selected locations" within this objective it states: "However, in order for higher density development to integrate into the existing environment, it will be critical that it is located so as to not adversely impact existing single-family only neighborhoods." As City Leaders and Council has witnessed since the first announcement of the Addison Farms development in July 2021 the concerns of tax paying residents of Hayes Colony, Shelbourne Forest, Oakdale, and Oakhurst do not believe the Addison plan is hitting the mark.

For example, in Sub-Area-E specifically when it comes to "The Plan" Objective A.2, Action A.2.1 (Exhibit 5) and it states: "In addition, mixed-use Activity Centers (nodes within or adjacent to existing development) can be appropriate for higher density if edge development conditions provide a buffer with single-use residential areas and design is of a high quality." What is being proposed in "SUB-AREA E" is 53 acres/315 one-story multi-family units. Action A.2.2 of "The Plan" (Exhibit 6) states: "Create guidelines to be applied to any locations where higher density is allowed that demonstrate how it can be integrated without adversely impacting existing lower-density areas."

Objective D.4 (Exhibit 7) of "The Plan" states: "Maintain and protect housing values and character." It further goes on to say that "Current and potential future residents of Delaware desire to live in neighborhoods that retain high quality housing. This is important both to maintain housing values and to preserve existing character." Action D.4.2 (Exhibit 7) under this objective states: Discourage unsympathetic changes to successful existing neighborhoods. The preservation of existing housing stock that contributes positively to neighborhoods, especially in areas with a high concentration of attractive housing like the Northwest Neighborhood, should be a priority. New construction that is vastly different in scale and/or character should be avoided.

Why is the City's Planning and Community Development Department (PCDD) and Planning Commission not holding this developer accountable to "The Plan" in relation to Exhibits 5, 6 & 7? Why is the City's PCDD and the Planning Commission allowing a 53 acre 315 one story multi-family development adjacent to a lower-density single-use Oakhurst area? How does the City's PCDD and the Planning Commission believe Oakhurst property values are not going to be impacted by a 53 acre 315 one story multi-family development? Once again how does this fall in line with Exhibits 2 & 3 of "The Plan"? An 8-foot mound with trees atop of it does not sound like the appropriate solution. How does the Addison Development Plan meet Objective D.4 (Exhibit 7) of "The Plan"? Why does the Addison Development Plan not provide residents on the eastern edges of Executive Boulevard, Pinecrest Drive and the western edge of Oakhurst with like properties adjacent to them as outlined in Exhibit 3?

Objectives E.3 on page 199 (Exhibit 8) and E.4 on page 203 (Exhibit 9) of "The Plan" state: "Preserve natural environments. Through a combination of managing new development and pursuing policies and programs, the City should seek to preserve natural environments and the habitats they support. This should be pursued while connecting and integrating them (where appropriate) to the larger community network."

"Enhance the urban tree canopy. Delaware benefits from an urban tree canopy in many locations that provides aesthetic value, contributes to shade, reduces the urban heat island effect, provides stormwater benefits and provides natural habitat. Improvements can be made to the urban tree canopy in key locations."

How does the Addison Development Plan meet Objectives E.3 (Exhibit 8) and E.4 (Exhibit 9)? Once a large portion of the existing tree canopy is removed it may take a century for it to recover. The existing natural resources and tree canopy should be incorporated into the overall development plan design.

I ask Mr. Efland, why do we have a Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan when the first development that comes along after the adoption, we disregard all the key tenants of the "The Plan" that are designed to incorporate with the existing neighborhoods and preserve natural environments and enhance urban tree canopies?

In closing I would like to say we tax paying residents of Hayes Colony, Shelbourne Forest, Oakdale, and Oakhurst have continued to express our concerns and the developer has made token adjustments to his plan. I am not averse to future development and have understood that to be a possibility since the purchase of our home in 2005. My concern is the City is not following the tenants outlined in the Delaware Together Comprehensive Plan. This plan can be so much better by following the tenants outlined in "The Plan". Yet this plan has no resemblance to all the exhibits included in the communication. Is this the manner in which the City intends to move forward when it comes to development? Disregard "The Plan" and acquiesce to the wants and needs of the developer. The vision seems a bit short sighted and not in the best interest of the community.

Thank you for your time and consideration, I look forward to your responses.

WHO WAS INVOLVED?

Fundamentally, this is the community's plan. Throughout the process, community members were engaged and offered hundreds of ideas that helped to shape the plan's actions. A summary of those involved in the plan is provided below.

CITY STAFF

Coordination

> City staff supported and helped to coordinate the work of all other groups and provided local knowledge and expertise to each element of the plan.

STEERING COMMITTEE

Process and outreach

> A 31 member citizen Steering Committee helped guide the public process and creation of the plan's recommendations. Members were selected to reflect the City's diverse backgrounds and interests through an open application process.

ELECTED OFFICIALS

Guidance and Adoption

> Elected officials were updated throughout the process and the final plan was formally adopted by the Planning Commission and City Council.

PUBLIC

Input and feedback

> In-person workshops held in different locations throughout the City and online surveys offered a variety of ways for the community to give input throughout the process.

STAKEHOLDERS

Targeted input

> Various stakeholder groups were consulted to inform specific aspects of the plan, including business leaders, civic leagues, advocacy organizations, real estate professionals and developers, education professionals, students, young professionals and industry representatives, among others.

CONSULTANTS

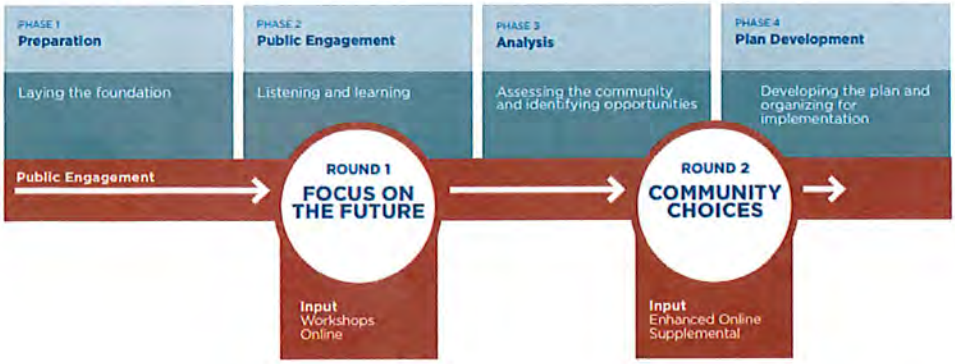
Process leadership and expertise

> A consultant team facilitated the process, conducted technical analysis and integrated experience from other successful communities in Ohio and nationwide.

WHAT WAS THE PROCESS?

The plan was developed through a process that integrated input from community members and key stakeholders with technical analysis. The process began in early 2018 and culminated in Winter 2021.

PROCESS DIAGRAM



DEVELOPMENT CONTEXT

The Development Context describes the overall purpose and general guidelines that should inform any change within each Character Area and Focus Area described in Chapter 5. A major focus in the future for the City of Delaware will be preserving and protecting what makes Delaware special, including undeveloped areas, existing parks and open spaces, historic neighborhoods and other unique places that contribute to the City's quality of place. At the same time, new development must be directed to help build connections, enhance vibrant neighborhoods and improve neighborhoods, commercial corridors and other areas experiencing disinvestment. New development is also encouraged in the focus areas.

The five contexts identified are:

- Preservation
- Adaptive Re-use
- Infill
- Redevelopment
- Suburban Edge Development

Any new development should be evaluated based on its context. This will ensure that new development is compatible and consistent with the established character of Delaware while providing new opportunities for future residents and businesses and being responsive to shifting demands in the marketplace.



The building at 20-26 E. Winter Street was originally built to house multiple businesses, eventually including the New York Cash Store. The Strand Theatre was added to it in 1916 and became the oldest continually-running movie theater in Ohio. A portion of the building has been adapted for re-use and provides gallery space and office space for non-profit organizations.

INFILL

Infill is development within an existing developed area on vacant lots that is generally consistent in form and scale with its surroundings. It can also include construction on a mostly built-out lot that intensifies the use. Examples of infill are where a new home is built between two older homes or a new building is constructed on an empty lot in a commercial district between two existing structures. Infill will usually occur in areas with an established housing or business base that is experiencing an increased demand and has a supply of available lots or underutilized lots. Infill requires sensitive design guidance to ensure compatibility in character with surrounding buildings.

- Benefits: Infill projects increase development intensity in areas with existing infrastructure and public services and provide additional housing options, commercial space or retail/services. They can help to re-knit existing built fabric of an area, such as when built on a vacant lot between two existing uses.
- Challenges: Infill projects are surrounded by established development. Larger-scale buildings and an increased level of activity can be viewed as encroaching on established lifestyles and character.



Infill housing located between an older residential area and a shopping center (Redwood / Glenwood Commons) has a contemporary style but is compatible with the scale and character of existing development.

GUIDELINES

- New buildings should be built at a similar scale and with similar lot configuration (setbacks and location of parking and outbuildings), as well as with architectural proportions in context with the block and street.
- If infill takes place on lots at the edge of an area with more intense development, buildings may be constructed in between the scale of the two areas to provide a transition.
- The style of new structures should take cues from the existing context, but should be distinguishable and reflect the era in which it was built rather than mimicking older styles.
- All features of the rights-of-way, including sidewalks, curbs and gutters, curb cuts, and access should be consistent with the existing context if it is of a desirable quality. In contexts where the surrounding environment lacks desired features or amenities, new development should (and may be required by City regulations to) include a higher standard in such features.
- Consider the fiscal impacts of the development along with other factors.

SUBURBAN EDGE DEVELOPMENT

Suburban Edge Development is when a large piece of land (usually more than 50 acres in size) that was previously used for agriculture or forestry, and is surrounded by at least two sides of other large parcels, is developed. The property could be subdivided, condominiumized or part of a Planned Unit Development (PUD). A new street network, infrastructure, and buildings are built. This type of development has been common in Delaware in recent decades and typically involves annexation from one of the surrounding Townships in accordance with the City's plans and utilities.

- Benefits: Suburban Edge Development does not require demolition or adaptive re-use of existing structures except in cases where land needs to be cleared, for example, where there is an old farm or barn. It can accommodate large format uses or larger residential developments at a time of high demand for more housing or other uses. The initial cost of land can be less expensive than in redevelopment or infill projects because there is no existing infrastructure or no significant structures present.
- Challenges: Establishing connectivity to existing public road networks through adjacent development can be difficult. It can have adverse, long-term fiscal implications for local government from a maintenance perspective. The cost of infrastructure, improvements in rights-of-way and new services can outweigh the marginal cost difference in the land. Achieving the most appropriate balance between the existing character of Delaware while meeting demand for housing and other types of development will require thoughtful development standards or PUD. While PUDs can create valuable oversight and flexibility they can increase the need for City staff resources. They can also make approval processes lengthy, uncertain and costly for land owners.

GUIDELINES

- Multimodal transportation connectivity to adjacent areas should be emphasized.
- Protected and accessible open spaces and connections to nearby open space networks should be provided.
- Private sector applicants should build new roads following the City's Major Thoroughfare Plan to accommodate multimodal travel and include sidewalks, bike lanes, and on-street parking consistent with the City's Bike and Pedestrian Plan.
- New development should be coordinated and timed relative to infrastructure availability. Infrastructure, particularly sewer and water service, should be available concurrently with new development or developers must pay to extend it within a project.
- When development occurs adjacent to existing development an appropriate transition is needed and adjacent lots should be consistent in use and size. Smaller lots or more intense uses may be located in the interior of the development.
- While accommodating development, preservation of (or mitigation of) impacts to significant environmental features, wetlands, streams, large stands of trees, and the like (where appropriate) is expected.

OBJECTIVE A.2

Encourage quality, higher density development in selected locations.

As a complement to encouraging mixed use development in selected locations, allowing for higher density in desired locations can help to support more sustainable and desirable growth (for example, the addition of in-demand housing units) while minimizing strain on expanding infrastructure and protecting open and agricultural space. It can help to provide a range of housing including attached housing for residents who work in the local community, enhancing the City's economic development goals. However, in order for higher density development to integrate into the existing environment, it will be critical that it is located so as to not adversely impact existing single-family only neighborhoods. It also must meet high standards for design quality of the units and the site, including landscaping, layout, roads, pedestrian paths, trees and other features.

From: Jennifer Jenkins
To: Elaine McCloskey
Subject: Re: Fwd: Re: Community sponsor park
Date: Monday, February 28, 2022 3:08:46 PM

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Elaine,

I received a error message when I sent the email below. I wanted to make sure you received it.

Thanks,

Jennifer

On Feb 28, 2022 2:53 PM, Jennifer Jenkins <jlphillips83@hotmail.com> wrote:

Elaine,

Can you submit this email for public comment for tonight's meeting?

Thanks,

Jennifer Jenkins
544 Rutherford Ave

---------- Forwarded message ----------
From: Jennifer Jenkins <jlphillips83@hotmail.com>
Date: Feb 28, 2022 2:03 PM
Subject: Re: Community sponsor park
To: Stephen Tackett <stackett@delawareohio.net>
Cc: "Stacy B. Chaney" <sbchaney@gmail.com>,nathan.jenkins@vertiv.com,rackaholic100@gmail.com,allisonnbrown27@gmail.com,jsmith@placeofblessing.org,otownmom30@yahoo.com,jabutton@hotmail.com,cmtleo0119@gmail.com

Stephen,

Sorry for the long delay on the park sponsorship.

The corporation cannot commit to the funding for a community park at this time.

However, on the same idea, I have talked with 7 of 10 families on the 500 block of Rutherford Ave. about creating a conservation fund to save the natural resources. (I have not been able to touch base with 3 families, so they may be interested as well.)There is a lot of interest in preserving the wooded agricultural land (focusing on lots 50-59, which is approximately 2 acres) with the intent of conserving the natural resources. This could potentially result in a nice public natural space, which we all know is needed in Delaware. Although it is a much smaller area that we had originally hoped, combined with the existing 8.6 acres of open space, this could still be a really great space.

Also, I believe I am the only person that has commented agreeing with staff to remove lots 72-76 in the active open space portion. In fact, I believe there was one nearby resident on Taylor Ct. suggesting those lots remain. If citizens are willing to contribute to conservation in sub area D, perhaps it would be more appropriate for the city to support removing lots from that section as well instead of or in addition to sub area C?

I think this is an avenue that warrants exploring prior to rezoning. Or perhaps a condition could could exclude this section from rezoning if appropriate funding can be leveraged prior to a certain date. It is hard to get a commitment when we don't have all of the information, but if we explore this a little further, I think we can definitely get there. We just need to know how much funding is needed to purchase 2 agricultural acres and a little time to leverage the funds.

I've attached an image highlighting the 2 acres we are focusing on and the neighbors I have talked to.

Let me know what you think.

Respectfully,

Jennifer

On Tue, Nov 23, 2021, 2:20 PM Stephen Tackett <stackett@delawareohio.net> wrote:

Okay update,

Tom spoke with Ted, he believes that area certainly has merit and this can absolutely be explored. Tom and Ted want to know what the expectations of this park would be. Are you thinking more trails and preservation, something like a Smith park, or a mixture of the two?

The city and Friedman both appear to be onboard, the city would also like to know more about who the sponsor is, if they're still on the fence and would like to remain anonymous that's fine for the time being, but this does appear to have wheels that are turning in the right direction and I hope this movement makes them more inclined to actually consider putting in an offer.

Let me know what you guys decide on the vision for this land is so I can take it back to Tom and Ted!

From: Jennifer Jenkins <jlphillips83@hotmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, November 23, 2021 11:17 AM
To: Stephen Tackett <stackett@delawareohio.net>
Cc: Stacy B. Chaney <sbchaney@gmail.com>
Subject: Re: Community sponsor park

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Thanks for the update!

On Tue, Nov 23, 2021, 10:28 AM Stephen Tackett <stackett@delawareohio.net> wrote:

Yes!

I talked with Tom about it, he seemed very interested and said the plan was intriguing. He's supposed to meet with Ted Miller today and go over how shuffling ownership of the potential park would go, as he would want it to be city owned.

I talked with Mr. Friedman yesterday and he is absolutely willing to sell, he just requests a written offer if/when the sponsor decides to commit.

Being that there's a few moving parts if the sponsor does want to put in an offer, and I don't want to come off as pushy but getting that commitment soon would be extremely beneficial. When Tom discusses it with Ted I'll fill you in on those details.

From: Jennifer Jenkins <jlphillips83@hotmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, November 23, 2021 10:00 AM
To: Stephen Tackett <stackett@delawareohio.net>
Cc: nathan.jenkins@vertiv.com <nathan.jenkins@vertiv.com>
Subject: Re: Community sponsor park

Caution! This message was sent from outside your organization.

Stephen,

Have you received any feedback from the City on this?

Respectfully,

Jennifer

On Fri, Nov 19, 2021, 5:40 PM Stephen Tackett <stackett@delawareohio.net> wrote:

> Good evening,
>
> I just got off the phone with Mrs. Jenkins and Mrs. Blakenship. They don't have a solid commitment yet but they may have a corporate sponsor who would be willing to purchase some of the land from Mr. Friedman to give a decent amount of park space and preservation within the Addison development.
>
> Attached is a photo that shows a mock up of the proposed land, lots 72-76 are already being suggested for removal.
>
> If we were able to get a sponsor to buy a portion of the land, which I think Mr. Friedman would be open to what steps would we need to take?
>
> I personally think this is very reasonable, and if the sponsor is willing to purchase the land, why not let them? Let me know what you think, if it's doable I think it would make the potential sponsor more agreeable to putting in an offer to Mr. Friedman.

From: Pat Westlund
To: Elaine McCloskey
Subject: Addison project
Date: Monday, February 28, 2022 3:05:35 PM

Expressing my concerns for this project. Need more space between Merrick Road and my property in Executive

Sent from my iPhone

From: Kim Brown
To: Elaine McCloskey
Subject: Public comment. Jack R. Brown, III and Kimberly Shroyer Brown—Shroyer's Mobile Home Park
Date: Sunday, February 27, 2022 7:21:55 AM

Delaware City Council Members:

We are writing in reference to our concerns with water drainage from the Addison Farms project. Our goal is to maintain the safety of our residents and their homes from any possible flooding. As we are sure you are aware, the mobile home park has been a long-standing residential community and an asset to the area.

Presently, the water flows in a stream which runs through the south side of the mobile home community. By adding roads, sidewalks, and rooftops in the new Addison Farms project, there will be increased runoff. During previous construction on the west side of Route 23, during a major rain event, water flowed out of the banks of the stream of the mobile home park—this new construction will add to the problem. We understand how retention ponds work, but a major rain event will create enough water runoff that one stream will not suffice. Please, prevent this from happening by creating a drainage plan which allows for another water through-way from Addison Farms to the Olentangy River.

Sincerely,

Jack R. Brown, III
Kimberly Shroyer Brown
Shroyer's Mobile Home Park
2000 US Route 23 North
Delaware, Ohio 43015
614-975-0587